THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM
IN TWO PARTS

PART ONE
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
OCTOBER 1928

SECTION OF A PLYMOUTH TILE ROOF

Time-Weathered Roofs

The roof of this fine country home is so charmingly Old World in character that one might well suppose it to have been taken bodily from some ancient English manor. As a matter of fact, the Heinz Plymouth Tiles with which it is roofed, are exact, hand-made replicas of tiles that are to be found on the splendid old homes of Normandy and England.

Their soft, age-mellowed texture gives an effect that is pleasingly different from the modern tiles which are so commonly used today. Moreover, we are producing these tiles in such a wide range of delicate and subdued color tones, that the architect may always secure a roof that blends harmoniously with each individual design.

To fully appreciate the age-old beauty of the color and texture in these charming tiles it is necessary to actually see them. We will be glad to send samples—or better still, we will arrange for you to personally inspect a roof that has been installed near you.

HEINZ ROOFING TILE CO

DENVER, COLORADO

3699 COUNCIL ST., LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

101 PARK AVE., NEW YORK
Mr. Bowman has used Imperial Brittany Shingle Tiles on this roof

IMPERIAL
Roofing Tiles
LUDOWICI-CELA DON COMPANY
CHICAGO 104 S. MICHIGAN AVENUE
NEW YORK 505 FIFTH AVENUE
In offering the Type "28" Truscon built solid steel galvanized Double-Hung Window, it has been Truscon's aim to meet at moderate cost the requirements necessary for good construction in modern buildings. It is an economical window and insures long life.

Owing to the vast manufacturing facilities of the Truscon Steel Company, it has been made possible to produce this quality window at a minimum cost and great savings can be effected where quantity production in standard sizes and types can be utilized.

Drafting Room Standards and Catalogs on Request

TRUSCON STEEL COMPANY, YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
STEEL WINDOW DIVISION
Established 1903

Warehouses and Offices in All Principal Cities
In this dining room of such quiet simplicity, a faience floor of golden brown tiles has been artfully employed to introduce a decorative note of soft glowing color.

In many instances similar to this architects have turned to Keramic Tiles, real tiles, to achieve the beauty that endures. Made in a rich profusion of colors and patterns, Keramic Tiles blend harmoniously into the decorative scheme of any room to enrich it with lasting beauty that grows richer as the years roll by.

**ASSOCIATED TILE MANUFACTURERS, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ALHAMBRA TILE CO.</th>
<th>THE MOSAIC TILE CO.</th>
<th>STANDARD TILE CO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN ENCAUSTIC TILING CO., Ltd.</td>
<td>NATIONAL TILE CO.</td>
<td>THE SPARTA CERAMIC CO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMBRIDGE TILE MANUFACTURING CO.</td>
<td>OLEAN TILE CO.</td>
<td>UNITED STATES ENCAUSTIC TILE WORKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEDERAL TILE COMPANY</td>
<td>THE C. PARDEE WORKS</td>
<td>UNITED STATES QUARRY TILE CO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRIEVE FAIENCE &amp; TILE CO.</td>
<td>ROSSMAN CORPORATION</td>
<td>WHEATLEY TILE &amp; POTTERY CO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATAWAN TILE CO.</td>
<td>FRANKLIN POTTERY</td>
<td>WHEELING TILE CO.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KERAMIC TILES**
It's not surprising that painters have taken so readily to Eagle Soft Paste Pure White Lead. They save time by using it—it comes already broken-up to shop-lead consistency—ready to thin on the job.

Soft Paste, like our regular grinding, is pure Old Dutch Process White Lead, only with more linseed oil ground in—15% instead of 8%. Same weight containers as our regular grinding.

Send for free folder containing the new mixing formulae for use with Soft Paste. The Eagle-Picher Lead Company, 134 North La Salle Street, Chicago.
Distance no Obstacle to the Use of Indiana Limestone

IT is a decided tribute to the superiority of Indiana Limestone as a building material that many of the finest buildings in Canada are being or have been erected of it. This despite the fact that there are abundant supplies of certain kinds of stone in various parts of the Dominion.

Indiana Limestone for Canadian buildings is shipped to Canada in the block, there to be cut and fabricated by Canadian workmen, thus constituting a "Canadian-made" product. The use made of this stone in Canada, where freight is paid on the rough stock, including waste, should show you, in your efforts to serve your clients' best interests, that there is no obstacle in distance that need deter you from specifying and using it.

No matter where you are located, whether in Canada, California, Florida, or elsewhere, we can lay down stone for your projects at prices that will compare favorably with any local stone and even with less desirable building materials.

The location of the quarries in southern Indiana, coupled with the modern production methods used by Indiana Limestone Company, makes this beautiful, light-colored natural stone both structurally and economically practicable for any sort of building project no matter where located.

We particularly invite architects in localities which may be considered remote from our quarries, to let us submit comparative estimates on limestone. These figures may reveal to you surprising information about the low cost of this fine building stone. Write Box 766, Architects' Service Bureau, Bedford, Indiana.

General Offices: Bedford, Indiana

Executive Offices: Tribune Tower, Chicago
Sheldon projects so brilliant a light on the Roofing Problem that there remains not a shadow of a doubt. And not only do Sheldon's Slates solve the present problem; they also prevent future regrets. For neither Architect nor Owner can ever be sorry for having given a building the most appropriate roof possible, while the enduring beauty and consequent economy of Sheldon's Slates are a lasting source of satisfaction. In short, for the solution of present and the avoidance of future Roofing Problems—ask Sheldon.

(There are a couple of glimpses of Sheldon Slate Roofs, in their natural colors, in Sweet's: Pages A-459 and A-460.)
Vaulted Ceilings of Guastavino Timbrel Tile Construction with soffit of Akoustolith Sound Absorbing Artificial Stone. And side walls lined with similar Akoustolith in large size units to simulate stone ashlar.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY CHAPEL, PRINCETON, N. J.
CRAM AND FERGUSON, ARCHITECTS
FOR the softer tones, the more elusive colorings, combined with texture in wall finishing, use Textone, the plastic paint.

The delicacy of tint and softness of sheen obtained with Textone are rendered even more effective by glazing with Textone Sealer.

While these delicate effects are an outstanding feature, Textone covers the whole range of color and texture. It places at your command the medium through which may be obtained all the beauty of the "stained" plaster walls of our ancestors. And because of its flexibility and ease of manipulation, the use of Textone helps to insure interiors that harmonize with the design as a whole.

This standard material, made by specialists in wall surfacing, can be specified with full confidence and in the hands of competent mechanics will produce a job of which you will be proud.

"Treatise on Textured Walls," giving full information about Textone, is yours for the asking.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY, Dept. 127
STANDARD BUILDING
General Offices: 300 W. Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
ANACONDA
ARCHITECTURAL EXTRUDED BRONZE
IN STANDARD SHAPES
PLATE 9

SUGGESTING THE USE OF SHAPES SELECTED FROM OUR BOOK, ANACONDA
ARCHITECTURAL BRONZE EXTRUDED SHAPES, ENRICHED WITH ETCHED
BRONZE. NUMERALS REFER TO SECTIONS FOR WHICH DIES ARE AVAILABLE.

THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY
GENERAL OFFICES - WATERBURY, CONNECTICUT

Complete sets of these plates may be had for the asking.
TERRA COTTA
for
BEAUTY and DIGNITY

TERRA COTTA offers finer possibilities than any other material for interior and exterior use. With unlimited range of form, color and textures it combines beauty and dignity.

This advantage is continuous as its surface can be readily cleaned, restoring at once the appearance of a new and up-to-date building.

Chart showing various color suggestions will be sent free on request.

NATIONAL TERRA COTTA SOCIETY
19 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Think of the Hotel and its Garage as a Unit

"Housing for man and his motor." In these days of motor travel the hotel without garage accommodations is an anomaly. Too often, the garage falls short of measuring up to the standard of service and appointments of its patron hotel. The two should be of unit responsibility—after the pattern of the Statler Hotel and Garage in Buffalo and, here, the Hotel Casey and Casey Garage in Scranton.

Hotel men, everywhere, react to this thought. It is the modern idea. Hotel garages are widely needed. You, as an architect, will find it advantageous to mentally canvass the possibilities of your territory.

There are still a number of architects who should join the 4075 who have asked to be put on our list to receive "Garage Design Data."

Consultation free on all garage matters
Latin-Type Architecture in Acme Face Brick

The Material that Needs No "Cover-up"

BRICK was a favored material with the builders of old. Colorful Face Brick—the material that needs no "cover-up"—is the favored medium of color expression among the leading architects of today. Traditional mellowed ivory tones of Acme Face Brick, meeting the considerations of color, texture and quality, were selected for this splendid Latin-Type structure, the first of a group on the campus of this college. Let us help you solve your color schemes in

Acme Brick meet precedent and are everlastingly beautiful. We specialize in artistic blendings that correctly express all color ideals and meet architectural requirements for texture and quality. Thirty-seven years in the art of brickmaking and ten Acme owned-and-operated plants enable us to offer you a brick for every type, a color for every color scheme.

ACME BRICK COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1891
Manufacturers of the Products We Sell
General Offices, Fort Worth, Texas
OFFICES AND DISPLAYS THROUGHOUT THE SOUTH
In the words of Chancellor Bowman, "The aim of the University of Pittsburgh, as expressed in the Cathedral of Learning, is to train students to see the elements of a problem, to unify those elements, to come to a decision and to have the courage to stick to it."

The Cathedral of Learning, for the University of Pittsburgh, will express in its architecture individualism and freedom.

STONE & WEBSTER INCORPORATED BUILDERS
Pledged to endure, 
—this better STUCCO

To appraise the enduring quality of Oriental Stucco, think in terms of more than one lifetime.

Think of the age-old structures in Europe which attest the endurance of stucco. Oriental Stucco is basically the same material. But through careful research and scientific methods, it has been developed and improved to meet the more exacting demand of the present.

This modern stucco is the complete answer to the problem of color. In specifying Oriental, you may select just the tint desired and be sure of a beautiful and uniform result.

In every respect, Oriental Stucco runs true to form. Every ingredient is mixed in at the mill under conditions that permit of no variation from standard. The product comes backed by the reputation of the United States Gypsum Company, the world’s authority on wall finishing materials.

Complete architectural data will be gladly forwarded in response to your request. Just mail the coupon.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY
General Offices: Dept. 227, 300 W. Adams Street, Chicago, Illinois

ORIENTAL STUCCO

EXTERIOR STUCCO
Made by the United States Gypsum Company

MAIL THIS TODAY!

Gentlemen:

Please forward “How to Obtain Period Textures in Oriental Stucco” and Specification 16.

Name

Address

United States Gypsum Company
Dept. 227, 300 W. Adams Street
Chicago, Illinois
Store Front Bronze in Modernistic Treatment

The Extruded Bronze material was fabricated in this instance in strict accordance with the Architect's requirements in modernistic design.

Both the cresting and the frieze of the cornice member are fabricated in duotone bronze and are typical of stock sections ready for immediate delivery.

The Extruded Bronze sash section is of the Key Set or concealed screw type. No screws appear on the face moulding to mar its beauty.

Our new full size details, consisting of nine sheets for architectural use, are now being distributed — make certain you get your copy.

Modern Bronze Store Front Company

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES:

ZOURI DRAWN METALS COMPANY
INTERNATIONAL STORE FRONT COMPANY
STANDARD STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION CO.
MODERN BRONZE STORE FRONT CO.
ZOURI COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA
ZOURI DRAWN METALS CO., OF NEW YORK, INC.

Factory and General Offices: Chicago Heights, Illinois
Common Brick School Building Competition

Submit your photos and plans at once

Fourteen cash prizes are being offered this year in addition to the $500 Grand Prize to architects, firms or designers submitting photographs and floor plans only of completed Common Brick School Buildings.

**CLASS A—**
School Buildings of less than 700,000 cubic feet

- 1st Prize: $500
- 2nd Prize: $250
- 3rd Prize: $100
- 4 Honorable Mentions: each $50

**CLASS B—**
School Buildings of more than 700,000 cubic feet

- 1st Prize: $500
- 2nd Prize: $250
- 3rd Prize: $100
- 4 Honorable Mentions: each $50

Submissions will be judged on architectural merit, without respect to landscaping, or unfinished condition of surroundings. The only requirement is that 75% of the exterior be of common brick, as defined in a detailed sheet mailed on request. Any form of structural back up is admissible. The jury will consist of three architects of national reputation in school building design.

If you have not received detailed sheet of conditions, please write for it today. Contest closes November 6th.

**BRICK forever**

COMMON BRICK MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

0-2134 Guarantee Title Building, Cleveland, Ohio

---

SERVICE OFFICES IN

New York  Boston  Philadelphia  Chicago  Denver  Detroit  Hartford  San Francisco  Los Angeles
New Orleans  Norfolk  Pittsburgh  Raleigh  Rochester  Salt Lake City  Seattle
Textured finishes are nothing new for Banner Lime! For a score of years, from Coast to Coast, skilled craftsmen have troweled and brushed the plastic Banner Finish into pleasing period walls and ceilings.

Banner Lime works smoothly under trowel and brush, it hardens to form a permanent, rocklike finish. It can be tinted with integral colors—or painted, where better washability is desired. In either case, the textured effect is as satisfying to the eye as its enduring soundproofness is to the ear.

Note: Where Soundproof walls and ceilings are necessary (in apartments, hospitals, hotels, offices, homes) three-coat Banner Lime plastering, with air space in the partition walls, meets the specifications of laboratory soundproofing tests.

NATIONAL MORTAR & SUPPLY CO.
Federal Reserve Building Pittsburgh
Charter Member Finishing Lime Association of Ohio
The text on the page reads:

"...We have proved that a large company, capable of handling orders of any size, can still maintain close personal touch with its clients and know every customer's preferences. This policy is constantly winning new friends for our organization and for Indiana Limestone."
The challenge to present-day skill set up by inspired ecclesiastical architecture of other ages makes doubly hard the task of designing a modern church which will stay within budget limitations. When faced with such a dilemma, bear in mind that McKinney has made available remarkable pieces of Forged Iron Hardware which complete the architectural picture for a surprisingly reasonable outlay. Designs hold true to the traditional forms, and the metal itself is made to reveal, under the special McKinney treatment, a rugged texture, a beauty of form and finish worthy of any background.

Located in the Center of Pittsburgh Activities

is the twenty-four story Clark Building, embodying every modern feature of office building construction and equipment.

The Clark Building is part of the imposing structure, the Stanley Theatre - beautiful in design, complete in its equipment and magnificent in its appointments.

Those recently constructed buildings, like so many in Pittsburgh and elsewhere throughout the country, are equipped with Russwin Hardware.

OFFICE buildings, theatres . . . imposing structures in all parts of the country are shown in Russwin advertisements.

Attention is called to the design and construction — to new features of merit that make each building a distinguished architectural success.

Then, too, the importance of hardware selection is emphasized.

Such advertising, not only promotes better building, but makes known the quality, economy and trouble-free performance of Russwin Hardware.

Russell & Erwin Manufacturing Company

The American Hardware Corporation. Successor

New Britain, Connecticut

New York  Chicago  London
Good Buildings Deserve Good Hardware

At La Salle and Monroe

Heavy doors must swing often—Corbin butts to suit the severity of service will attend to that for years to come.

Heavy doors must swing easily—Corbin butts insure it and Corbin door checks do their part.

Heavy doors must close surely—Corbin door checks attend to that and Corbin cylinder locks, all master-keyed, will keep them closed when they should be shut tight. The State Bank Building houses not only the bank whose name it bears, but the Chicago Stock Exchange and many other businesses, too. It is of classic design, dignified in its simplicity. The main banking room is a modern adaptation of Greek architecture, done in Italian marble, with the plentiful use of color.

And inside and out, the State Bank Building has hardware—butt, Unit locks, cylinder locks, door checks—selected with discriminating care. All of it is Good Hardware—Corbin.

P. & F. CORBIN

Since 1849 New Britain, Connecticut New York Chicago Philadelphia

The American Hardware Corporation, Successor
Unrivaled in Beauty

KAWNEER windows of nickel-silver fully express the architect's ideal of beauty. In them is embodied every worth while feature demanded of windows for homes and buildings of the better class. Rust, draft and rattle proof—as permanent as the building itself. Fully described in our new catalog M, copy of which has been mailed to you. If not in your files, write for another.

THE KAWNEER COMPANY
3120 Front St., NILES, MICH.
SEND CATALOG M TO

Name:__________________________
Address:_______________________

Books that give you ideas

Now Specially Priced and Sent on 5 Days Approval

"Brickwork in Italy"—Delves into the splendid monuments of the past, revealing in great detail their wealth of ornament and construction. An attractive and useful volume on the history and use of brick from ancient to modern times, illustrated with twenty-four color plates, three hundred half-tone illustrations and sixty-nine drawings. Price now $3, postpaid, bound in linen. (Formerly $6.) Half morocco, $7.

"Industrial Buildings and Housing"—Deals with the planning of factories and employees' housing in detail. Includes suggestions for interior arrangements, including restaurants and rest rooms. Bound volume, profusely illustrated. Price now $1. (Formerly $2.) Postpaid.

AMERICAN FACE BRICK ASSOCIATION
2151 City State Bank Building
Chicago, Illinois

Undimmed by Time, Climate or Season

Changes of season, climatic conditions, geographical location, the passage of time—nothing will dim the beauty of Clinton Mortar Colors. For into the pure mineral pigments of Clinton Colors, Nature has fused everlasting qualities which stand the test of time, climate and season alike.

No fading or changing of color in the mortar can possibly occur when Clinton Colors are mixed with the mortar according to directions—even if the mixture is made in cold weather.

The small additional cost of coloring mortar, as architects are beginning to recognize, is fully justified in the striking beauty of the finished results—certain to be obtained when you specify "Clinton," the standard since 1887.

Color samples of Clinton Mortar Colors, with complete information regarding their use, sent upon request.

CLINTON METALLIC PAINT CO.
4108 Clinton Road, Clinton, N. Y.
LUSTROUS flat tones, rich metallic finishes, mellow graining effects... Hauserman Partitions are meeting today's demand for color—for harmony, for livability in offices.

The attractive Hauserman designs create new opportunities in giving the business home the personality and atmosphere so desirable.

And the substantial character of these partitions results in that feeling of isolation without confinement. Yet—there is maximum movability without waste!

It will pay you to get complete information about Hauserman Partitions for your new offices or for any contemplated changes.

THE E. F. HAUSERMAN COMPANY, Partition Specialists
6893 Grant Avenue
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Sales, Engineering and Erection Service at Branches in Thirteen Principal Cities

"PARTITIONS
FOR EVERY PLACE
AND PURSE"
These Walls Save Pounds and Pounds Per Square Foot of Floor Space

Weighing 10 pounds less per sq. ft. of floor space than gypsum block

Circle A Partitions can save tons over gypsum block or clay tile walls!

10 or 18 pounds per square foot, multiplied by the square feet per floor, and that multiplied again by the floors per buildings—tons are saved, in a building of any size.

In addition, the savings in costs can be remarkable. For Circle A Partitions can be taken down, moved, and re-erected before the block and plaster walls have even been torn down. Consider the small number of pounds to be handled—and the small number of men required.

While Circle A Partitions are handled by one or two "handy men"—plaster gypsum and tile walls need four at least.

Circle A Partitions are not only a saving of pounds and pounds per square foot of floor space, but are a saving of hundreds of dollars in salvage value.

Circle A Products Corporation
650 South 25th Street, Newcastle, Indiana
New York Office: Farmers Loan & Trust Bldg., 475 Fifth Ave., New York

Better Office Walls

This coupon brings you, without obligation, an interesting book of elevations, photographs and facts on Circle A Partitions.

Circle A Partitions Corporation
650 S. 25th St., Newcastle, Indiana
Send me "Partitions"

Name: ____________________________________________
Address: _________________________________________
City: __________________ State: ________________
FOR thousands of years men have been living among buildings whose decorative treatment and general proportions are based on the Classical orders of Greek and Roman architecture, so they have come to be regarded as the standard of beauty and symmetry in all important structures. The science of building has developed from earliest times, each new development being founded on what has gone before it. The present modernistic style represents the most radical departure from the traditional method of building since the introduction of Gothic architecture, but even such an innovation, if it is to develop sanely, must be based on a thorough knowledge of the history and conventions of academic architecture. Moreover, it is not likely that buildings based directly on the Classical orders will ever cease to be built, and it is very probable that an intelligent understanding of architecture will always continue to be based on a thorough knowledge of the Greek and Roman orders. Our records of these orders consist of more or less ruined examples of ancient buildings and of the drawings of great masters of architecture and archaeology, such as Palladio, Scamozzi, Vignola, Lescot, De Lorme and Bullant. These men have adapted the orders to their own uses and have standardized them so as to make them readily available for students and architects.

A most valuable and usable collection of drawings after these masters and many taken direct from the ruins themselves has been compiled by Charles Normand and is presented in the "comparative" or "parallel" manner. John Tiranti & Company, of London, have issued an English edition of this work in a very compact and usable form and at a surprisingly low price. The subject is covered most completely and in a manner to make it most practical for use by the student or the busy architect. The various orders are each illustrated by examples according to the different classical designers, shown in juxtaposition, so that it is very easy for the user to compare them and adopt the form best suited to his particular problem. In addition to data on the columns and entablatures themselves, there is considerable material on intercolumniation, pedestals, pediments, doorways and much other valuable information. The drawings are all clearly scaled and dimensioned, the unit module being the same in all cases, and the module adopted for the

THE DAVANZATI PALACE, FLORENCE
A Restored Palace of the XIV Century, Measured and Drawn, Together with Short Descriptive Text, by
LOUIS CONRAD ROSENBERG

THIS work is issued to provide for architects, decorators and students a volume of moderate cost on one of the old Florentine palaces, a building which abounds in suggestions readily adapted to present-day work. The Davanzati Palace is one of the most notable of the early Italian palaces and belongs to a period when Italian architecture excelled in simplicity, charm, and all the qualities which lead to its use today.

In this monograph the famous building is illustrated in a most careful manner; half-tone reproductions of original photographs show the exterior and different rooms of the interior, all accompanied by measured drawings and full descriptions.

70 pp., 10½ x 13½ ins. Bound in cloth. Price $10

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY

Any book reviewed may be obtained at published price from THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM
Period Lighting Fixtures

By far the most complete and authoritative work on this important subject, it is a study of lighting fittings of all the historic styles of architecture and decoration. Carefully written by Mr. & Mrs. G. Glen Gould and lavishly illustrated, the volume is a dependable guide in the designing of fixtures for the most severely simple or the most elaborate interior of any kind.

274 pp., 6 x 9 ins.
Price $3.50

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY
383 Madison Avenue, New York

English Church Woodwork

A BRILLIANTLY written study of the marvelous woodwork with which many old English churches are still filled, -carved altars, rood screens and rood lofts, choir stalls, canopies, testers, pulpits, lecterns, benches, and all the accessories upon which English wealth and piety lavished care during centuries. The designer as well as the wood carver or practical wood worker would find its 480 illustrations of incalculable value.

370 pp., 7 x 10 ins.
Price $13.50

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY
383 Madison Avenue, New York

Any book reviewed may be obtained at published price from The Architectural Forum
natures, and with unerring eye pick out the great planets from the "will-o'-the-wisps and wandering fires." But to know design when one meets it,—that is the acid test which the unschooled amateur will find it difficult to meet. For design implies many things which compose, in total, all the fine points of art. It implies the proper relation between details and the whole; the former must not overshadow the latter. It implies solidity and depth. A flat, two-dimensional surface may be beautiful as a photograph is beautiful, but a suggestion of the third dimension makes for the greater art. For this reason certain portraits by Rembrandt, Franz Hals and Velasquez are superior in design to those of Sargent. Sargent's women are more beautiful of feature, but they tend to be "flattened forms against a flatter background," while those of the earlier three artists appear to have weight,—they stand out as if "carved in stone."

Accurate imitation of nature does not necessarily imply great art, for "the beauty of art and the beauty of nature represent, broadly speaking, two different kinds of beauty." The picture must have an emotional value in itself in addition to its value as description or representation. It is the artist's experience that must be communicated by his works. The virtue of art, therefore, does not lie in the accuracy with which the painter imitates the appearance of things. Design implies strength and sincerity as distinguished from mere prettiness and sentimentality. Beauty alone does not mean design, although as Miss Bulley observes, "it takes genius to turn a flayed ox into a thing of beauty."

It is because so few of us, she explains, can recognize design, that many great works of art lie outside our comprehension. She quotes a verse which, perhaps, expresses the confusion of many who "do" the galleries:

"Although the world is fair to see,
The artist cannot let it be.
He fiddles with the works of God
And makes them look uncommon odd."

Using design as the polar star of judgment, the latter half of the book deals with painting in general. It is a discussion of the aims and purposes of the great artists, rather than a mere history of their works. The author includes a clarifying exposition of the difference between the various schools of painting, from ancient days, when men painted religious pictures for their cathedrals and when painters were tradesmen like blacksmiths and tinkers, to modern times when the artist is likely to take himself and his work too self-consciously. Everyone, she says, should form his own judgment on art, rather than accept the ready-made opinions of others. "It is better honestly to admire bad or counterfeit art than to simulate admiration for some famous work. Admiration for the Baedeker star is fatal." And, she adds encouragingly, that one may learn how to incline one's judgment toward the best. Her chapters on the post-impressionists, the cubists and modern artists are particularly helpful, since they show the contribution of each movement to art.

The book is one of the "Simple Guide" series and is, therefore, of value and interest to the amateur lover of art as well as to the student or true artist himself. It is simply and entertainingly written, and included with the text are 31 plates of famous paintings illustrating the points she makes clear in her valuable subject matter.

---

An Authoritative Work on "The Greek Revival"

By HOWARD MAJOR

The search for effective types of architecture for domestic use led logically to the re-discovery of the style known as the "Greek Revival." In the hands of a few particularly skillful architects it is being used with marked success, their use being based largely upon study of such examples as have survived the period, just prior to the Civil War, when use of the type was widespread throughout the United States. It is an entirely American style, founded not upon a following of current English architecture but upon a study by Americans of classic types adapted to domestic uses.

Mr. Major's excellent work is the result of a careful study of the style as it was interpreted in the North and East, and particularly in the South. The illustrations of exteriors and interiors are full of suggestions for anyone seeking a variety of architecture bold, simple and effective, which supplies a fitting background for life in America. The book is richly illustrated, and shows existing work, large as well as small, in both city and country.

236 Pages; 7½x10½ inches. Price $15

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY
383 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK
The Spanish House for America

By Rexford Newcomb, University of Illinois

The undoubted charm of the simpler type of Spanish architecture is due largely to its close relation to the soil. Set close to the ground, and built as a rule of brick, stucco, adobe, or some other material directly of the soil, Spanish domestic buildings have the appearance of belonging in a particular sense to the places where they stand. The simplicity which characterizes their structure is equalized by the simplicity of their design, always given in Spain a direct, naïve quality, which the early Spanish settlers in America secured when they began colonizing and building in Florida, California, and the other regions in America where they were the pioneers.

The simple grace and charm of their buildings are being equaled today, and some of the most strikingly successful of recent domestic work owes its excellence to this following.

The student of architectural history will here find various articles on very special, often out of the way, subjects which are contributory to one phase or another of art history. The article by Edgar W. Anthony on the Florentine baptismal is a skillful and readable account of that ancient and much discussed monument. In turning the erudite pages the glimpses of St. George and his excessively spikey dragon by the mediaeval sculptor of Lubeck, Bernh Notke, cannot fail to delight. The title of the short article “A Plastic Cyclone” (by Kun Francke) is well chosen. The articles are not confined to the English language, and for those who read Italian and are interested in Eastern Art, “Il Problema dell Arte Sassanide,” by Ugo Monneret de Villard, will prove informative on the complexity of sources which contributed to the art of Iran. The field is evidently one to be explored. There are two articles in French in this issue, one by Monsieur Charles Diehl, an authority on Byzantine art, entitled “Monuments Byzantins Inédits du Onzième Siècle”; and the other by Monsieur Charles Oursel, a member of the Faculte des Lettres at Dijon. The latter is an article of ampler proportions, profusely illustrated, dealing with that magnificent and unique abbey in Burgundy, the abbey of Vezelay. The struggle for its possession between the Cistercians and the monks of Cluny becomes a real issue, as one reads, and the study of the resultant effect on the architecture of this abbey makes this article particularly interesting.

One of the other titles in this issue will suffice to give an idea of the range of subject matter: “Apostolados,” by Dorothea C. Shipley, a graduate of Bryn Mawr and a follower in the footsteps of Miss Georgiana G. King, a graduate of the University of Illinois. The purpose of this annual is to offer better facilities than have heretofore existed in America for the publication of studies in the mediaeval, Renaissance and modern fields. We welcome scholarship which adds to its close relation to the soil. The work deals with the most successful adaptation of Spanish style in its most charming aspect. The work deals with the design of the house; its patio and general plan; its construction, decoration and furnishing; and one of the most helpful parts of the volume discusses the

Profusely Illustrated; 164 Pages; 6¼ x 10 inches; Price $3.50

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY, 383 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK
RECORDS show that Rollo Meeker last lost his temper in the month of May, 1897. (He was married in June, 1897.)

But look at him now. Roaring! Raging! Ramping! Rampaging!

For five years, he’s been politely urging his wife to do something about those window shades. To get rollers that would really roll. This morning—as usual—it took him fifteen minutes to get the window shades in the living room adjusted. And, suddenly, he just naturally boiled over.

Don’t give your clients a chance to get sick and tired of those old shade rollers (the jumpy, squawky kind). Any first-class department, house-furnishing or window shade store will estimate on the new Columbia Rollers—the kind with 30% to 40% reserve power—nickel plated ends—RUST-PROOF—self-lubricating bearings that are really QUIET.

The Columbia Mills, Inc., 225 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Baltimore Boston Chicago Chicago

Buenos Aires Kansas City Cincinnati Cleveland

Cleveland Dallas Portland (Ore.) Salt Lake City

Minneapolis New Orleans San Francisco

GUARANTEED

Columbia WINDOW SHADES and ROLLERS
A great insurance company adopts Bakelite Molded Switch Plates

CONSPICUOUS among the many fine business buildings in Newark, N. J., is the splendid new home of the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company. In keeping with the character of the structure are the Bakelite Molded Switch Plates used throughout. The use of Bakelite Molded cover plates for switches and outlets has become a widespread practice with the architects of high class buildings of every type. Bakelite Molded is a material possessing high insulation value, and plates made of it seal the live electrical parts behind a cover that shocks cannot penetrate. Their color and finish is lasting and they cannot corrode. All leading wiring device manufacturers can supply Bakelite Molded switch and outlet plates, and make it a practice to mark each one with the trademark BAKELITE.

BAKELITE CORPORATION
247 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. Chicago Office, 635 W. 22nd St.
BAKELITE CORPORATION OF CANADA, LTD., 163 Dufferin St., Toronto, Ont.

BAKELITE
THE MATERIAL OF A THOUSAND USES

"The registered Trade Mark and Symbol shown above may be used only on products made from materials manufactured by Bakelite Corporation. Under the capital "B" is the numerical sign for infinity or unlimited quantity. It symbolizes the infinite number of present and future uses of Bakelite Corporation's products."
The peculiar tropical conditions of terrain, atmosphere, and vegetation will have to be considered. There must be strength sufficient to withstand possible hurricanes and earthquakes. The function of the project demands that the architecture be modern, and its location and memorial purpose require that it be American. Santo Domingo has issued a formidable challenge. All communications relative to information should be addressed to Albert Kelsey, Technical Adviser, Permanent Committee on Columbus Lighthouse, Pan-American Building, Washington. No inquiries received after December 1, 1928 will be answered. The competition closes April 1, 1929.
Prevents Fading of Colors

The permanence of the mortar color in the joint depends not only upon the pigment selected but upon the mortar with which it is mixed. Too frequently the desired effect of harmony or contrast is entirely lost by the use of a mortar that fades the color and causes a washed-out appearance of the joint.

When BRIXMENT mortar is used this condition is eliminated. For BRIXMENT contains none of the strong acids or alkalies so frequently the cause of fading in other mortars.

The small amount of mineral oil combined with BRIXMENT when manufactured is a further protection to the color because it prevents moisture from penetrating the mortar and leaching out the pigments. Architect's handbook on request. Louisville Cement Company, Incorporated, Louisville, Kentucky.
CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 1928

PART ONE—ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

Cover Design: Chapel at Amecameca, Mexico

*From a Water Color by Edward A. Batt*

The Editor's Forum  Page 37

Ponte Fabricio, Rome

*From an Etching by Louis C. Rosenberg*

PLATE ILLUSTRATIONS

Architect Plate

Frontispiece

House of John F. Wilkins, Esq., Rockville, Md.

Office of John Russell Pope

Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Building, Newark

John H. & Wilson C. Ely

Cinnaminson Bank and Trust Company, Philadelphia

*Do vis, Dunlap & Barney*

Masonic Temple, Springfield, Mass.

McClimoek & Craig

North Hills Golf Club, Douglaston, N.Y.

Clifford C. Wendehack

LETTERPRESS

Author Page

New Building of Germanic Museum, Harvard University

Kuno Francke

Home Office Building, Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company, Newark

John H. & Wilson C. Ely, Architects

LETTERPRESS

Author Page

Santo Domingo, Site of the Columbus Memorial

Edwin Laclede Howard

Town Hall, Hyannis, Mass.

J. Williams Beal, Sons, Architects; L. Frank Paine, Associated

Administration Building, Manchester, Conn.

Frank C. Farley and William Harmon Beers, Associated, Architects

Fire House, Palm Beach

Clark J. Lawrence, Architect

Fire Station, White Plains, N.Y.

Theodore Richards, Architect

Fire Department Headquarters, White Plains, N.Y.

Randall Henderson, Architect

Fire House, Weston, Mass.

Alexander S. Jenney, Architect

Fire House, Sacramento

Dean & Dean, Architects

Details from the French Chateaux

Albert A. Chadwick

PART TWO—ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS

Construction in London

*From a Pen Drawing by Harold Mundy*

LETTERPRESS

Author Page

Protection and Maintenance of Structural Steel

Frank W. Skinner

Linoleum and Cork Composition Flooring Materials

C. Stanley Taylor

Gas in the American Home; 1. Heating with Gas

P. F. Fanster

New Treatment for Monolithic Exteriors

Joseph H. Mason

Architectural Use of Lime

J. J. Hurley

LETTERPRESS

Author Page

Simplified Practice Achievements in Building and Construction Field

Ray M. Hudson

Fire Resistance of Building Materials and Construction

S. H. Ingberg

Advertising Architectural Service

M. Nirdlinger

An Opportunity for Architects

Arthur C. Holden

Sanitary Design in Modern Buildings—Cold Water Supply

Harold L. Alt

The Architect as Constructor

Wilfred W. Beach

PARKER MORSE HOOPER, A.I.A., Editor

KENNETH K. STOWELL, A.I.A., Associate Editor

Contributing Editors:

Harvey Wiley Corbett; Aymar Embury II; Charles G. Loring; Rexford Newcomb; C. Stanley Taylor; Alexander B. Trowbridge

Published Monthly by

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY

383 Madison Avenue, New York

Howard Myers, Pres.; James A. Rice, Vice-Pres.; Paul W. Hayes, Vice-Pres.; Robert Sweet, Sec. and Treas.

Yearly Subscription, Payable in Advance, U.S.A., Insular Possessions and Cuba, $7.00. Canada, $8.00. Foreign Countries in the Postal Union, $9.00

Single Copies: Quarterly Reference Numbers, $3.00; Regular Issues, $1.00. All Copies Mailed Flat

Trade Supplied by American News Company and its Branches. Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at New York, N.Y.

Copyright, 1928, by Rogers & Manson Company
Now New Telesco brings new beauty to any office—and new utility, too!

Suppose you yourself were looking for office space. Wouldn't you prefer an office with modern, recently designed partition to partition that has followed the same general lines for 20 years?

Wouldn't you have more respect for a building that gives its tenants genuine mahogany or walnut partition, instead of stained imitations?

Wouldn't it mean something to you to know that the partition is not only more beautiful but remains beautiful, due to a protective special-lacquer finish and a mop-proof, knock-proof base?

Only one partition on the market gives all these new advantages. It is New Telesco Partition. Already this new partition has caused a sensation. Architects marvel at its beauty. Building owners can't believe that genuine mahogany and walnut partition is available at such a moderate price. Building managers recognize that here at last is something new to boast about to tenants!

We have prepared a handsome book in color describing New Telesco in detail. We shall be glad to send it to you on request to our New York Office.

NEW TELESCO
— the most important development in office partition in 20 years.
PONTE FABRICIO, ROME

From an Etching by Louis C. Rosenberg

The Architectural Forum
THE NEW BUILDING OF THE GERMANIC MUSEUM,  
HARVARD UNIVERSITY

BY
KUNO FRANCKE

IN speaking of the Germanic Museum building as “new,” it should be said that it was completed during the World War and opened to the public in 1921. At that time, however, the state of public feeling aroused by the war was still such that this essentially German building failed to attract the attention which it otherwise, by reason of its originality and artistic merit, would have received.

Its designer is Professor G. Bestelmeyer, one of the foremost living German architects, now President of the Munich Academy of Fine Arts. His general drawings arrived in Cambridge in various installments before and after the outbreak of the war. His personal supervision of the construction being out of the question, the firm of Warren & Smith, of Boston, appointed by the Harvard Corporation as associate architects, undertook this task, the senior partner. Professor H. Langford Warren, a lieu Dean of the Harvard School of Architecture, devoting himself chiefly to the supervision and, wherever necessary, the modification of the architectural features, while F. Patterson Smith, the junior partner, attended to all matters connected with the engineering part of the work. Both men rendered invaluable service in this cause. In fact, it is they who translated the ideas of the German architect into American terms and thus produced a structure in which different conceptions of artistic problems have been blended with remarkable success.

To Professor Warren belongs the credit of choosing the decorative finish of most of the architectural detail. He selected the Indiana limestone for the structural supports of outer and inner walls, the patterns of the tile floors in the transept and chapel, and the plain quarry tiles in the Renaissance wing. He devised with the greatest care the whole color scheme of the interior. He supervised all the fine decorative ironwork, made after Professor Bestelmeyer’s designs by Frank Koralewsky, of Boston. Professor Warren engaged Roger Noble Burnham as sculptor of the centaur figure on the stone dormer of the west side of the Renaissance wing and the Minerva head over the Divinity Avenue entrance. He directed the remarkable modeling by Mr. Kirchmayer of the heads of Wotan, Siegfried and Brunhild on the south facade of the Renaissance wing, and of the Apollo head over the front entrance, and brought all the other carved decorations over doors, windows, and balustrades into harmony. He made necessary changes in the levels of various floors and in the shape of the arches of the cloister. That death should have removed him from the midst of his devoted work gives to the connection of his name with the Germanic Museum a tender association.

Mr. Smith selected the red tiles of the roof, the Vermont porphyry for the columns of the Renaissance Hall, the slabs of split slate for the floor of the Romanesque Hall, and the solid and unsmoothed oak timbers framed in antique manner for the cloister of the court, and he worked out the whole scheme of designing, placing and finishing the reinforced concrete frame of the building,—a task attended with considerable difficulty because of the great structural variety of Professor Bestelmeyer’s design. Indeed, it may without any exaggeration be said that many features of this construction had never been attempted in this country, and therefore they constitute a real contribution to American engineering. Particular mention should be made of the use of the pre-cast segments of the dome over the Baroque vestibule as forms for the concrete ribs, and of the tooling of the surfaces of the concrete arches and vaults in both the Romanesque Hall and the Gothic Chapel, thereby exposing the coarse aggregate of the concrete. Credit for one part of the building belongs entirely to Mr. Smith. Professor Bestelmeyer’s plans had left the upper story unfinished. Here Mr. Smith, having after Professor Warren’s death established a firm of his own, constructed over the Renaissance Hall a very attractive lecture room of monastic appearance, and connected it by stairways with both the street level and the gallery of the second story. The completed building, as it now stands, is a fine example of the modern Munich school of architecture of which Bestelmeyer is the most illustrious living representative. He began some 25 years ago as a pupil of Gabriel and Emanuel Seidl, the architects of the great Bayrisches National Museum, with whom he shares a love of the picturesque of Bavarian popular art. His first
work, of unquestionable genius, was the enlargement to more than four times its original size of the main building of Munich University. Leaving untouched the old severely monumental front on the Ludwigstrasse, he erected on the parallel Amalienstrasse a front of equal length, but of much greater richness of detail, and connected the two facades by a system of halls and galleries surrounding a magnificent vaulted court of bold and striking originality.

It was this splendid achievement by a young man, showing both respect for traditional forms and a marked power of developing them into something new, which made it clear to me that here there was a most unusual opportunity of acquiring a type of build-
ing for our museum in Cambridge, which, instead of repeating the meaningless formulae of classicist imitation, should be an original artistic expression of what this particular museum stands for,—the history of German culture. Together with Professor Warren, I arranged, in the summer of 1910, a meeting with Bestelmeyer, then a professor at the Dresden Academy of Art, and it was a delight at this meeting, held at a quiet inn near Goethe’s garden house in Weimar, to see with what enthusiasm and deep understanding he entered into the matter. From the very first he saw that the building must be, above all else, an adequate setting for the objects constituting our collection, and that each of these objects,—casts of sculpture and architecture,—should, as far as possible, form an integral part of the structure, that they should be set against a background suggesting the time and the local surroundings of the originals, and that the whole building therefore should be a visible epitome of the various epochs through which German art has passed since the Karolingian era. And this is what the design, within the limitations set to it by available space and money, has indeed achieved.

I cannot refrain from mentioning that before we knew of Bestelmeyer, Professor Warren had himself drawn a tentative plan of a building for us, the elevation of which I published as a frontispiece of the first edition of my Museum Handbook. That after having become acquainted with Bestelmeyer’s work he should not only have immediately withdrawn his own sketches, but should have devoted himself wholeheartedly to the most scrupulously exact and careful carrying out of the plan of his German colleague, is another proof of the nobility of his character. Perhaps the most striking impression on approaching the main entrance on Kirkland Street is that in spite of its small dimensions the building produces a decidedly monumental effect. This is due largely to the fact that in front of the main structure there stands out on the south side a breastwork, so to speak, of lower structures connected with another, a continuous line running from a little square pavilion to a wall of cloistered arcades and thence to a little square vestibule back of the main entrance. This line of walled enclosures permits only a glimpse, through a wrought iron gate, of the decorative court lying back of it and shuts off the view of the whole lower story of the main building, thereby producing illusions of perspective which make the limestone and stucco walls of the second story and the massive red tile roof resting upon them appear much larger than they really are. This imposing effect is heightened by the complicated floor plan of the main building. It consists of two wings of unequal length, placed at a right angle to each other. The longer wing, containing the Romanesque and Gothic Halls, extends along Divinity Avenue, ending in a chapel-like apse; the shorter wing, containing

Plan of Garden Cloister, and Elevations on Garden Court
GERMANISCHES MUSEUM
DER
HARVARD UNIVERSITÄT
IN CAMBRIDGE

North and South Elevations
Germanic Museum, Harvard University
Professor G. Bestelmeyer, Architect
Warren & Smith, Associated Architects
EAST AND WEST ELEVATIONS
GERMANIC MUSEUM, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
PROFESSOR G. BESTELMEYER, ARCHITECT
WARREN & SMITH, ASSOCIATED ARCHITECTS
GARDEN COURT
GERMANIC MUSEUM, HARVARD UNIVERSITY
PROFESSOR G. BESTELMEYER, ARCHITECT
WARREN & SMITH, ASSOCIATED ARCHITECTS
NORTH END OF ROMANESQUE HALL.

SOUTH END OF ROMANESQUE HALL.

GERMANIC MUSEUM, HARVARD UNIVERSITY

PROFESSOR G. BESTELMEYER, ARCHITECT
WARREN & SMITH, ASSOCIATED ARCHITECTS
chiefly the Renaissance Hall, stretches from Divinity Avenue to Frisbie Place. The inner sides of the angle formed by them, together with the arcades just mentioned, form the enclosure of the decorative court. A terrace on the roof of the lower story of the Renaissance wing offers a particularly charming view of the details of this court, with its shrubbery, its stone water basin and balustrades, and its bronze replica of the Brunswick Lion. At the junction of the two wings there rises a massive tower of the full width of the wings, diminishing above the roof in receding stages, until at the height of 102 feet it ends in a crowning octagonal cupola. This tower more than anything else serves to hold all the parts of the structure together,—a structure marked by a happy combination of diversity and unity, of picturesque and monumental strength.

There is no lack in the exterior of the building of suggestions of the various epochs in Germany's art development. The round arch frieze, articulated by vertical bands, forms the prevailing ornament of the Romanesque tower, the chapel shows vaguely Gothic outlines, the window frames of the Renaissance wing in a general way suggest sixteenth century patterns, and there are classicist reminiscences in the pediment over the Divinity Avenue entrance. But nowhere is there over-emphasis of these differences of style; nowhere is there direct imitation of any particular work of the past, and nowhere are there sudden clashes of form. Light transitions and modifications of decorative detail lead from one type to another. The whole exterior constitutes one central conception and not an accumulation of unrelated parts. Still more impressively does this harmonious blending of one central idea with a great variety of individual forms manifest itself in the interior of the building. Everywhere is there the attempt to suggest by the architectural construction some particular phase in the development of style. Everywhere the most important of the casts are used as organic parts of the structure. Everywhere there exists an atmosphere transporting the visitor into the spirit of the time from which each of these works of art arose. That there is a constant change of floor level as well as of height between the different rooms contributes to making the whole interior, like the outside of the building, appear larger and more monumental than it actually is. From a low vaulted passageway, suggestive of early mediæval convent corridors and containing a collection of Byzantine, Karolingian and Ottonian fïctile ivories, a few steps lead down to the Romanesque Hall, about 40 feet in width and 60 in length, with an arched ceiling about 25 feet in span, intersected by four arched openings. Into the wall opposite the entrance there is fitted the cast of the Golden Gate of the Cathedral of Friedberg, in Saxony, through the opening of which a number of steps lead up to the next room, the Gothic Hall. This latter consists of two parts, an oblong transept and a hexagonal chapel, the two separated by a cast of the rood screen of Naumburg Cathedral. Thus the whole wing of the building, from first to last, presents the essential elements of a mediæval church, and the arrangement of all the various objects,—statues, tympanums, fonts, pulpits, choir stalls, tombs, crucifixion groups, etc., in what may be called the nave, side aisles, transept and choir, has a decidedly ecclesiastical and solemn effect. And yet, this church-like construction is not in any sense an imitation of a real church but rather an adaptation of ecclesiastical motifs to museum purposes, guided above all by the prime necessity of giving the visitor the opportunity to observe and study each of the exhibits in detail.

In a recent monograph on Bestelmeyer, the Berlin art critic, Fritz Stahl, has thus defined the characteristic quality of his style: "The combination of what serves the practical purpose with a higher element,—call it feeling or harmony or imagination or all of these together,—is perhaps Bestelmeyer's most essential trait. The rigid dogmatism of the most recent school of so-called pure objectivity is wont to look upon such a style as romantic or sentimental. We shall not be deterred thereby from calling it genuinely artistic and emphatically constructive. There has never been true architecture which did not desire to stimulate the aesthetic sense, the imagination, the soul. The great question is as to the fitness and the refinement of the devices for satisfying this desire. Bestelmeyer is particularly rich in such devices." From all that I have said about the Germanic Museum at Cambridge, it has become clear, I hope, that this building amply bears out the correctness of such words as these. Harvard University has every reason to be proud of possessing so worthy an example of the style of this German master.

It remains to say a few words about the man whose generosity made the carrying out of all these building plans possible,—the late Adolphus Busch, of St. Louis. Mr. Busch's was in many ways a remarkable personality. In every sense he was a man of large caliber. Passionately devoted to hard work and to business adventure, he was a royal spender and giver. He loved praise and honors, but was entirely free from petty jealousies and always ready to give due recognition to the achievements of others. He won the affection of all his workmen by his fatherly care for their well-being and his just appreciation of their needs. With a high sense of American citizenship he combined firm love of Germany, the country of his birth, and deep pride in her political and industrial ascendancy. His patriotic hopes centered in seeing the United States and Germany leading the world in all higher public activities, and he was fully convinced that by endowing the Germanic Museum he was helping to realize this noblest dream of his life. It was a deserved tribute that at the hour of his funeral the City of St. Louis should have halted public and private traffic, and it was entirely fitting that the Corporation of Harvard University should have given to the building of the Germanic Museum the name "Adolphus Busch Hall."
SECOND FLOOR

FIRST FLOOR

PLANS, HOUSE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
MAIN ENTRANCE

HOUSE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
ONE END OF THE HOUSE

HOUSE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
GARAGE AND CHAUFFEUR'S QUARTERS

ENTRANCE TO CHAUFFEUR'S QUARTERS
ESTATE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
ENTRANCE TO GARAGE COURT

ESTATE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
FARMER'S COTTAGE
ESTATE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
GARAGE COURT
ESTATE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
DINING ROOM

ENTRANCE HALL
HOUSE OF JOHN F. WILKINS, ESQ., ROCKVILLE, MD.
OFFICE OF JOHN RUSSELL POPE, ARCHITECT
THE problem of planning and designing a home office building for a large life insurance company is, first of all, a business problem. The conditions of such a problem demand a thorough understanding, from the first, of the business methods and requirements of the institution. The Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company until lately occupied a fine building, one of the landmarks of downtown Newark. In the course of a comparatively few years the Company had outgrown these quarters, and demanded more space for its business, with room for future growth to take care of a fairly certain rate of increase. It could be quite definitely estimated, knowing the size of each department, what would be the size of that department at the end of, approximately, a ten-year period. The property the Company had purchased required moving from the heart of the city to a location in an outlying section. More "elbow room" was thus to be provided. This, however, demanded an absolutely complete building,—one which would provide the employees with all requirements, such as dining rooms, rest rooms, gymnasium, etc.,—every convenience and comfort.

A careful study was made, first of all, by the architects, of the business and methods of the Company as a whole; next, a study of each department in the same manner,—the locations of the departments, those most directly in contact with the public, those most directly in contact with the administration, and those whose main service is with distant outside agencies, and also departments which function directly in connection with the social and physical welfare of the employees of the Company. A carefully worked up scheme was first devised to provide a building of maximum size to cover as much of the lot as would be required for the Company's ultimate needs. It was determined how large a building was required to care for the present business, with room for growth over a pre-determined number of years. Then the portion of the scheme not to be built as a part of the present program was divided into definite divisions, to be provided after

Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Building, Newark
John H. & Wilson C. Ely, Architects
AUDITORIUM
MUTUAL BENEFIT LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, NEWARK
JOHN H. & WILSON C. ELY, ARCHITECTS
MUTUAL BENEFIT LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, NEWARK
JOHN H. & WILSON C. ELY, ARCHITECTS
certain stipulated periods of time, following a well planned future building program. From this, the Company knew just where it stood, from the start of the new program well on into the future, in so far as building and equipment could be determined in advance. After the present and future were satisfactorily settled, that is to say when a present program which provided a workable future program had been made, the further detail work was devoted completely to the present building program to be undertaken.

The structure was designed to provide a main building with two wings. The main building fronts on two important streets and is L-shaped, having a portico with several entrances on each street. One wing is devoted to service, such as elevators, toilets, locker rooms, etc. The other wing provides rooms for social activities, such as an auditorium and a gymnasium. There is an outlying building, adjacent to the service wing, but entirely separate from the main building, which houses a boiler plant for heating the entire structure. A study was made of the problem of elevator service to get employes from the street to their work and back again with the least amount of delay and the most efficiency. The plan provides for 12 cars; for present demands six were considered enough, but as growth continues under the present roof, other cars will be added in shafts now ready to take them. In a general way the basement provides for vaults and record files, with a large shipping and receiving room, a laundry, fan room, printing room, furniture repair room, and house electrician's room, with general service rooms of a like nature, a gymnasium,—fully equipped,—providing a standard basket ball court, four bowling alleys, lockers and showers and a visitors' gallery. This floor is also used for dancing upon certain occasions.

The first floor of the main building has two wide corridors, crossing at the center under a rotunda. On this floor are located the departments most in contact with the outside world. The elevator lobby is directly off the rotunda, flanked on each side with staircases. The auditorium is located in the service wing directly over the gymnasium, and it is so planned that it may be entered directly from the street without entering the main building. The floor and balcony of the auditorium together seat 1,000 people. The stage is thoroughly equipped to take any modern theatrical production, and has ample dressing room accommodations. The second floor is devoted to executive offices and board room, with mathematical and legal departments. In addition to the utilitarian rooms in the service wing, two dining rooms are provided for the Company's officers, with a serving pantry connected by a lift with the kitchen on the top floor. The balcony of the auditorium is not connected with the main building on the second floor level, save by a roof. A large outside motion picture booth is provided. The third and fourth floors have large open working areas for departments. The fifth floor provides a new business department with laboratory, doctor's rooms, and examination rooms used in connection with the work of examination of physical specimens, etc. used in connection with proposed new risks. The top floor is devoted mainly to a large dining room, with kitchen and pantry service. One wing is given over to infirmaries for employees, with male and female wards, this space being directly over the doctors' rooms below. Outside the dining room, back of the parapet, is an open tile roof, which is used as an outdoor promenade.

As far as the architectural treatment of the building is concerned, the architects desire to pay their respects to the monumental structure which the Company was obliged to vacate because of the growth of its business. It was of a past period of American architectural design, but a wonderful example of the best of that period, and it was an inspiration to have it to "live up to." In the new building it was felt that the architects had to express the strength of a large, important American business enterprise with the dignity and scale obtained by using a large but simple type of Classic architecture. This was their endeavor. But, after all, the judgment of the successful solution of any architectural problem rests with those who view the building and with those who use it,—and not with its architects.
MUTUAL BENEFIT LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, NEWARK
JOHN H. & WILSON C. ELY, ARCHITECTS
ENTRANCE PORTICO
MUTUAL BENEFIT LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, NEWARK
JOHN H. & WILSON C. ELY, ARCHITECTS

Photos. P. A. Nyholm
ROTUNDA
MUTUAL BENEFIT LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, NEWARK
JOHN H. & WILSON C. ELY, ARCHITECTS
ENTRANCE VESTIBULE
MUTUAL BENEFIT LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, NEWARK
JOHN H. & WILSON C. ELY, ARCHITECTS
PLAN, CINNAMINSON BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA

DAVIS, DUNLAP & BARNEY, ARCHITECTS
CINNAMINSON BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

1907-1927

ENTRANCE DETAIL
CINNAMINSON BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA
DAVIS, DUNLAP & BARNEY, ARCHITECTS
THIRD FLOOR

SECOND FLOOR

FIRST FLOOR

PLANS, MASONIC TEMPLE, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
McCLINTOCK & CRAIG, ARCHITECTS
MAIN ENTRANCE
MASONIC TEMPLE, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
McCLINTOCK & CRAIG, ARCHITECTS
THE trend of club house design and construction in the metropolitan district has been marked in the past five years by many innovations. Club houses are beginning to acquire "personalities," both as a result of the activities of the memberships and the type and design of the buildings, for it will be found upon careful study that the characters of different memberships vary as much as the characters of individuals with regard to their habits, tastes and general modes of living. The North Hills Golf Club has something of this personality, for it is situated on one of the highest spots on Long Island, with gently rolling hills and sandy soil, suggesting in its general character portions of provincial Spain. It seemed but natural that the Spanish style be employed, with an idea that the Spanish atmosphere could be created in the immediate vicinity by landscaping. Another governing factor making for the employment of this style was the type of the club's membership, which demanded a comfortable atmosphere accompanied with dignity for personal entertainment as well as a background on a par with the best hotels in the South, and a reminder, during the golfing season, of the play days spent at America's greatest winter resorts. The advertising sense of the times was also a contributing factor, since it was found that a building erected on such a prominent site would be visible for many miles over the surrounding country. The orange and red roof is proving this to be the case, for the tower treatment over the grill has already become a distinguished landmark.

Club house planning in recent years has been entirely revolutionized, primarily because golfers' requirements have grown by leaps and bounds until the frame of mind at the present time of new building committees is such that they are not contented unless their clubs possess more in many ways of convenience and size than their neighbors'; larger lockers, more area in their dressing room accommodations, and commodious showers, form a basis of their demands. The popularity of the club house as a scene of entertainment has increased tremendously during the last few years, with the men, and still more with their wives,—as it is considered more economical and more convenient to entertain at a club than in one's home. The popularity of the game with women in general has perhaps tripled the number of active women golfers throughout the country during the past five years, until their separate demands and the extent of their accommodations have become almost as great as those of the men. These factors alone have been responsible for the ever-increasing costliness of an up-to-date club structure and have caused many interchangeable relations of the component parts of the building.

The proper relation of the building to the golf course has also become an important factor. The handling of great numbers of cars and the starting and finishing of men and women golfers in close succession throughout the golfing season make it
imperative not only to have the locker rooms in close proximity to the starting points of the course and the parking space for comfort, but also to have the porches and living portions of the club properly orientated for shade and prevailing breezes. A close study of the North Hills plan in relation to the course reveals how conveniently it is related to the first and tenth tees, with an ideal position for the ninth and eighteenth greens within full view of the porches and terraces. This close relation of the home greens to the building not only saves much unnecessary walking but is an actual factor of safety in crossing roads, and a money-saver with regard to guests on the starting time. This was made possible by the preliminary cooperation by the course architect and the architect for the building, and it demonstrates most satisfactorily what can be done when building committees heed the advice so often given them by both architects to let them work out the problem together before planning of either course or building assumes form.

The main entrance to the North Hills club house is protected by a stone porte cochre which opens directly into a vaulted lobby, adjoining which are
the office, coat room, women's room and main stairs, and the women's entrance leading to their quarters and lockers on the second floor. Opening from this lobby there is a wide loggia which affords means of communication to the grill, dining room and lounge which are arranged in such a manner that they can be converted into one large area for entertainment, thereby economizing space under normal conditions and affording ample room for large gatherings on special occasions. An unusual effect, which adds to the spaciousness of the lounge, is the two-story hall treatment with its clerestory windows and decorative trusses. At one end is a huge fireplace, and a gallery at the side overlooks the entire floor area. Porches are provided to the west and south of this room, connected with flagstone terraces extending past the dining room and completely encircling the grill, permitting the dining and drinking out of doors so much in vogue. The locker room is placed at an angle from the main club house in order to connect directly with the first tee and to obtain a southeast exposure for the main building. It may be entered from the main hall or from the spacious men's lobby directly from the

Dining Room Fireplace

Entrance Lobby, with Dining Room Beyond
North Hills Golf Club, Douglaston, N. Y.
Clifford C. Wendeback, Architect
main driveway. This separate entrance for the men will prove a very popular feature. It is octagonal in shape, and from each of its eight sides is an opening leading to the men’s locker room, coat room and wash rooms. Over the first floor is a wide light well running the entire length of the locker room, and directly over this is provided a continuous row of skylights. Ventilation is provided over each row of lockers and around the entire roof area, making an unusually light and freshly aired room. A covered loggia or porch is provided on the second floor as well as on the first. It is furnished with card tables and easy chairs for golfers who wish to lounge about in informal attire.

The vista down the loggia illustrates better than any words can do the relationship between color of material and forms. The loggia furnishes the keynote for the entire club and was inspired by the old hospital at Vich, Catalonia. The floors of this room are of dark red and yellow tiles, highly polished. The walls are rough hand-made plaster and are treated dead white with old style kalsomine. The ceiling is antiqued rough lumber with brilliant orange, blue, green and black stencils. The colors of the floor, walls and ceiling are recalled in the draperies and pieces of pottery, which latter form not only spots of color but, being filled with sand, are ideal for ash receivers. While the ensemble is startling and usually calls forth an exclamation of surprise, it is restful and extremely cool in effect.

The lounge and dining room express the general result obtained by contrasting scale of rooms. The effect of coziness in the dining room and spacious freedom in the lounge affords a contrast which makes for an unusual atmosphere at social affairs. Here the color key is carried to its highest pitch, starting with the coloring of the antique drapery over the balcony and in the carpet which is of brilliant oranges, yellows and blues. The two Spanish iron grilles separating these rooms are removable when the rooms are thrown into one. The dining room probably contains more color, both in the room proper and on the tables, than has ever before been attempted in club decoration. The walls are rough, bumpy plaster antiqued to a yellow orange hue. The beams are natural wood color, decorated in blues, greens, whites and blacks, and they blend into the walls, except for their ornamentation. The ceiling is a green-blue, recalled again in the chair coverings, which are peacock green. The unusual use of arm and side chairs develops an atmosphere of informality. The table coverings are natural Spanish linen, furnishing an ideal background for the colorful Deruta china of individual designs and various colors. The mantel in this room focuses all its color on the Spanish horseman plaque, done in the same color as the wall, and the antique Renaissance fire screen. The novel use of wrought iron gates with stone supports in place of a fire screen, creates a new note in fireplace treatment.

The men’s grill is truly masculine in its scale and simplicity of treatment. The brown and orange floor is an excellent resistant to hob nails. The rough plaster walls are treated with soft green tones, which are recalled in the beam treatment of the ceiling. The huge fireplace on the left burns 5-foot logs, whose warmth can be felt throughout the room. The cloisonne vases on the fireplace shelf frame a fine piece of Spanish mosaic in tones of black, white, red and green, with a gold field containing the names of the officers who were associated with the erection of the building. The stairway to the left of the main entrance, leading up to the women’s lounge and locker rooms on the second floor, is constructed of red tiles and black marble treads with iron handrail and twisted balusters. It is a feature which is interesting without being ostentatious. The white walls of the loggia are continued out into this lobby and on the second floor. A novel adaptation of a bulletin board, so often an unsightly object in the main entrance, is secured by the use of an old Spanish mirror frame with cork board insert for posting notices. It admirably serves a utilitarian function.

The inspiration and benefits to be derived from rich coloring and correct forms in club buildings are at last being recognized as an important factor in their success. The atmosphere created by color and form unconsciously affects the frame of mind of every club member, producing within him, at its best, satisfaction and poise, which will be reflected not only in his improved score on the course, but in the general harmonious attitude toward his fellow members and the employees of the club. Scientists declare that color is a positive force which affects our nervous systems, probably by an electro-chemical activity, and that all persons with normal eyesight feel its influence. This influence is based upon the stimulation of the senses which results when white light, broken by reflection into its various wave lengths, falls upon our vision, so that instead of somber grays we see varying hues which appear to add a kind of vitality to forms. Each hue exerts its particular effect upon us, and the impression is so specific that even animals and insects appear to have marked preferences for certain colors which seem to affect their behavior. The ideal state of mind produced by right color environment must be assisted by a smooth working of all practical parts. The sequence of rooms, their sizes, character and functioning must unconsciously serve the members with ease and convenience. Economy of steps, speed, and the certainty of having everything immediately supplied at their command must be assured before their aesthetic natures can be appealed to. The North Hills Golf Club’s building committee realized this fact and permitted the architect and decorator a free hand in determining the layout of the plan, the character of the various units and the color combinations, in fact they were permitted to use more color in a bolder manner than up to the present time has been done in club work. The result is original, bold, and highly interesting.
LOUNGE
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.
CLIFFORD C. WENDEHACK, ARCHITECT
PLOT PLAN, NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.

CLIFFORD C. WENDEHACK, ARCHITECT
LOUNGE DETAIL
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB DOUGLASTON, LONG ISLAND N.Y.
C. C. WENDEHACK. ARCHITECT, NEW YORK CITY

Elevation

Plan

PLAN ABOVE SHELF

LOUNGE DETAIL
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB DOUGLASTON, LONG ISLAND N.Y.
C. C. WENDEHACK. ARCHITECT, NEW YORK CITY

OCT. 1928

No. 81

The Architectural Forum Details
524
STAIRWAY TO WOMEN'S LOUNGE
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.
CLIFFORD C. WENDEHACK, ARCHITECT
DINING ROOM, FROM LOUNGE
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.
CLIFFORD C. WENDEBACK, ARCHITECT
LOGGIA
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.
CLIFFORD C. WENDEHACK, ARCHITECT
ENTRANCE HALL, FROM DINING ROOM
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.
CLIFFORD C. WENDEHACK, ARCHITECT
WROUGHT IRON GRILLE BETWEEN LOUNGE AND DINING ROOM
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.
CLIFFORD C. WENDEHACK, ARCHITECT
DINING ROOM

MEN'S GRILL ROOM
NORTH HILLS GOLF CLUB, DOUGLASTON, N. Y.
CLIFFORD C. WENDEHACK, ARCHITECT
SANTO DOMINGO
THE SITE OF THE COLUMBUS MEMORIAL
BY EDWIN LACLEDE HOWARD

FROM Porto Rico, which is four days' journey from New York, an overnight trip on the boat brings one to the old Spanish colonial city of Santo Domingo, the capital of the Dominican Republic and the site of the Columbus Memorial Lighthouse, toward which the eyes of the architectural world will be turned during the international competition for its design and plan, which is very shortly to be held.

The boat leaves San Juan, Porto Rico, as the setting sun throws its last rays on the magnificent fortress at the mouth of the harbor, and when daylight comes again, the island of Haiti, the eastern three-quarters of which is held by the Dominican Republic, appears apparently floating on the water. The calm sea dashes itself with unexpected violence in long lines of breakers against the narrow strip of coral rock which forms the shore. There are few beaches, and the low cliffs are crowned with great palms and in the far distance, like vague clouds, there may be seen the outlines of mountains. The sun's rays beat down with a merciless intensity, which is somewhat relieved by the trade wind from the east, which, seemingly actuated by clockwork, starts to blow. Soon we come upon the mouth of the Ozama River and catch our first glimpse of the proposed location of the lighthouse and of the old city. To the east of the river, a strip of coral rock, bearing palms and other large trees, pushes its way out into the white breakers and the marvelously blue sea. Save for the gray, vine-clad ruins of an old chapel, there are no signs of human habitation. On the west bank are one- or two-storied stucco houses,—pink, red, yellow and white, with pink predominating; here and there a low, dark mass of a church or monastery roof may be seen. To the west, the buildings dwindle away amid groves of coconut palms.

On the shore, still pounded by breakers, is the wreck of the U. S. S. "Memphis," a warning not to forget the West Indian hurricanes which sweep these shores during the summer months. Our ship anchors in the open roadstead, and a tiny launch, performing marvelous convolutions, carries the passengers toward the shore. As the river is entered, the memorial site, to the left, stretches along with a slight rise from the sea, deserted. The city becomes dominated by the fortress called the "Homage Tower," which was the chief bulwark of the old walled city. This tower was built when the city was moved from the opposite bank in 1503; the first settlement was by Don Bartolome Colon, or Columbus, brother of the discoverer, in 1486. An engineer-architect, Don Cristobal de Topia, came from Spain especially commissioned for the work, as the Spanish saw the need of having a stronghold in this, the governing city of

North Facade, Cathedral of Santo Domingo

537
Entrance, Casa Diego Colon

the Indies. Their judgment was confirmed, since later the wealth of Mexico and Peru flowed through this port on its way to add to the greatness of the old country. An illustration of this tower from the land gate is given on page 540.

The launch ties up before the gate of San Diego, illustrated on page 543. The wall is pierced diagonally by the gateway, which is surmounted by a curious moulding which curls itself up to be received upon a Spanish Renaissance motif. The gate is a scene of much activity. Along the quay are small freighters, tied up where the boats of Pizarro and Cortez were made fast, unloading crates of American automobiles, American canned foods and potatoes, Scandinavian lumber, and taking on cargoes of sugar and bananas. Inside the gate, to the right and dominating it on a small hill, are the ruins of the Casa de Diego Colon. The residence of the son of Christopher Columbus, or Cristobal Colon, was built by him in 1510, and it was to this palace that he brought his bride, Maria de Toledo, cousin of King Ferdinand of Aragon. From this building he governed the Spanish colonies; it was occupied by his family for several generations, and here Don Bartolome Colon, the founder of the city, died. The illustration of the ruins on page 542 shows something of the character of the masonry. The walls, over 2 feet thick, are of the local coarse, brown-gray coral rock, pieced out here and there with long Roman brick. The plan is H-shaped, and the fragments of the arcades closing the ends of the H are still clearly discernible. The windows are mostly elliptical, and some of them still retain their Gothic cusps. The mouldings are crude and probably, like the walls of the building, were coated over with stucco. The finest bit of detail still existing is the entrance from the land elevation, which was probably entered through the arcade.

From the gate of San Diego very narrow streets lead up into the city. The low buildings, one and two stories high, have occasionally an interesting motif, but for the most part are simple and massive. Iron grilles keep the general public from walking into the parlor, which is usually at the front and on the street level; behind this room is a second, and then an open patio, behind which is the kitchen with its earthen stove, burning charcoal. The door shown in the illustration on this page is that of the old Royal Mint which was the first building of its kind to be erected in this country. Such relics of the past as this should be preserved, and in the memorial competition program there is included a museum in which it is to be hoped that this old doorway may be saved from the encroachments of modern times. The door itself is painted pale blue; the ornament is whitewashed and stands out brilliantly against the Pompeian red walls. This bold use of color is one of the most striking things about Santo Domingo.

The door to the shop shown upon page 544 is surrounded by coral stucco and surmounted by a white
stucco lintel, at the ends of which are small brackets supported by cherub heads. The cornice is typical, built of brick with stucco mouldings “run over” them. As there is no frost, stucco is a fairly durable material. The severe entrance of the convent of Santa Clara, shown upon this page, was built during the early part of the fifteenth century, and in the pediment there is a fine polychrome effigy of Santa Clara holding a reliquary. Inside the doorway is a great and beautiful room whose solid mahogany rafters are supported on Gothic arches. Iron water spouts, which throw the rain over the narrow sidewalk, remind one that during the rainy season the heavens frequently open and pour forth a short-lived but mighty deluge. The similar doorway, shown upon this page still retains its original wooden door, which has never been painted, and which has now the soft dove color of old driftwood. The window grille beyond is very typical, with its moulded cornice and sill. Behind such grilles as this are wooden shutters (there are no glazed windows), which serve to keep out the heavy rains and the noonday sun. During the daily two-hour siesta, throughout the city, these blinds are closed, and the streets are deserted.

The ruins of the church and monastery of San Francisco are among the most imposing monuments of the city and contain interesting fragments of Gothic vaulting. The heavy masonry walls, sometimes 3 or 4 feet thick, are a reminder to present-day designers that this country is subject, fortunately not frequently, to earthquakes, and that structures must be built in the most substantial manner possible.

The chief center of interest to a visiting architect is the lovely old cathedral of Santo Domingo. Its construction was started in 1514, under the direction of an architect named Rodriguez, who came from Spain, and in 1540 the church was dedicated. The interior is chiefly Gothic in feeling, with a very wonderfully vaulted nave, but the exterior felt the influence of the Renaissance, as may be judged from the sketch of the west, or main, facade, an illustration of which is given in this issue of THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM. It was to this old building that the bones of Christopher Columbus were removed from Havana, and today, according to very substantial evidence, they rest in the nave of the cathedral directly in front of the main entrance. The north side of the cathedral is shown upon page 537 and is typical of the peculiar type of design used throughout the city. It was erected probably by Indian laborers who did not understand just what was required of them. The color is the soft gray which all the local masonry assumes if left undisturbed. A visit to Santo Domingo gives an architect a closer insight into the lives of the earlier discoverers. It shows the type of building to which they were accustomed, and it furnishes inspiration to us today, to help solve our problems of construction in a happy manner.
ENTRANCE TO THE FORT, SHOWING THE "HOMAGE TOWER," BUILT IN 1503
CATHEDRAL OF SANTO DOMINGO
CASA DIEGO COLON
A SHOP DOOR
DURING the past few years there have been a great many excellent small public buildings erected in different parts of the country. Space does not permit us to publish in this section many of these small but interesting designs. We have, therefore, chosen a group of buildings differing greatly in character of design and point of location. The first of these small buildings is the new town building at Hyannis, Mass. This is a simple Colonial structure, comprising a two-story central building balanced on either side by a one-story wing. A classic cornice with brick parapet above emphasizes the top of the main building, while simpler cornices and parapets crown the two low wings. Arched windows and a semi-circular porch of rather heavy classical design emphasize the main story and entrance to the building. On the first floor is a large hearing room or town hall. Suites of offices occupy the rest of the first floor. A stairway at one side of the entrance hall leads to a second story, where seven smaller offices are located. This second floor is so planned that the one-story wings may be built up another story and connected with it by means of doorways at either end of the center corridor. The style of architecture chosen for this building is more English Georgian in its character than Colonial, but this style is what the Colonial was derived from, and its use is quite consistent with architectural propriety.
COST AND CONSTRUCTION DATA

Town Office Building, Hyannis, Mass.

J. Williams Beal, Sons, Architects; L. Frank Paine, Associate Architect

DATE OF COMPLETION: July, 1927.

GENERAL TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: Concrete foundations; exterior walls, brick with tile backing; first floor concrete, second floor and roof, wood framing; steel stairs.

EXTERIOR MATERIALS: Waterstruck brick with wood trim.

ROOF: Tar and gravel, with copper flashing.

FLOORS: First floor, terrazzo, rubber tile and linoleum; second floor, hard pine.

HEATING: Vapor system. Magazine feed boiler, burning buckwheat coal. Direct radiation throughout, with indirect heater for fresh air supply to hall.

INTERIOR WOODWORK: Birch and whitewood.

INTERIOR WALL FINISH: Plaster.

INTERIOR DECORATIVE TREATMENT: Plain painting.

APPROXIMATE CUBIC FOOTAGE: 156,500.

COMPLETED COST PER CUBIC FOOT: 51 cents.

TOTAL COST: $79,336.49.
HERE is a building thoroughly monumental and consistent with its location and purpose. Located in one of Connecticut's oldest and most aristocratic communities, dignity and distinction are secured through the sizes of the windows, the heights of the walls, the restrained and refined Colonial details of the entrance portico, with its rich entablature and pediment executed in white marble, and the tall, graceful, well-proportioned cupola. The location of this town hall on the ridge or plateau which dominates the town is particularly fortunate. Together with the fine Colonial church just beyond, a most harmonious group is formed, almost giving the semblance of a town center. The similarity in scale
ENTRANCE PORTICO
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, MANCHESTER, CONN.
FRANK C. FARLEY AND WILLIAM HARMON BEERS, ASSOCIATED, ARCHITECTS
ENTRANCE DETAIL
ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, MANCHESTER, CONN.
FRANK C. FARLEY AND WILLIAM HARMON BEERS, ASSOCIATED, ARCHITECTS
COST AND CONSTRUCTION DATA
Administration Building, Manchester, Conn.
Frank C. Farley and William Harmon Beers, Associated, Architects

YEAR OF COMPLETION: 1927.
GENERAL TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: Basement walls, concrete; first and second story walls, hollow tile brick veneer; vault walls, solid brick; floor construction, hollow tile and reinforced concrete.
EXTERIOR MATERIALS: Selected common brick.
ROOF: Mottled green and purple slate laid on 2-inch plank supported on steel framing.
FLOORS: Finished floors in halls and corridors, terrazzo; offices, linoleum.
HEATING: Vapor vacuum system; provision made for heating former Hall of Records, located across the street.
ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT: Circulating pump for heating system.
INTERIOR WOODWORK: White pine; doors, birch.
INTERIOR WALL FINISH: Painted plaster.
INTERIOR DECORATIVE TREATMENT: Walls buff; trim and ceilings, white enamel.
APPROXIMATE CUBIC FOOTAGE: 294,000.
COMPLETED COST PER CUBIC FOOT: 57½ cents.
TOTAL COST: $169,270.

and character of the detail of the town hall and the church is fortunate and pleasing. An even more monumental character is secured in the former by the use of the Corinthian order contrasting well with the Tuscan order used in the church beyond. The first floor of the building is sufficiently high above the grade to permit the locating of numerous storage rooms and vaults on the basement floor. As the building is of fireproof construction throughout, these basement rooms can safely be used for the storage of valuable documents and records. The plan is practical, well balanced and convenient. On the first floor are located the various offices of the town officials, grouped around a center hall, which has a monumental stairway and balcony above railed with interesting ironwork. At the front of the second floor is a spacious room for the use of the selectmen. No auditorium was included in this town structure, because the high school building not far away has an auditorium of sufficient size to accommodate large town gatherings. The interior detail is all of Colonial character appropriate to the exterior design of the building. White painted woodwork, deep toned walls and mahogany doors carry out the public character.
THE Spanish style has been consistently and attractively used in the design of this fire house at Palm Beach. It is always gratifying to see an experiment in architectural design successfully carried out. The irregular plan and grouping of the different parts of this design are interesting. The apparatus room, which is the chief part of any fire house, is the chief feature. Three large doorways designed in the manner of an open arcade are surmounted by a long covered gallery, onto which open the dormitory and recreation room on the second floor. A locker room and lavatory occupy the rear of the second floor. On the third floor, combining in one group with the tower of the building, are living room, bathroom, kitchen and dining alcove. These are intended for the use of the fire lieutenant in charge.
COST AND CONSTRUCTION DATA
Fire House, Palm Beach
Clark J. Lawrence, Architect

YEAR OF COMPLETION: 1927.
GENERAL TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: Semi-fire-proof.
EXTERIOR MATERIALS: Stucco.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROOF: Spanish tile.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPROXIMATE CUBIC FOOTAGE: 95,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETED COST PER CUBIC FOOT: 50 cents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL COST: $40,000.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

of this station, as the main dining room for the firemen, together with a large kitchen and pantry, and the operator's and chief's offices are located in a one-story wing adjoining the apparatus room. The informal plan of the building gives an opportunity for an exterior more picturesque and attractive than is usually possible in the design of a fire house. The structure as a whole composes well and convinces one of the appropriateness and desirability of using so definite a style as the Spanish for the design of a purely utilitarian and municipal building in a Florida town. The tinted stucco walls, the Spanish tile roof and the stone door trim further add to the distinctive character of the building. The residential character of its appearance is due partly to the spacious overhanging gallery across the front. This aids in taking away the "public building" aspect so common to structures of this nature and helps it to fit pleasantly into its surroundings, which are those of a high class residential district. At the same time, the utility of the layout is not interfered with in any way; the tower which adds so much to the appearance of the exterior is utilized for the drying of hose, and the screened-in porch is greatly appreciated by the firemen as a lounging and sleeping place. The entire effect of the fire house is derived from a study of mass and the building up of an interesting silhouette. There is no elaborate or expensive detail, and yet it is not lacking in interest and charm which tie it well into its setting.
This two-apparatus fire building may logically be called a fire house. The character of its design distinctly marks it as a house and not as a typical fire station with several large doors and two or three stories of brick walls. The building is not only well designed but is well located at the corner of two streets in a suburban section of the important New York county seat of White Plains. The fact that a fire house is occupied for the greater part of the day as a place of residence makes it additionally appropriate, that the building should be designed as a house and not as a large stable or garage. The several gables, the long, sloping, deeply pitched roof and the tinted stucco walls are all features which add to the domestic quality of the design. The roof is high and its pitch sufficiently steep to permit excellent head room for the two large dormitories, locker room, wash room and officer's bedroom on the sec-
The proverbial brass pole as well as a stairway connects this floor with the floor below, where there is located a deep apparatus room sufficiently large to take two pieces of apparatus, one behind the other. Parallel with this long, deep room is an office for the fire captain or lieutenant, and a large living room, kitchen and lavatory. As no separate dining room is provided, it is evident that the living room is used also for dining.

Compared with the typical fire engine house of 25 and 30 years ago, the design and plan of this building mark a great step in advance. The building is convenient, spacious and sensibly planned. Rooms for all of the various requirements of the fire fighters' residence are here, provided in suitable locations. The architect has succeeded in obtaining not only a home-like but a picturesque quality in this design. In comparison with some of the uninteresting neighboring small houses, it is indeed in pleasing contrast. As no tower is provided in this building,—a tower in which long lengths of hose may be hung up for drying after use,—this design is suitable for a fire house where only a motor chemical wagon and hook and ladder are stationed, which is often the case.

Fire Station, White Plains, N. Y.
Theodore Richards, Architect
HERE is a design for a fire department building following more closely the style of design in favor 30 years ago. In general mass the design is good. The emphasis laid on the three large entrance doors is well carried out by the tall arches, in the lower parts of which these deep openings are located. The rather thin towers or bays at either corner at the front of the building, one of which has a castellated top reminiscent of the wooden Gothic architecture of the Victorian period, do not add to the dignity of an otherwise satisfactory design. In fact these corner towers give to the building a suggestion of the type of design frequently used for state armory buildings several decades ago. The structure would have been simpler and more dignified, and greater emphasis would have been placed on the triple arches which form the principal motif of the entrance elevation of the building, had these corner towers been entirely omitted. The use of Spanish tile in preference to slate or a flat tile also seems in-
COST AND CONSTRUCTION DATA

Fire Department Headquarters, White Plains, N. Y.
Randell Henderson, Architect

DATE OF COMPLETION: August, 1927.
GENERAL TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION: Entirely fireproof.
EXTERIOR MATERIALS: Black face brick; terra cotta trimmings.
ROOF: Spanish tile.
FLOORS: Composition; apparatus room, brick.
HEATING: Vapor system.

INTERIOR WOODWORK: Birch veneer doors; no wood trim.
INTERIOR WALL FINISH: Public halls and bathrooms tiled; apparatus room, glazed brick; remainder, ornamental plaster.
INTERIOR DECORATIVE TREATMENT: Ornamental plaster glazed. All fireplaces of tile.
APPROXIMATE CUBIC FOOTAGE: 396,800.
TOTAL COST: $150,000.

consistent with the style and character of the building. The general proportions and the plan of the building are good. The apparatus room is sufficiently large to take four pieces of fire apparatus. Office, rest and work rooms are located in a wing at one side of this apparatus room. The fact that this latter room is only one story high gives a tremendous amount of floor space above. Although the building does not seem to be located sufficiently high above grade to permit of a well lighted basement, the principal living quarters for the firemen resident in this building, such as the two large lounges with corner fireplaces, a large dining room and kitchen, are located in the basement, where the windows are lighted by means of large areas. Such an arrangement is, of course, an economy in the cost of the building, as otherwise it would have been necessary to place these principal living rooms on the third floor, as it is always essential that dormitories and sleeping quarters of the firemen shall be not more than one story above the apparatus room and always connected by the typical brass fire pole, down which the firemen slide in their speedy preparation to get out the apparatus and be off in answer to the insistent call of fire.
This is a good example of the use of the Colonial style of architecture for a semi-monumental public building. As has already been said in connection with one of the other fire houses shown in this group, it is consistent and logical to give a somewhat domestic quality to buildings designed for this purpose. The town of Weston, Mass., contains many fine old examples of Colonial architecture. So the architect in designing this fire house showed good judgment in the selection of style. The well proportioned dormer windows and the gambrel roof with large end chimneys are characteristic of the style. The use of exterior stone capped piers at each corner of the main building is an interesting variation which undoubtedly serves some structural purpose. The steep drop in the grade of the lot on which the building stands makes it possible to have a high basement and small garage under the building at the rear, where special interest is added to the elevation by the introduction of a well proportioned, low, square tower surmounted by a balustrade and cupola reminiscent of Colonial work in Newburyport and Portsmouth. As the cupola is enclosed, there seems to be no provision for an outside fire bell on this building. Whether the pipe projecting from the roof of this cupola is used as a fire whistle or for ventilation purposes, cannot be determined.

Three large doors on the front emphasize the building's purpose. At the right of these doors is a platform supported by concrete retaining walls onto which opens a side door leading out of the large apparatus room, which apparently occupies the entire first floor. From the number of windows on the second story it is obvious that the dormitory and living rooms are located there. From the location of three second-story windows at the west end of the building it would seem that the chimney which rises directly above the middle window must be broken around it and carried down grade in two sections; or else this is a dummy chimney put up to balance that at the opposite end of the roof. The brickwork of the entire building shows unusual care in laying, and the use of recessed brick arches at the three large entrance doors, gives a suggestion of English rather than American design. This is also true of the main cornice of the building, which is entirely carried out in brick. The only wooden trim on the building requiring occasional attention in the way of repairs and painting is the cupola, and the trim on the dormer windows and under the roof's overhang.

This is a successful piece of architectural design. The elevations clearly indicate the character and purpose of the building. Although a definite style of architecture has been used as the inspiration for the design, there has been a certain amount of freedom shown in the handling of the style.
FIRE HOUSE, WESTON, MASS.
ALEXANDER S. JENNEY, ARCHITECT
HERE is another interesting example of the use of the "Mediterranean" type of architecture for the design of a fire house. The character and plan of the building are plainly indicated in the exterior elevation. The main apparatus room is made the chief element of the design, with its two large arched doorways and low tiled roof, which give the effect of an old farm barn in southern Italy. The design of the chimneys, and the low, one-story rooms which abut the higher dormitory wing of the building are suggestive of the sunny South. The plan is simple and compact. The large, deep apparatus room is of sufficient size for two pieces of fire apparatus. A paved passage leads from this room into the living portion of the building, where there is a dormitory, lavatory, living room and kitchen.
THIS building is designed in the style known as "Lombard Romanesque," which is one of the most interesting in Italian architecture. Although one of the lesser important types of municipal buildings, the excellence of this design proves that even such buildings as comfort stations can be made to have architectural interest and merit. Characteristic of the style, most of the detail, such as the main cornice and frieze, some of the wall panels and the base course, is carried out in brick. In this type of design it is thoroughly consistent and appropriate, as well as pleasing to the eye, to use the typical corrugated Spanish tile. Any type of flat tile would have made the building much less interesting and consistent. The octagonal plan is simple, well balanced and direct. A narrow passageway, in which all of the pipes from the various toilets are located, extends through the center of the building. This pipe passage is accessible from the small tool room at the rear. On one side of this passage is the men's room, and on the other the women's room. These rooms are reached from separate entrances, each of which has a small vestibule, as seen in the accompanying illustration. Some sort of vestibule or entryway is always essential in the plan of a comfort station. Frequently these vestibules are placed inside instead of outside the building. In this case there was no room on the inside, so the architect very wisely designed small exterior vestibules, which add to rather than detract from the exterior interest of the station.
THE Louis XII wing at Blois is one of the few great buildings in France in which brick and stone are combined. The beautiful mellow red of its brickwork is a relief after the monotony of drab stone. At Blois we find motifs from the Louis XII wing, which is almost purely Gothic, constantly repeated in a modified form in the Renaissance wing of Francis I. This is not surprising, since there was practically no break in time between the completion of one wing and the beginning of the other, and it is also true that the same men carried on the work. The two balconies on the entrance front of the Louis XII wing with their fleur-de-lis ornamentation are very beautiful and unusual. They serve to give balance to a facade which would otherwise be rather uninteresting. The balconies on the north front, although they are flush with the face of the building and although their detail is entirely different, were evidently inspired by the two balconies on the entrance facade. However, this north front is not as pleasing in its design as is that of the wing of Louis XII, because the balconies are here rather monotonously repeated, detracting from their interest.

Many of the Renaissance cornices in France show that their inspiration was derived from the unique cornices at Blois. The cornice of the stair tower
Balcony on Entrance Front
Chateau de Blois
Period of Francis XII

Scale

in Feet

The Architectural Forum
Section A-A

Section B-B

C-C

Chateau de Blois

Dormer on Entrance Front

Period of Louis XII

Graphic Scales

Elevation

Details

The Architectural Forum
Elevation

Chateau at Blois
Doorway A Oratory of Catherine de Medici
Period of Francis I.

Scale in Feet

Scale of Details

Wood
Door

Jamb
Pilaster

The Architectural Forum
in the Louis XII wing served especially as a prototype to be copied and repeated again and again. The cornice under the balcony in the court at Chaumont seems to represent the intermediate phase, while the cornice of the Francis I wing at Blois is the ultimate achievement. At Chenonceaux we find a regular entablature with architrave, frieze and cornice; but here ends any adherence to Italian precedent. The architrave has rather clumsy Gothic pendants located under the balusters of the frieze, while in the frieze itself is repeated the balustrade design of the lower balconies. The cornice, which has modillions with Gothic rosettes between them, was built at the same time as the Francis I wing of Blois, but the cornice of the latter was very much influenced by the earlier Louis XII wing while that at Chenonceaux suggests much more the Italian precedent. The character of the work is cruder than that at Blois and nowhere nearly as effective. The chimneypiece in the Chambre de Salle de Gardes, which is one of the most beautiful of all the Renaissance fireplaces in France, was inspired by a chimney in the Louis XII wing. It is almost pure Gothic, and unusually rich and refined in ornament. The frieze below the shelf, with its foliated scroll, is especially beautiful. One cannot but marvel at the delicacy of carving and the beauty of line achieved by these old workmen, especially when one notes their lack of precision, which perhaps adds much to their charm and character.
Chimney Piece in the
Chambre de la Salle des Gardes
Chateau de Blois

Period of Francis I
Chateau de Blois

Dormer on Entrance Front

Period of Louis XII

Section

Scale in Feet

Plan

Elevation

Carving Repeated

Repeat
Oratory of Catherine de Medici, Chateau de Blois
In this modern age, there is a decided trend toward the use of comfortable and well designed furniture in the executive office, board and reception rooms ... as well as in the home.

Architects and Decorators throughout the country will find it profitable to avail themselves of the services of our contract department in the furnishing of lay-outs for their clients ... including photographic suggestions of Kittinger Distinctive Furniture and samples of appropriate upholstery.

Let us send you a copy of the booklet "Executive Offices of Distinction", illustrating some of these patterns which are of authentic Period design ... richly finished .... sturdily constructed in the finest of cabinetwoods, solid American Walnut .... and available at prices which in many instances are lower than the ordinary commercial office furniture. Kittinger Company, 1924 Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, N. Y.
Reproduction of Ceiling from Feathers Inn, England, Circa 1550

Feathers Inn at Ludlow, Essex, is one of the earliest of the famous English taverns. The exterior presents an often admired facade of timber and stucco, in serviceable condition today, after almost four centuries of service.

This ceiling, reproduced from the tap room of the old edifice, is a most charming example of the simple geometric ceilings of the early period. In the center of the large square is a Tudor rose, characteristic of 16th Century plaster work. The conventionalized feathers at the corners of the squares may have been suggested by the name of the Inn itself. The design as a whole is similar to several of the well known Haddon Hall ceilings.

Infinite care has been exercised to make sure that the designs in the Jacobson catalogues are authentic in their reproduction. A supplementary catalogue, "Second Book of Old English Designs," is ready for distribution to recognized architects and decorators. Please write to make sure that you receive your copy as there are only a limited number available.

Jacobson & Company
239-241 East 44th Street - New York
American Walnut—the treasure wood of all the world!

Private Office of
A. W. Kaehlof
John W. Kaehl & Sons, Inc.,
Los Angeles, Calif.

Elegance without Ostentation
Another Reason for Walnut's Popularity
in Business Offices

American businessmen have grown to feel at home with walnut. They prefer it in their homes and they realize that walnut can express beauty and elegance and friendliness in their business offices as well as in their homes.

So it is that today architects strike a responsive note when they provide for the decoration of business interiors in American Walnut.

In such an office as that illustrated above, there is true elegance without the ostentation that betrays poor taste. There is dignity combined with the friendly warmth of the wood itself, plus an interest in figure and texture which adds materially to the effectiveness of a room even as small as is this one.

As an aid to the architect, we have published a useful book of information on “American Walnut for Paneling and Interior Trim.” “The Story of American Walnut” also gives an interesting history of the use of this beautiful cabinet. May we send you copies?

AMERICAN WALNUT MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Room 1615, 616 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois
Please send me “The Story of American Walnut” and “Walnut for Paneling and Interior Trim.”

Name

Address
Spanish carved and gilt Triptych: XV Century.
Carved wood Figures in color: XVI Century.
Spanish Arcon, walnut, parcel gilt: XVI Century.

The collection of Antiques on view here should prove interesting to Architects engaged in fine residential work.

New York Galleries
Incorporated
Madison Avenue, 48th and 49th Streets
How it can add a subtle note of charm and luxury to any home—and at very little additional expense.

Why this great revival of “plaster”? A few years ago, many architects used plaster ornament only in public buildings, clubs and restaurants. Today these same men are suggesting it in the smaller homes—houses and apartments of seven, eight and nine rooms.

This sudden popularity is easy to understand. For the effects that plaster makes possible are really charming. Often just a touch here and there is needed—a plaque over a fireplace, perhaps a ceiling or two in period design, an attractive molding or cornice. In many cases a few simple details like these are enough to give character and dignity to a whole house.

Today the six firms listed below, in the interest of a wider appreciation of plaster ornament, are acquainting the most discriminating section of the public, through the medium of such magazines as House and Garden, with the real possibilities of this art-material—with special reference to how it can be used in medium-priced homes with unusually pleasing effect.

Pre-eminent in the field stand these six firms, through whose catalogues correct plaster ornament is quickly available at moderate cost in all parts of the country. Models for thousands of designs are always on hand—a wealth of ornamental material from which to choose. Each of the firms, too, employs draftsmen trained in the use of ornamental plaster, and always ready to co-operate in developing new designs and adaptions, and indicate costs.

Architects and Decorators are invited to write to each of the six firms listed below for their individual catalogues.
Illustrating the Library, Allentown Masonic Temple, completely furnished and paneled by DeLong Craftsmen. Schmid & Ryan, Architects.

DeLong service in the planning, and DeLong craftsmanship in the execution, have resulted in some of the most notably furnished Fraternal Buildings in the country.

For our illustrative brochure, address Department F, DeLong Furniture Co., 1505 Race Street, Phila., Pa.

FURNITURE BY DE LONG
FOR CHURCHES—FRATERNAL AND PUBLIC BUILDINGS
ARCHITECTS are keenly enthusiastic over this mantel material—Cretan Stone. Equally appreciative are they of the large and varied collection of designs in which Cretan Mantels are available—the sterling results obtained when the mantels are executed in Cretan Stone from their own specifications. This stone is a creation of our own laboratories, perfected after much research and experimentation. Its beauty lacks nothing that the natural Roman and Grecian Stones possess. Its hardness and extreme lightness of weight are important considerations in the matter of shipping or making installation. Send for photographs and details of our special designs, or let us estimate on your own requirements.

Wm. H. Jackson Company

Established in the Year 1827

2 West 47th Street
New York

318 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago

The Oldest House of Its Kind in America
ON shipboard—"U. S." Rubber Tile lends its colorful beauty and majestic dignity to the saloons and corridors. A subtlety of colorings that completes the decorative effects. The whole is restful and alluring and yet with all this beauty, there is a remarkable durability in "U. S." Tile Flooring. Floors of "U. S." Tile are noiseless, comfortable and resilient—easily cleaned and maintained in perfect condition at a minimum upkeep cost. There is no surer guarantee of flooring satisfaction than a specification calling for "U. S." Rubber Tile, made and laid by the United States Rubber Company, 1790 Broadway, New York City—makers of fine floors in rubber since 1897.
Flush Doors that are worthy of their surroundings

The natural beauty and dignity of Roddis Flush Doors has made them preferred by many prominent architects. Wherever used, they add a touch of quality—a note of distinctive charm.

The high quality of Roddis Flush Doors has long been a standard. For more than a quarter century they have enjoyed the preference where fine doors of moderate price are desired. The Roddis principle of solid construction over the entire width and depth of the door has been time-tested and proved to give maximum resistance to the passage of sound and fire.

Roddis Flush Doors are made with a built-up softwood core. The core is protected on all four edges by hardwood strips and covered on each face with cross-band and surface veneers. The finished Roddis Door is as near perfection as a door can be made.

Write for catalog and complete information.

RODDIS DOORS
RODDIS LUMBER AND VENEER COMPANY
120 Fourth Street
Marshfield, Wis.

DISTRIBUTORS IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES
Ferrocraft Grilles at the Detroit Institute of Art

Institute of Art, Detroit, Michigan. Some of the Ferrocraft Cast Grilles used in this building are shown on this page—all available from our collection of Special Designs.

Again Ferrocraft Cast Grilles become part of a prominent work of architecture. This time it is the beautiful Institute of Art at Detroit. Sufficiently wide and varied is the Ferrocraft collection of Special Designs to have enabled the architect to select grilles of a motif harmonizing with the interior decorative schemes. The architect of this building was Mr. Paul P. Cret, Philadelphia; Zantzinger, Borie & Medary, Philadelphia, Associate Architects; Bryant Detwiler Co., Detroit, Contractors.

TUTTLE & BAILEY MFG. CO.
Specialists in Heating and Ventilating Field for 82 years
441 Lexington Avenue New York City

Ferrocraft Cast Grilles
54  ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

The page contains an advertisement for Wrought Iron Enclosures executed to specification, along with designs on request. The text includes a reference to a Kraftile Plunge, describing its use as a severe test of tile, favored by architects for its strength and durability. Kraftile is crack-proof, craze-proof, unaffected by heat and cold, and stainless. Its delicate colors are guaranteed fadeless. The advertisement encourages specifying Kraftile for walls and floors and offers a catalog for senders. Additionally, there is an advertisement for Todhunter lanterns, lighting fixtures, and hand wrought metal work.
More beauty to inspire happier viewpoints. Less of the commonplace which stifles pride of possession. That is the goal of every true architect and builder. And it is the privilege of Hartmann-Sanders to cooperate in the creation of a great many of the better types of homes and other buildings. Whether it be columns, entrances, mantels or other interior or exterior features, Hartmann-Sanders craftsmen know from long experience how to interpret the architect’s discriminating requirements. Catalog I 47 of Columns or Catalog I 53 of Model Entrances gladly sent on request. Hartmann-Sanders Co., 2151 Elston Avenue, Chicago. Eastern Office and Showroom: 6 E. 39th St., New York City.
A few of our prominent customers:

J. E. Aldred
Glen Cove, L. I.

George Arents
Port Chester, N. Y.

R. W. Bliss
Washington, D. C.

Harold W. Brooks
Southampton, L. I.

Walter O. Briggs
Birmingham, Mich.

Mrs. W. A. M. Burden
Mt. Kisco, N. Y.

William E. Coffin
Sapelo Island, Ga.

George A. Clagett
Williamstown, Mass.

Miss Amy du Pont
Wilmington, Del.

Carl G. Fisher
Miami Beach, Fla.

William F. Knoss
Katonah, N. Y.

Julius Fleischmann
Cincinnati, Ohio

George R. Ford
Toledo, Ohio

Clarence H. Gelst
Villa Nova, Pa.

E. M. Herr
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Salmon H. Halle
Cleveland, Ohio

L. F. Luce
West Orange, N. J.

G. M. Laughlin
Pittsburgh, Pa.

SOLAR” is the New Trademark of all Wm. H. Lutton Co. Product

More than fifteen years ago the name “V-Bar” was originated to describe the method of greenhouse construction, patented by the Wm. H. Lutton Co. At that time no other greenhouse built had any structural method or name resembling “V-Bar.” . . . But times have changed. Today the name V-Bar, by which Lutton construction has long been known, and recommended by so many prominent customers as are listed at the left, has gained an enviable reputation. Forms of construction other than Lutton are now described as V-Bar. In fact, the original name V-Bar now becomes a descriptive term in quite general use, ably testifying to the earned superiority of the Lutton construction. . . . The trademark “Solar” has therefore been registered, this name now identifying all Wm. H. Lutton products. . . .

WM H LUTTON COMPANY
222 KEARNEY AVENUE JERSEY CITY, NEW JERSEY

There's a promise in the policy of always being FIRST

Half a century ago, the first window sash ever successfully marketed with the glass in place, left the Curtis plants.

Ten years ago, the priceless quality of architectural beauty was added to the excellence of Curtis materials and workmanship.

For the first time in the history of the woodworking industry, leading members of the architectural profession were employed to design woodwork for the moderate-priced house.

Are not these important steps in the progress toward the house of good design, fraught with opportunities for every architect doing residential work? Do they not promise a plus value in every home built with Curtis Woodwork?

Forward-looking architects are making use of Curtis Woodwork with great profit to themselves. May we tell you how?

The Curtis Companies Service Bureau
800 Curtis Building
Clinton, Iowa

If you know this pine tree, it is easy to be certain of good lumber

Until as recently as “day before yesterday,” pine, or of the most important materials used in building, was just pine. Generally it had no distinguishing mark, no endorsement by the manufacturer.

Now, to be sure of having durable, well-seasoned, accurately graded pine in a house, all you need know is that it carries the imprinted trade-mark of the Pondosa pine tree.

For now a machine has been perfected by which this well-known lumber is trade-marked at the mill where it is made. It means that fifty of the foremost mills of the great Northwest who are turning the beautiful, straight pines of the Inland Empire into even-grained, light, strong lumber, are proud to sell a product to market which can be purchased with utter confidence.

Wherever a light, easy-to-work, soft, wood needed, for sheathing, siding, inside or outside trim for paneling or built-in features, Pondosa Pine is an ideal wood. Western Pine Manufacturers Association of Portland, Oregon.
Another Weyerhaeuser achievement - Wastless Lumber!

trimmed square at both ends • packaged • ready to use

Lumber Can Now be Specified Definitely—

Now, for the first time, architects have definite quality standards on which to specify lumber and the means of knowing positively that their specifications are followed. These standards have been established by Weyerhaeuser’s new 4-Square Lumber. First, because 4-Square Lumber is the finest lumber it is possible to produce, thoroughly seasoned, cut to exact lengths and perfectly squared at both ends to save labor and assure better construction. Next, because 4-Square Lumber is packaged to protect the faces and ends and for easy identification. Above all, because the species and grade are plainly printed on the label and guaranteed by Weyerhaeuser. 4-Square Lumber is now being supplied, or can be supplied, in a wide variety of sizes, species and grades by reliable lumber dealers everywhere.

Weyerhaeuser Forest Products • Saint Paul, Minnesota

General Sales Offices: Weyerhaeuser Sales Company, Spokane, Washington

District Sales Offices:

Minneapolis • Kansas City • Chicago • Toledo • Pittsburgh

Philadelphia • New York
... Meets the demand for comfort durability and economy!

A DISTINCTIVE, velvety, rubber-like surface, that never wears gritty or rough. A school user wrote recently, "T-M-B has the very desirable feature of being resilient, quiet, durable, sanitary, easy to clean and comfortable to walk on. It does not tire the feet nearly as much as a wooden floor. We believe it to be the most satisfactory type of flooring in existence for school buildings."

There is double economy in T-M-B. The initial cost is lower than other approved materials and maintenance cost is very low.

Years of use in schools, offices, hospitals and churches have proven the exceptional durability of T-M-B.

Available in rich permanent colors

Over sixty-three years of responsibility on the part of the Moulding organization, gives assurance of satisfaction on every installation

THOS. MOULDING FLOOR CO.

(Flooring Division—Thos. Moulding Brick Co.)

Grand Central Terminal Bldg. 165 W. Wacker Drive
New York, N. Y. Chicago

279 East Broad St.
Columbus, Ohio

General Offices and Display Rooms
The architect needed floors for 200 kitchens

He wanted a wear-resisting surface, because durability is a good investment. He wanted linoleum because it is comfortable to walk on and easy to clean. He wanted bright, colorful patterns, for these appeal to women.

The architect bought 3,000 yards of Sloane’s "Clearline" Linoleum

In "Clearline" he got a genuine inlaid linoleum with colors running clear through to the burlap back. In "Clearline" he got superior durability, due to finer materials and better processing. In "Clearline" he got a choice of 29 patterns designed by a firm with a background of 85 years of cooperation with architects in floor-covering problems.

And in "Clearline" he got a low-cost floor—inexpensive to install and maintain. W. & J. Sloane Mfg. Co., Trenton, N.J.

W. & J. SLOANE LINOLEUM
THIS INTERIOR FLAT FINISH IS

WASHABLE
throughout long life

White-lead and flatting oil give a paint that stays washable... that can be safely cleaned again and again because nothing in it becomes soluble in water.

A very desirable quality in a flat paint is that it be washable. Important, too, is "How long does it remain washable?" Can it be safely cleaned with soap and water not only a few months after it is applied, but a year, or two years, or longer?

Washability is one of the outstanding characteristics of paint made with Dutch Boy white-lead and flatting oil. Here is a flat paint that will withstand many washings... that stays washable throughout its long life.

There are very definite reasons for the extreme washability of this paint. Its vehicle, flatting oil, binds the pigment particles together strongly. Its pigment, white-lead, undergoes no chemical change under ordinary conditions indoors... it is insoluble in water and stays so. Therefore, it does not wash off and leave streaks on the wall or woodwork.

No brushmarks—no laps

Furthermore, with Dutch Boy white-lead and flatting oil you can count on an interior finish unspoiled by brushmarks, laps and joints. This flat paint possesses to an unusual extent the ability to level itself out. Thus it gives a smooth, even finish free from brushmarks. At the same time, it "sets up" slowly. It remains workable on the wall long enough to permit the joining of one painted surface to another without laps or joints showing.

Color, design, finish

Being mixed to order specially for each job, this pure all-lead paint is extremely adaptable. You can obtain the exact tints required to express fully your color ideas. You can get both flat and "eggshell" finishes. And if figuration is desired, you have access to the crumpled roll and spatter effects, not to mention blend finishes—the Tiffany, for example.

If you wish further information about these finishes, let us send you a book which describes them—"Decorative Possibilities of Paint." We shall also be glad to send a complete specification book which gives formulas for all work, color and finishes. Address nearest branch.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

DUTCH BOY
WHITE-LEAD
FLATTING OIL
Style and low cost combined...

Yes—now that a remarkable process,*CELLizing, has removed all danger of moisture absorption in oak; has made it possible to fabricate unit blocks that will not shrink or expand in the floor, and that can be laid rapidly and economically without fear of subsequent squeaking or unsightly cracks. Bruce oak floor blocks cost little more, laid and finished, than narrow-face oak flooring.

*CELLizing is a deep-cell treat that stabilizes oak, and permits a superior and more permanent finish, with less finishing material. Insect and decay proof.

Bruce oak blocks are laid in Everbond, a plastic cement, without nails, over concrete or a wood sub-floor. Everbond is in itself moisture proof, and good insulation. The result is a quiet, firm, solid floor; comfortable underfoot, that will remain permanently as laid. The beauty of this design, now that it can be economically laid, brings Style in the floor into types of construction such as clubs, hotels and public buildings, as well as modest homes, where high cost has heretofore been the only obstacle. Complete illustrated literature on request.
SOUND IS CONTROLLED HERE WITHOUT AFFECTING THE ARCHITECTURAL SCHEME

Modern conditions of business, street noises, present day construction, all combine to make sound control a necessity in most banks and large offices—as well as in many churches, auditoriums, restaurants, and numerous other places.

Johns-Manville, the pioneer developer of all types of acoustical treatment, has developed a system which is completely flexible in its range of application. Johns-Manville sound control treatment can be used everywhere. It does not matter whether the decorative treatment is simple or exceedingly complicated. Neither color nor form are affected. Yet excessive noise is blotted out to a remarkable degree, and faulty acoustics are corrected.

The Architects Service Section of John Manville is glad at all times to consult with architects and their clients on matters pertaining to sound control. No obligation is incurred. Write to John Manville Corporation, 292 Madison Avenue, New York or address our office at Chicago, Cleveland or San Francisco.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building Material</th>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cement</td>
<td>Carney Company</td>
<td>The, Manako, Minn.</td>
<td>A Remarkable Combination of Quality and Economy. Booklet, 30 pp., 8% x 11 ins. Important data on cement, Portland cement, and cement; also for measuring lumber of different sizes. Useful for securing accurate computations of aggregates and cement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brick</td>
<td>American Face Brick Association</td>
<td>Cleveland</td>
<td>Offers a selection of brick suitable for various architectural and structural applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete</td>
<td>Portland Cement Company</td>
<td>Louisville, Ky.</td>
<td>Offers a comprehensive guide to the design, construction, and repair of concrete structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plaster</td>
<td>United States Gypsum Company</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>Offers a wide range of plaster products for interior and exterior wall finishes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass</td>
<td>Corning Glass Works</td>
<td>Corning, N.Y.</td>
<td>Offers a comprehensive guide to the design, construction, and repair of glass products for architectural and structural applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>The Vortex Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>Youngstown, Ohio</td>
<td>Offers a comprehensive guide to the design, construction, and repair of paint products for architectural and structural applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal</td>
<td>Electro-City Products Corporation</td>
<td>Cleveland, Ohio</td>
<td>Offers a comprehensive guide to the design, construction, and repair of metal products for architectural and structural applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>The Weyerhaeuser Company</td>
<td>Tacoma, Wash.</td>
<td>Offers a comprehensive guide to the design, construction, and repair of wood products for architectural and structural applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stones</td>
<td>American Marble Company</td>
<td>Mankato, Minn.</td>
<td>Offers a comprehensive guide to the design, construction, and repair of stone products for architectural and structural applications.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 63

DOORS AND TRIM, METAL

The American Brass Company, Waterbury, Conn.

Anodized Architectural Bronze Extruded Shapes. Brochure, 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated and describing more than 2,000 standard bronze shapes of cornices, jamb casings, moldings, etc. Richards-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.

Fireproof and Hardware. Booklet, 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 64 pp. Illustrated. Describes entire line of tin-clad and corrugated fire doors and complete line of automatic closers, track bangers and all the latest equipment—all approved and labeled by Underwriters' Laboratories.

Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

Copper Alloy Steel Doors. Catalog 110. Booklet, 48 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a valuable type of door.

DOORS, SOUNDPROOF

Irving Hamlin, Evansville, 11. Elevation of Lincoln Door. Folder, 8 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a valuable type of door.

DUMBWAITERS

Segal Machine Works, 151 West 15th St., New York.

Catalog and Service Sheets. Standard specifications, plans and prices for various types, etc. 4 1/4 x 8 1/4 ms. 60 pp. Illustrated.

Electrical Engineering & Mfg. Co., 151 West 15th St., New York, N. Y.

Sedgwick Machine Works, 154 W. 14th St., New York.


Catalog and Service Sheets. Standard specifications, plans and prices for various types, etc. 4 1/4 x 8 1/4 ms. 60 pp. Illustrated.


ELEVATORS—Continued

Descriptive pamphlets on hand power freight elevators, sidewalk elevators, automatic elevators, etc.

ELEVATORS

Otis Elevator Company, 260 Eleventh Ave., New York, N. Y.

Elastar. Booklet, 32 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. A valuable work on an important item of equipment.

North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 South Dearborn St., Chicago.

A. L. A. Sample Book. Round volume, 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.

FLAGSTONES

J. G. Robinson, 6320 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia.


FLOOR HARDENERS (CHEMICAL)

Master Builders Co., Cleveland, Ohio.


Somerset Sons, Inc., 315 Fifth Ave., New York.

Lapidolath, the liquid chemical hardener. Complete sets of specifications for every building type in which concrete floors are used, with descriptions and results of tests.

FLOORING

Armstrong Cork Co., (Linoleum Division), Lancaster, Pa.

Armstrong Resilient Floors. Catalog. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 40 pp. Color plates. A technical treatise on linoleum, including table of gauges and weights and specifications for installing linoleum floors.


Youngstown, Ohio.


Resilient Flooring on Different Types of Floors. Booklet, 24 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Lists many useful appliances.


Blabon's Plain Linoleum and Cork Carpet. Gives quality samples, 3 x 6 ins, of various types of floor coverings.


A series of booklets, with full color inserts showing standard colors and designs. Each booklet describes a resilient floor material as follows: Battleship Linoleum. Explains the advantages and uses of this durable, economical material. Battleship Linoleum. Booklet illustrating material and many artistic effects obtainable with it.

Trendel (Cork Composition) Tile. Shows a variety of colors and patterns of this adaptable cork composition flooring material.

National Cork Tile. Description and color plates of this super-quiet, resilient floor.

Resilient Floors in Apartments and Hotels. Booklet, 36 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated.

Specimen Book for Resilient Flooring. Leather bound booklet, 48 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Practical working specifications for installing Battleship linoleum, cork composition tile and cork composition flooring material.

Carter Blossom Flooring Co., Keith & Perry Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

Blossom Flooring. Booklet, 36 x 44 ins. 26 pp. Illustrated. Describes uses and adaptability of Blossom flooring for concrete, wood or steel construction, and advantages over lose wood blocks.
The World Moves Faster

Ex-t-r-a! Every morning paper brings us news of new speed records made... on the ground and above it. Everyday, the world moves faster!

Valentine & Company have made their contribution to this modern demand for speed. Three new rapid-drying finishes have been perfected... Architectural Four Hour Floor Varnish, Four Hour Interior Varnish and Four Hour Enamel.

Oil type finishes, all three, these remarkable new "speedsters" are of full body, brush easily and dry HARD in 3 to 4 hours. More than that! Possessing those qualities that are unmistakably "Valentine", they do not skin over in the can... do not gum up in the brush. Your own test will prove this Four Hour trio unsurpassed for interior work, where speed with extreme durability is the prime essential.

Valentine's Four Hour Finishes

Valentine & Company
386 Fourth Avenue, N. Y. C.

Boston: 62 Purchase St.
W. P. Fuller & Co., Pacific Coast
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS’ PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 64

FLOORING—Continued
File Folder. 954 x 11 14 ins. For use in connection with A. I. A. systems. Contains descriptive information on Flexmaster Flooring in condensed, loose-leaf form for specification writer and drafting room. Literature embodied in folder includes standard specification sheet covering use of Flexmaster in general industrial service and Supplementary Specification Sheet containing detailed information and explanation of an approved method for installing Flexmaster in gymnasiums, and data on finished locations where maximum resiliency is required.
Albert Green & Co., 1408 Seventeenth St., Detroit, Mich.
Thomas Moulding Floor Co., 165 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago.
Brochure, 8 pp., 854 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Floors for office, administration and municipal buildings.
Linoleum Patterns. Brochure, 10 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Arrangements, fine assortment of floor coverings.
Structural Gypsum Corporation, Linden, N. J.
Art of Floor Design. 954 x 324 ins. Illustrated in colors. Patterns of quarry tiles for floors.
L. Duberman & Co., 975 Thirty-sixth St., New York.
Period Adaptations for Modern Floors. Brochure. 8 x 11 ins. 40 pp. Richly illustrated. A valuable work on the use of tile for flooring in interiors of different historic styles.

FURNITURE
American Furniture Co., 14 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
Aes Ecclesiastica Booklet. 6 x 9 ins. 48 pp. Illustrations of church furnitures in carved wood.
Thomas Moulding & Co., 109 New Jersey Ave., Rahway, N. J.
Theater Chairs. Booklet, 8 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on theater chairs.
Kittinger Club & Hotel Furniture. Catalogue. 20 pp. 854 x 11 12 ins. Illustrated. Deals with fine line of furniture for hotels, clubs, institutions, schools, etc.
Kittinger Club and Hotel Furniture. Booklet. 20 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on furniture for hotels and clubs.
A Catalog of Kittinger Furniture. Booklet, 78 pp., 14 x 11 ins. Illustrated. General Catalog.
Forthought Furniture Plans. Sheets, 9 x 9 ins., drawn to 1 sq. inch scale. An ingenious device for determining furniture arrangements.
New York Galleries, Madison Avenue and 48th Street, New York.
Mississippi Wire Glass Co., Clarksburg, W. Va.
Catoptric Wire Glass. Catalog, 34 x 49 ins. 25 pp. Illustrated. Covers the complete line.

GREENHOUSES
William H. Lotton Company, 267 Kearney Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

HARDWARE—Continued
Distinctive Elevator Door Hardware. Booklet, 89 pp., 16 x 10 9 ins. Illustrated.
Hardware for the Home. Booklet, 36 pp., 854 x 11 ins. Illustrated.
Door Closer Booklet. Brochure, 16 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Data on a valuable line of different kinds of hardware intended for garage use.
Forbidden City. Series of folders on old homes and hardware in style of each.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
American Blower Co., 660 Russell St., Rochester.
Heating and Ventilating Utilities. A binder containing a large number of valuable publications, each 854 x 11 ins. on, these important subjects.
American Radiator Company, The, 40 West 40th St., N. Y. C.
Individual Boilers for Domestic Heating. Catalog 595 854 x 11 ins. Illustrated in 4 colors. Describing a line of Heating Boilers especially adapted to use with Oil Burners.
Ideal Arcola Radiator Warmth. Brochure 954 x 754 ins. Illustrated. Describes an ideal for smaller residences, offices, and homes.
How to Heat My Home? Brochure, 36 pp., 854 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Full data on heating and hot water supply.
In-Aird, the Invisible Air Valve. Folder, 8 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on a valuable line of heating equipment.
The 999 ARCO Packless Radiator Valve. Folder, 8 pp. 35 x 8 ins. Illustrated.
James B. Clow & Sons, 53 S. Franklin St., Chicago.
C. J. C. Mfg. Co., 450 East Ohio St., Chicago, Ill.
Excedio Products Corporation, 111 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Excedio Water Heater. Booklet. 12 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Describes the new Excedio method of generating domestic hot water in connection with heating boilers. (Firepot Coil Type.)
The Fulton Syphon Company, Knoxville, Tenn.
Bulletin No. 4A. Brochure, 8 pp., 854 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Largest line of material supplied in monthly shipments.
Kewanee Boiler Company, Kewanee, Ill.
Kewanee on the Job. Catalog. 954 x 11 ins. 80 pp. Illustrated. Showing installations of Kewanee boilers, water heaters, radiators, etc. Catalog No. 78, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee Fire- box Boilers with specifications and setting plans. Catalog No. 79, 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee power boilers and smokeless tubular boilers with specifications.
May Oil Burner Corp., Baltimore.
Milton Visible Type Cabinet Heater. Bulletin 15, 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Cabinets and radiators adaptable to decorative home heating.
Millivac Vacuum Valve Co., Milwaukee.
MILVACO Vacuum & Vapor Heating System. Nine 4-p. bulletins, 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Important data in oil as fuel.
MILVACO Vacuum & Vapor Heating Specialties. Nine 4-p. bulletins, 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a valuable line of specialties used in heating.
Monad Mfg. Company, Racine, Wis.

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN
Part One
Why scores of the most modern hotels now paint walls and woodwork with Barreled Sunlight

If only an odd hotel here and there used Barreled Sunlight, the fact might have little significance. Every product has some users. But today scores of the finest hotels prefer Barreled Sunlight to any other interior painting product.

They like the rich enamel finish of Barreled Sunlight Gloss—a finish with a lustrous “depth” peculiar to itself.

They like its flawless, satin-smooth surface, washable as tile.

They like Barreled Sunlight’s stubborn resistance to yellowing—flaking—scaling.

And they are pleased to find that with all its advantages Barreled Sunlight not only costs less per gallon than most enamels, but effects further economies through its remarkable spreading and covering powers and its labor-saving ease of application.

Barreled Sunlight is made in Semi-Gloss and Flat as well as the full Gloss. Sold in large churn-equipped drums and in cans of all sizes. For priming, use Barreled Sunlight Undercoat.

See our complete catalog in Sweet’s Architectural or Engineering Catalog. Note coupon below.


....White or Tinted

By simply mixing colors in oil with Barreled Sunlight white, the painter on the job can easily obtain any desired shade. In quantities of 5 gallons or over we tint to order at the factory, without extra charge. For tinting small quantities our dealers carry handy tubes of Barreled Sunlight Tinting Colors.

U. S. GUTTA PERCHA PAINT CO.
3-J Dudley Street, Providence, R. I.
Please send me your booklet “Information for Architects,” and a panel painted with Barreled Sunlight. I am interested in the finish checked here—Gloss ( ) Semi-Gloss ( ) Flat ( )

Name..............................
Street................................
City.................................State..............
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS’ PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 66

HEATING EQUIPMENT—Continued

Northern California. 111 West Washington St., Chicago, III. Booklet, 4 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Gives complete specifications for use of insulating lumber and details of construction involving its use.

INSULATING LUMBER


Armstrong's Corkboard. Insulation for Walls and Roofs of Buildings. 20 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated and describes use of insulation for structural purposes.


Philip Carey Co., The, Cincinnati, Ohio. Corkum and Magnesia Products. Catalog. 6 x 9 ins. 72 pp., Illustrated.


JOISTS


General Catalog of Steels. 85 x 11 ins. 32 pp. A. I. A. File Number 132. Illustrated. Complete data on T-Bar and Plate-Girder joists, including cross construction with lading cables and specifications.

KITCHEN EQUIPMENT

The International Nickel Company, 67 Wall St., New York, N. Y. Restaurants and Cafeterias Applications of Monel Metal. Booklet, 85 x 105 ins. 32 pp., Illustrated. Gives types of equipment in which Monel Metal is used, reasons for its adoption, with sources of such equipment.

Pick & Company, Albert, 208 W. Randolph St., Chicago, III. Schools. Catalog No. 37. Devoted to Jennings Hytor Condensation Pumps, sizes and particular fitness for special uses.


The Kermitator Company, 151 E. Wacker Dr., Chicago, III. Kermitator Incitator Company (Chimney-fed) Booklet. 4 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Gives complete information on the Kermitator incitator for residences.

Garbage and Waste Disposal for Apartment Buildings, felder, 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Describes principle and design of Kermitator-Chimney-fed incitator for apartments and hotels, and gives general information and working data.

Sanitary Disposal of Waste in Hospitals. Booklet. 4 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Shows how this menace can be taken care of with the Kermitator. Gives list of hospitals where the Kermitator-Chimney-fed Booklet. Catalog No. 37. 20 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on a valuable detail of equip-
Children are easily impressed, favorably or otherwise. In early life it is necessary that their surroundings be of the type that will develop good character and happy dispositions.

The children’s room where the greater portion of their time is spent, should be bright, cheery and conducive to happiness and healthfulness.

The Pee Gee Color Selector presents a number of color groupings which lend themselves to a harmonious decorative treatment for this room. Healthful cleanliness is essential, too—paint is the answer.

Good paint is economical; it more than pays for itself in additional length of service.

Since 1867 the Pee Gee trademark on a can of paint has symbolized quality—there is none better.

**Pee Gee Mastic Paint**
For home exteriors. Retains its luster long after inferior paints have gone dead. Economical because of its great covering capacity and unusual durability.

**Pee Gee China Enamel**
With charming effect. Pee Gee China Enamel Gloss White is used on doors, stairways, sills, wainscoting, and all interior or exterior woodwork. It gives a smooth, hard brilliant finish that does not yellow with age. Also made in various tints and eggshell finish.

**Pee Gee Flatkatt**
Beautifies the walls and ceilings of the home. Made in a rich range of shades to match any decorative scheme. Durable and sanitary, this oil paint dries with a flat, smooth, velvety finish. Various decorative effects are easily produced. Easily and quickly cleaned.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS

MORTAR AND CEMENT COLORS

COLOR CHART. 60 x 3/4 ins. Illustrates in color the ten shades in which Clinton Mortar Colors are manufactured. Somewhat complicated. In folder. A very interesting folder on the use of coloring matter for stucco-coated walls.

ORNAMENTAL PLASTER

A. C. Horn Company, Art Craft Division, 301 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Tex-Crete, for One-Operation Fixturing. Booklet. 24 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. A work on decorative plastering.


Geometrical ceilings. Booklet. 23 plates, 7 x 9 ins. An important work on decorative plaster ceilings.

PAINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES

Cahit, Inc., Samuel, Boston, Mass.

Cahit's Creosote Stains. Booklet. 4 x 8 1/2 ins. 16 pp. Illustrated.

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Handy Book on Painting. Book, 55 x 3 1/4 ins. 100 pp. Gives directions and formulas for painting various surses of wood, plaster, metals, etc., both interior and exterior.

Red Lead in Paste Form. Booklet. 64 x 9 ins. 16 pp. Illustrated. Directions and formulas for painting metals.


Chem-Lacquers. Illustrated. 24 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Describes complete line of expansion bolts.

Patt & Lambert, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y.


Sherwin-Williams Company, 61 Can Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.

Painting Concrete and Stucco Surfaces. Bulletin No. 2, 8 x 11 ins. 10 pp. Illustrated. A complete treatise with complete specifications on the subject of Painting of Concrete and Stucco Surfaces. Color charts of paint shown are illustrated.


Zapon Co., The, Providence, R. I.

How to Use Valspar. Illustrated booklet. 32 pp., 3 1/2 x 8 1/4 ins. Data on "Barreled Sunscreen," a new type of sun-shielding device.

Pyrobar Partition and Furring Tile. Booklet. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Gives full data on different types of plaster partitions, cuts and drawings, showing how easily Telesco Partition can be erected.

PARTITIONS

Circle A Products Corporation, New Castle, Del.

Circle A Partitions Sectional and Movable. Brochure. Illustrated. 8 1/2 x 11 1/2 ins. 32 pp. Full data regarding an important line of partitions, along with Erection Instructions for different types of construction.

Hauserman Company, E. F., Cleveland, Ohio.

Hausman Steel Grid Panel Partitions. Bulletin. 4 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Gives full data on different types of metal partitions, together with details, elevations and specifications.

Improved Office Partition Company, 2235 Grand St., Elmhurst, L. I.

Telecon Partition. Catalog. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 16 pp. Illustrated. Shows typical offices laid out with Telesco partitions, cuts of finished partition units in various woods. Gives specifications and cuts of units of buildings using Telesco.

Detailed Instructions for erecting Telecon Partitions. Booklet. 24 pp. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Contains many color cuts and drawings, showing how easily Telecon Partition can be erected.


Partitions. Booklet. 7 x 10 ins. 32 pp. Illustrated. Describes ordinary and unusual styles of sliding, accordion and flush door partitions.

U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago, N. Y.


ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

Part O

LAUNDRY CHUTES

The Frink Co., Inc., 24th St. and 10th Ave., New York City.

Todhunter. 119 East 57th St., New York.

Arthur Todhunter, 119 E. 57th St., New York, N. Y.


American Laundry Machinery Co, Norwood Station, Cincinnati, Ohio.

LUMBER


Deals with equipment of Los Angeles Public Library.

The Curtis Catalog. 7 1/2 x 10 ins. 64 pp. Illustrated. Con­

Hurt Building, Atlanta; Senior High School and Junior College, Convincing Proof. 3 1/8 x 6 in. 8 pp. Classified list of buildings designed by Trowbridge & Ackerman, architects for the Curtis Companies.

Why Georgia Marble is Better. Booklet. 3 1/2 x 6 ins. Gives information concerning Clinton Mortar Colors.

Roddis Doors for Hotels. Brochure, 15 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. A beautifully printed brochure depicting the large variety of doors for hotel and apartment buildings.

Geometrical ceilings. Booklet. 23 plates, 7 x 9 ins. An important work on decorative plaster ceilings.


Cabot's Creosote Stains. Booklet. 4 x 8 1/2 ins. 16 pp. Illustrated.

U. S. Gypsum Co., Providence, R. I.


How to Keep Your House Young. Illustrated brochure, 23 pp., 3 1/2 x 8 1/4 ins. Deals with domestic uses for Valspar.

How To Keep Your Young House. Illustrated brochure, 23 pp., 7 x 8 1/2 ins. A useful work on the upkeep of residences.

Architectural Four-Hour Varnishes and Enamels. Illustrated Booklet. 8 pp., 4 1/2 x 6 ins. Data on a useful line of materials.

Zapon Co., The, 247 Park Ave., New York City.


PAPER

A. P. W. Paper Co., Albany, N. Y.

"Here's a Towel Built for Its Job." Folder, 8 pp., 4 x 9 ins. Deals with "Onlwin" paper towels.

PARTITIONS

Circle A Products Corporation, New Castle, Del.

Circle A Partitions Sectional and Movable. Brochure. Illustrated. 9 x 10 1/2 ins. 340 pp. Illustrated. This is an Architects' Edition of the complete catalog of Curtis Woodwork, as de­signed by Trowbridge & Ackerman. Contains many color plates.

Better Built Homes. Vol. XV, XVIII incl. Booklet. 9 x 12 ins. 40 pp. Illustrated. Designs for houses of five to eight rooms, respectively, in several authentic types, by Trowbridge & Ackerman, architects for the Curtis Companies.

Curtis Details. Booklet. 196 x 256 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Complete details of all items of Curtis Woodwork, for the use of architects.

Hartmann-Eckert Company, 2152 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Column Catalog, 7 1/4 x 11 in. 46 pp. Illustrated. Contains pictures of columns 6 to 36 ins. diameter, various designs and illustrations of columns and installations.

The Pergola Catalog, 7 1/2 x 10 ins. 64 pp. Illustrated. Contains pictures and descriptions of pergolas, lattices, garden furniture in wood and cement, garden accessories.

Reddin Company, Marshall, Wis.

Ridger Door. Brochure, 24 pp., 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 ins. Illustrated price list and three types of doors.

Ridger Doors, Catalog G. Booklet, 183 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Completely covers the subject of doors for interior use.

Ridger Doors for Hospitals. Brochure, 15 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated work on hospital doors.

Ridger Doors, Catalog J. Booklet, 183 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Complete line of track and hanger doors.

Clinton Mortar Colors. Folder. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 4 pp. Illustrated. Contains full information concerning Clinton Mortar Colors with specific instructions for using them.
In 1902 the interior of the Equitable Building of Denver was finished with Murphy Transparent Interior Varnish. Mr. L. C. Reitze of Denver was the painting contractor and he informs us that the finish of all the rooms is in perfect condition today.

For many years, Murphy Finishes have been a standard for beautiful and enduring results. It is eminently proper that the efforts of architects to produce distinguished and permanent interiors should have the full cooperation of the company that has been known for fine finishes for over 60 years.

Murphy Varnish Company
Member of the Producers' Council

Newark Chicago San Francisco Montreal
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS’ PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 70

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PIECE


CLOW & SONS, James B., 584 S. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill. 6 pp. 4 x 6 ins. Illustrated. Shows full line of steel, gas and water works supplies.


National Tube Co., Trumbull Building, Pittsburgh, Pa. "National" Bulletin No. 2. Corrosion of Hot Water Pipe, 8'/2 x 11 ins. 24 pp. Illustrated. In this bulletin is summed up the many interesting research data on hot water systems. The test matter consists of seven investigations by authorities on this subject.

"National" Bulletin No. 3. The Protection of Pipe Against Internal Corrosion, 8'/2 x 11 ins. 20 pp. Illustrated. Discusses various causes of corrosion, and gives details of the deactivating of water lines. Contains data on corrosion at Cincinnati, Youngstown, Ohio, showing the extent of corrosion in hot water supply lines.

"National" Bulletin No. 24. "National" Pipe in Large Buildings. 8'/2 x 11 ins. 88 pp. This bulletin contains 254 illustrations showing the use of "National" Pipe, and considerable engineering data of value to architects, engineers, etc.

Modern Welded Pipe. Book of 88 pp. 8'/2 x 11 ins, profusely illustrated with halftone and line engravings of the important operations in the manufacture of pipe.

PLASTER


Interior Walls Everlasting. Brochure, 20 pp., 6'/2 x 9'/2 ins. Illustrated. Describes origin of Keene's Cement and views of buildings in which it is used.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT


CLOW & SONS, James B., 584 S. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill. Catalog "M." 9'/2 x 12 ins. 186 pp. Illustrated. Shows complete line of plumbing fixtures for Schools, Railroads and Industrial Plants.

Crane Company, 856 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. Catalogue. 23 pp. 8'/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete descriptions, with all necessary data, on Standard Service items, with specifications on showers and equipment details.


Interiors Wall Everlasting. Brochure, 20 pp., 6'/2 x 9'/2 ins. Illustrated. Describes origin of Keene's Cement and views of buildings in which it is used.

CRANE COMPANY


Plumbing the Small Bathroom. Booklet, 5 x 8 ins. Discusses plumbing bathrooms of small dimensions.


A study of school buildings

Hospital. Brochure, 16 pp., 6'/2 x 9'/2 ins. Illustrated. Deals with fixtures for hospitals.


Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., 1200 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill. Valentine Patent Flush Valves, Drummer Water Closet, Liquid Soap Stoppers, etc. 8'/2 x 11 ins. 136 pp., loose-leaf catalog, showing drawings and specifications, etc.


PUMPS

Chicago Pump Company, 2300 Wolfram St., Chicago, Ill. The Correct Pump to Use. Portfolio containing handy data. 11'/2 x 11 ins. on 8'/2 x 11 ins., giving information on bilges, sewage, condensation, circulating, houses, boiler feed and fire pumps.

Kewanee Private Utilities Co., 424 Franklin St., Kewanee, Ill. Bulletin, 10 pp. 8'/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Catalog, complete descriptions, with all necessary data, on Standard Service items, including Brine Pumps, Brand New Pressure Tanks, and Complete Water Systems, as installed by Kewanee Private Utilities Co.

The Trane Company, LaGrange, Wis. Trane Small Centrifugal Pumps. Booklet, 3'/2 x 8 ins. 16 pp. Complete data on an important type of pump.
The floors in this apartment hotel are made wear-resistant and waterproof with

"61"
FLOOR VARNISH

Very apartment in The Cloisters at the southeast corner of Rochester Avenue and Street, Chicago, has been made beautiful by proportion of design rather than by excessive ornament. This desirable result has been heightened by the use of such Pratt & Lambert Varnish Products as Floor Varnish — Clear Gloss and Dull Finish and Vitralite, the Long-Life Enamel — White — Gloss and Eggshell.

Floor Varnish possesses wood grain, adds the charm of fine interior and long preserves the natural beauty and freshness of newly-laid floors. A rubbed effect is desired, this can be quickly and economically secured by applying a coat of "61" Floor Varnish, Dull Finish, over two coats of "61" Clear Gloss.

"61" Floor Varnish and Vitralite, the Long-Life Enamel, are but two of many Pratt & Lambert Varnish Products which have been used for beautifying and protecting the interior and exterior surfaces of fine structures everywhere.

Your finishing problems will have the prompt attention of the Pratt & Lambert Architectural Service Department.

Write Pratt & Lambert Inc., 122 Tonawanda St., Buffalo, N. Y. Canadian Address: 34 Courtwright St., Bridgeburg, Ontario.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 72

SCREENS
American Brass Co., The, Waterbury, Conn. Printed Matter About Screen. Illustrated folder, 95 x 11 ins., giving actual samples of metal screen cloth and data on use. Revised in envelope suitable for filing. Folded to 8 1/2 x 11 ins.

Athey Company, 601 West 65th St., Chicago, Ill. The Athey Perennial Window Shade. An accordion pleated window shade, made from transparencies. Herringbone-woven Cotton cloth, which raises from the bottom and lowers from the top. Provides easy cleaning, affords ventilation, can be dry-cleaned and will wear indefinitely.


SHADE CLOTH AND ROLLERS

SHELTING-STEEL
David Lupton’s Sons Company, Philadelphia, Pa. Lupton Steel Shelving. Catalog E. Illustrated brochure, 40 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Deals with steel cabinets, shelving, racks, doors, partitions, etc.

SKYLIGHTS


TERRA COTTA
National Terra Cotta Society, 19 West 44th St., New York, N. Y. Standard Specifications for the Manufacture, Furnishing and Setting of Terra Cotta. Catalog. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 48 pages, illustrated. Describes the complete line of the Terra Cotta and Short Form Specification for incorporating in Architects’ specifications.

Color in Architecture. Revised Edition. Permanently bound volume. 9 1/2 x 12 1/4 ins., containing a treatise upon the basic principles of color in architectural design, illustrating early European and modern American examples. Excellent illustrations in color.

Present Day Schools. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 32 pp. Illustrating 42 examples of school architecture with article upon school building design by James O. Betelle, A. I. A.

Better Banks. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 22 pp. Illustrating many banking buildings in terra cotta with an article on its use in bank design by Alfred C. Bossom, Architect.

TILE, HOLLOW

Standard Fireproofing Bulletin 171. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile as used for floors, girders, column and beam covering and similar constructions.

Natio Double Shell Load Bearing Tile Bulletin. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 8 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the use of hollow tile in load bearing construction.

Natio Unibanker Tile Bulletin. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 4 pp. Illustrated.

Natio Header Backer Tile Bulletin. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 4 pp. Illustrated.

Natio Concrete Bulletin. 8 1/2 x 11 ins. 6 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on concrete construction.

TILES


VALVES
Crane Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. No. 52 General Catalog. Illustrated. Describes the complete line of the Crane Co.

C. A. Dunham Co., 450 East Ohio St., Chicago. The Dunham Packless Radiator Valve Bulletin, 12 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on an important type of valve.


Jenkins Valves for Plumbing Service. Booklet. 45 x 7 1/4 ins. 40 pp. Illustrated. Description of Jenkins Brass Globe, Angle Check and Gate Valves commonly used in home plumbing and Iron Body Valves used for larger plumbing installations.

VENETIAN BLINDS
Cremax Globes, the newest development from Macbeth Laboratories, were chosen to light the buildings of Wesleyan College, now being built at Macon, Ga.

Of beautiful, chrome-tinted glass, easy on the eyes, and shedding abundant light, Cremax Globes are extremely practical for school and college lighting. The delicate yellow tint of Cremax glass is neutral in tone and blends harmoniously with any decorative scheme. Light from these globes has a warm quality, free from tones of green.

Harsh glare and sharp shadow are conspicuously absent in Cremax-lighted rooms and corridors. Cremax Globes are practical, too—they do not collect and hold dust, and are easily cleaned.

The lighting installation in the Wesleyan College buildings was scientifically worked out by the architects. The service of Macbeth Engineers is offered to architects, engineers, and building managers in specifying lighting equipment for new or old buildings. Macbeth-Evans Glass Company, Dept. J, Charleroi, Pa.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 74

WINDOWS, CASEMENT—Continued


Lupton Window Casements. Detail Sheet No. 101, 4 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Details and specifications only.


Architectural Details. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins. 16 pp. Tables of specifications and typical details of different types of construction.

List of Parts for Assemblies. Booklet, 8½ x 11 ins. 16 pp. Full lists of parts for different units.

WINDOW SHADES AND ROLLERS


WINDOWS, STEEL AND BRONZE


Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio. Drafting Room Standards. Book, 8½ x 11 ins. 120 pages of mechanical drawings showing drafting room standards, specifications and construction details of Truscon Steel Windows, Truscon Lintels, Steel Doors and Mechanical Operators.


WOOD—See also Millwork


“American Walnut for Interior Woodwork and Paneling.” 7 x 9 ins. Pages illustrated. Discusses interior woodworking, giving costs, specifications of a specimen room, the different figures in Walnut wood, Walnut floors, finishes, comparative tests of physical properties and the advantages of American Walnut woodwork.

Curtis Companies Service Bureau, Clinton, Iowa. Better Built Homes. Vol. XV, XVII, etc. Booklet, 9 x 12 ins. 40 pp. Illustrated. Designs for houses of five to eight rooms, architecturally designed, and adaptations of types by Trowbridge & Ackerman, architects, for the Curtis Companies.


"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coast Tree for Builders." Booklet, 27 pp., 7 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the valuable wood.

"Douglas Fir—A Pacific Coa
Good artificial lighting of modern buildings is just as essential as good natural lighting. In fact natural lighting costs much more than the best artificial lighting you can buy. This is particularly true in crowded downtown districts where zoning laws require setbacks as the buildings increase in height.

The best way to insure for your client the greatest usefulness of the artificial lighting system is to permit Holophane Engineers to cooperate with you in designing a HOLOPHANE PLANNED LIGHTING SYSTEM.

PLANNED LIGHTING is the name given to artificial lighting installations PLANNED by HOLOPHANE LIGHTING ENGINEERS for SPECIFIC APPLICATION and employing HOLOPHANE LIGHTING SPECIFICS.

A HOLOPHANE LIGHTING SPECIFIC is a device for distributing the light of the lamp exactly as required by a SPECIFIC set of conditions. Holophane Company, Inc., 342 Madison Avenue, New York.
One Room Into Many  
Many Into One

In clubs, schools, churches and meeting halls, Wilson Sectionfold Partitions enable the quick division of a large room into as many small rooms as desired. They afford complete privacy for one or many meetings and save the expense of heating and lighting a large room for a small gathering. When not required, they fold back out of the way easily and quickly. Adaptable to old buildings as well as new.

Constructed in their entirety, i.e., doors and hardware, at our factory, and guaranteed.

Send for 40-page Catalogue No. 3

The J. G. Wilson Corporation
11 East 58th Street  New York City
Offices in all principal cities
Because of its recognized superiorities—true flatness, uniform thickness and strength, exceptional clearness, and brilliant lustre—architects are specifying Libbey-Owens sheet glass for fine buildings everywhere.

To protect its brilliant lustre, each box of Libbey-Owens "A" quality glass is packed with white watermarked paper between the lights—and to identify this superior product, each individual light bears the familiar Libbey-Owens label.

THE LIBBEY-OWENS SHEET GLASS COMPANY
TOLEDO, OHIO

LIBBEY-OWENS
FLAT DRAWN CLEAR
SHEET GLASS
So indefinite and subtle is this thing called "Modern" that light can make or mar it. The experience from our studies and practice in this realm is at your disposal.

THE FRINK CORPORATION
10th AVE. AT 24th ST., NEW YORK
Branches in Principal Cities

Plate No. 4 Complete folio of these drawings sent on request
Best for skylights because it is a glass specifically made for the purpose . . . because it transmits light better . . . because it is easily installed and easily cleaned . . . best because it is the most efficient. Made wire or plain. Send for samples.

MISSISSIPPI GLASS COMPANY
220 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK
Indoor Sunlight Sells the Building

The dark, dismal house with its blank walls has gone. Bright, healthy rooms and friendly exteriors have come to stay. More and larger windows is the verdict of architects and builders and thousands of lovely old residences are now being modernized with the addition of sunporches and the generous use of windows from basement to attic to bring in the sunlight.

In the improvement of living conditions "A-W-G" CLEAR-VISION Window Glass has played an important part. Its tensile strength, its freedom from defects and its uniform flatness have made it the preference of architects and builders for more than a quarter of a century. It will enhance the appearance of any building in which it is used.

Send for This Book

This beautifully colored 24-page book, "The Sunny Side of the House," will be sent you entirely without cost or obligation. It has been prepared by the AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS COMPANY to help you in developing new business. It will act as your follow-up in bringing in the customers that "A-W-G" national advertising has interested. The coupon below is for your convenience.

AMERICAN WINDOW GLASS COMPANY
World's Largest Producer of Window Glass and maker of QUARTZ-LITE, the Ultra-Violet Ray Glass for Windows

1630 FARMERS BANK BUILDING  PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Gentlemen:

Please send me without cost or obligation, my copy of "The Sunny Side of the House".

Name: ___________________________ Street: ___________________________

City: __________________________ State: __________________________

Business: ________________________
ART BRONZE

The Newest Note in
STORE FRONTS

With the announcement of this striking advance in the art of store front construction come new possibilities for decorative effects that meet, point by point, the present day trend of modern architecture.

Bronze—the setting of beauty, of tone, of permanence. And now patterned exquisitely and artfully to lend charm and distinction to the show windows of any building—from the modest shop to the largest department store.

For the new Brasco Art Bronze Series is distinguished not only by beauty, but beauty at moderate cost. No project planned to include a good store front need sacrifice artistic appeal to economy. Brasco gives both—and Architects are invited to obtain actual figures for comparison.

Our new folder is ready for distribution, upon request. Actual samples, also available, will demonstrate forcibly the appeal of this construction—the design in bold relief as differentiated from mere surface treatment.

Brasco constructions in regular finishes are also available in copper and bronze

BRASCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY
5031 Wabash Avenue, Chicago
Eastern Sales Office and Warehouse 28-14 Wilbur Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.

Distributors throughout the United States, Canada and foreign countries

A DEPTH of BEAUTY UNMATCHED
Kawneer Products

Store Fronts
Mouldings
Windows
Doors
in bronze

The Kawneer Company
Factories
Niles, Michigan  Berkeley, California

Consult Telephone Directory for local Branch Office Address or write Home Office

Branch Offices
Atlanta, Georgia
Baltimore, Maryland
Boston, Massachusetts
Buffalo, New York
Chicago, Illinois
Cleveland, Ohio
Cincinnati, Ohio
Charlotte, North Carolina
Detroit, Michigan

THE KAWNEER COMPANY
3120 Front Street, Niles, Mich.

SEND CATALOG “M” TO

Name
Address
City
Conquered—a costly time waster

For years industrial builders have anxiously looked forward to the elimination of one of the most costly of all construction delays—waiting for concrete to harden.

That time has come. For Prestolith Velo Cement makes concrete you can use in 24 hours at a cement cost only slightly higher than that of standard portland. And, in comparison to the great saving effected in valuable time and overhead, the little additional cost is negligible.

The possibilities for more economical construction opened up by Prestolith Velo are almost limitless. Occupancy of an office or store building, which means the beginning of earning power, can be advanced many weeks. New concrete streets or repaving in busy sections can be opened to traffic 24 hours after pouring. In work demanding precast concrete piles, the piles can be cast on the job and be ready for use when wanted. In practically all construction, time is money. And Prestolith Velo saves time.

The introduction of Prestolith Velo to the building industry indicates an inherent capacity for engineering service which has had a vital part in the rather unusual growth of the Missouri Portland Cement Company.

It represents an absorbing interest in the improvement of construction methods and materials which has prompted the investment of ability and money in the most exhaustive and conclusive tests of Prestolith Velo in the laboratory and in actual work on a commercial scale over a period of five years.

And it represents the vision of complete usefulness which has caused, as a result of these tests, the building of a new $2,000,000 plant at Prospect Hill, St. Louis, for the exclusive and adequate production of Prestolith Velo.

Write for our interesting booklet, "24-Hour Cement."

This is the emblem of the authorized dealer in Prestolith Velo and Red Ring Portland Cement. Through him, as the representative of the Missouri Portland Cement Company, is available the advice and engineering assistance of this entire organization.

MISSOURI PORTLAND CEMENT CO.
ST. LOUIS • KANSAS CITY • MEMPHIS
Manufacturers of Red Ring Portland Cement, Prestolith Velo Cement; producers and distributors of sand, gravel and Bethany Falls crushed stone.
Overlooking the lake, from Central Park West, New York

This shows what can be done with Dubois in connection with roof gardens. Its possibilities here are almost as varied as they are on the ground. It gives privacy, conveys a delightful illusion of being in a country garden, makes a fine windbreak, is a real protection against falling, and lasts a lifetime. No paint required. Moderate in cost. Imported solely by Robert C. Reeves Co., 187 Water Street, New York.

Send for descriptive catalog with illustrations and prices

DUBOIS
Woven Wood Fence

SOUND PROOF PARTITIONS between AUDITORIUM and GYMNASIUM

Architects have proven that the sound-proofing efficiency of Hamlin's Sound-Proof Doors and Folding Partitions makes possible economy of space and simplification of plans that reduce building costs and greatly increase the utility of adjoining rooms.

As illustrated at the left, the auditorium receives the benefit of the gymnasium to use as a very large stage, thereby making the gymnasium more valuable because of greatly increased seating facilities. While each may be used separately if desired. This folding partition in the Bexley High School, Columbus, Ohio, is 19 feet high by 60 feet wide.

Send for Catalog

IRVING HAMLIN
Manufacturers of Sound-Proof Doors and Folding Partitions
1506 Lincoln St.
Evanston, Ill.
Those Who Work With Kosmortar Know Best How It Works For Them

**It Is Strong**

“When Kosmortar has become set it is so hard and firm that when necessary to cut or drill into the masonry work, the brick or tile will often split before the mortar bond will break.” Hall, Lawrence & Ratcliffe, Inc.

**It Is Uniform**

“Mortar made from this material (Kosmortar) is of a uniform consistency and gives a very pleasing appearance in its natural color. It has proven most satisfactory.” Hall, Lawrence & Ratcliffe, Inc.

**It Is Non-Staining**

“Specimens of oolitic limestone set with Kosmortar were exposed to snow, rain and all weather conditions for three months. They showed no staining whatever.” Robt. W. Hunt Co., Engineers.

**It Is Easy Working**

“We found it (Kosmortar) very satisfactory, not only for strength, but for its unusual workability, as well.” Great Lakes Construction Co.

KOSMOS PORTLAND CEMENT COMPANY, Incorporated
Mill, Kosmosdale, Kentucky.

Sales Offices, Louisville, Kentucky.
Builds Romance Into Homes

Bradley & Bradley, Architects
Clay J. Safford, Contractor
Louis G. Thaddeus, Plastering Contractor

In France with the A. E. F., Dr. Willard P. Earngey saw his ideal of home beauty. He carried the memory back to Rockford, Illinois, and the modern home shown above is the result.

BEST BROS. Keene's Cement contributed to the making of this "dream home". It furnished the French and Oriental texture finishes in the halls and bedrooms; the artificial Travertine in the kitchen, the smooth walls in the dining room and the strong wainscots in the bathroom.

BEST BROS. Keene's Cement, because of its enduring strength, its beauty and its easy working qualities, is used in buildings, large and small, throughout the nation.

Plain or textured finishes, period or modern designs—all that makes an interior individualistic and romantic—is fully realized when BEST BROS. Keene's Cement is specified.

Write for Full Particulars about this pure gypsum wall plaster.

BEST BROS. KEENE'S CEMENT CO.
1050 West Second Ave., Medicine Lodge, Kansas
Sales Offices In: New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Atlanta, Detroit, St. Louis.
Behind the scenes... "INCOR"

ALTERNATE layers of mud and rock presented an unusual problem in designing footings for the new Fox Theatre, New York City. Concrete made with "INCOR", the Perfected High-Early-Strength Portland Cement, made it possible to prevent side-slipping and at the same time remove the shoring in a matter of hours instead of days.

Concrete made with "INCOR" is ready to use in 24 hours. Yet it has the time-tested permanence of Portland Cement because it is a perfected Portland Cement in every sense of the term.

**SPECIFICATION FOR "INCOR" CEMENT**

"INCOR" Cement is a perfected high-early-strength portland cement and is guaranteed to conform with all requirements of the Standard Specifications and Tests for Portland Cement of the United States Government and the American Society for Testing Materials. In addition, "INCOR" Cement is guaranteed to exceed the standard specifications in the following items.

- **Fineness:** The residue on a standard 200 sieve shall not exceed 10% by weight.
- **Tensile Strength:** The average tensile strength in pounds per square inch of not less than three standard mortar briquets composed of one part of cement and three parts of standard sand, by weight, shall be equal to or higher than the following:
  - AGE AT TEST: 24 HOURS STORAGE OF BRIQUETS
  - 1LB. PER SQ. IN. 250
  - 48 HOURS 350

The average tensile strength of standard mortar at 48 hours shall be higher than the strength at 24 hours.

"INCOR" Perfected High Early Strength PORTLAND CEMENT

Made and guaranteed by the Manufacturers of Lone Star Cement

International Cement Corporation
342 Madison Avenue
New York

One of the world's largest cement producers—15 mills... total annual capacity 20,000,000 barrels

**S U B S I D I A R I E S**

- ALABAMA PORTLAND CEMENT CO. Birmingham, Alabama
- INDIANA PORTLAND CEMENT CO. Indianapolis, Indiana
- THE CUBAN PORTLAND CEMENT CORP. Havana, Cuba
- LONE STAR CEMENT CO. OF PA. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
- THE KANSAS PORTLAND CEMENT CO. Kansas City, Missouri
- VIRGINIA PORTLAND CEMENT CORP. Norfolk, Virginia
- KNICKERBOCKER PORTLAND CEMENT CO., Inc. Albany, New York
- LOUISIANA PORTLAND CEMENT CO. New Orleans, Louisiana
- ARGENTINE PORTLAND CEMENT CO. Buenos Aires, Argentina
- TEXAS PORTLAND CEMENT CO. Dallas and Houston, Texas
- URUGUAY PORTLAND CEMENT CO. Montevideo, Uruguay
All the brick, tile and terra cotta used on these buildings were laid up in Carney Cement mortar.
MAKES A WONDERFUL WINTER MORTAR

MEN who try Carney Cement for their winter work continue its specification year after year. In winter construction, Carney retains its characteristic mixing and masonry advantages of warm weather—it mixes quickly (no lime is needed) and its splendid plastic qualities assure maximum speed from the bricklayers.

But the really important point about Carney for winter is this—after freezing solidly in the wall, it will set as hard as any summer job you ever saw.

THE CARNEY COMPANY
Cement Makers Since 1883

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

CLEVELAND  CHICAGO  DETROIT  ST. LOUIS  MINNEAPOLIS
Leader Building  Builders Building  Book Tower  Louderman Building  Builders Exchange

CARNEY CEMENT
for Brick and Tile Mortar

Specifications
1 part Carney Cement to 3 or 4 parts sand depending upon quality of sand.
Trouble-free casement operation assured - even where salt gales blow and sea-damp prevails

Rigid against the force of sea-winds, proofed against the corroding dampness that so often spells trouble for architect and client alike, the hardware on the casements of these small homes assures perfect operation as long as the houses stand.

Winds, springing up suddenly, cannot tear loose the casement. Win-Dor Casement Hardware locks automatically and positively in any position. The working parts of Win-Dor Stays and Operators have bronze bearings to withstand corrosion and afford smooth, easy operation under all conditions.

Like so many architects who would give their clients casements as convenient as they are beautiful, Mr. Coote has chosen Win-Dor for each of these houses. Win-Dor is handsome, it is practical, it is inexpensive. The oldest in reputation, the newest in design and operability. Specify Win-Dor. It pays.

Fits all sash, wood or steel. See Sweet's

Series 61 Automatic Casement Stay

Win-Dor
CASEMENT HARDWARE

The Casement Hardware Co.
402-P North Wood Street, Chicago

CASEMENT HARDWARE HEADQUARTERS
The Fulcrum Principle

Davis construction is built around an exclusive patented principle of holding the plate. The diagram above illustrates this method, through which both sash and upright posts are allowed to grip the glass firmly, yet evenly, to assure the utmost safety to glass of any practical size. To architects, this feature is invaluable, distinguishing Davis from all other constructions.

Architects will find our new folder of exceptional interest; also complete full-sized details and actual samples.

DAVIS EXTRUDED SASH COMPANY
LINCOLN - NEBRASKA

Complete stocks and sales service at New York, Chicago and Convenient Centers

What a wealth of meaning in the term! Solid, substantial worth—everlasting beauty—architectural adaptability! Little wonder that this distinctive metal has come into its own for framing the plate glass of modern office, hotel and apartment building shops.

Davis has brought new meaning to solid bronze in its application to store fronts. For the first time, the Architect has available a complete system of solid bronze members—related parts, designed for each other and for perfect unity.

Created and built by experienced store front manufacturers, this construction meets fully the essential needs of glass safety, strength and permanent beauty. In addition, it offers such important other advantages as outside setting without putty or glazing compounds, indirect screw pressure and invisible ventilation and drainage.

DAVIS SOLID BRONZE STORE FRONT CONSTRUCTION

Progress in the matter of designing heating apparatus has been accompanied by progress in the matter of economizing fuel,—highly important, since it has been found that to operate the usual heating boiler it is necessary to spend more of the household income in order to provide the necessary heat than the actual cost of the fuel. This publication describes and illustrates the "Ideal Type A Heat Machine," adapted to use in residences, hotels, banks, schools, churches, theaters and other buildings, and designed to burn hard coal or coke, oil or gas. "For more or less heat, the turn of a handle is all that is required. The machine responds quickly to every heating need, automatically maintaining any desired flow of warmth throughout the home. It serves without attention from eight hours up to thirty-six hours."

American Seating Company, 14 East Jackson Boulevard, Chicago. "Furniture of Modern Churches."

The traveler in England who is architecturally inclined knows that among the most glorious details of the old churches are their marvels in the way of woodwork,—the comparatively few, that is, which escaped destruction in the upheavals of the sixteenth century. That craftsmen who work in wood have by no means lost their skill is abundantly proved by this collection of illustrations issued by a firm of designers, the executors of many important buildings for which large quantities of the delicately and fragile carving, almost lace-like, of finials and canopies. The illustrations abound in suggestions likely to be useful to church architects interested in accessories.

Hockaday, Inc. 1823 Carroll Avenue, Chicago. "Decoration." The Use of Hockaday Paints.

Since the average architect is concerning himself rather more with the decoration and furnishing of his buildings than he probably did some years ago, it is necessary that close study be made of painting, one of the most important details involved in interior decoration. This brochure deals with the advantage of using for interior work the washable and durable paint manufactured by this widely known firm, and it contains drawings showing the exteriors and interiors of many important buildings for which large quantities of this paint have been used. "Hockaday washable interior paint is compounded according to a formula which evolved as an exceptional success in 1906. It was perfected by I. Newton Hockaday after years of intensive and extensive survey of actual industrial plant floors of various types and have obtained reports from over 420 plant engineers on their experiences with cement floor finishes. To prove their conclusions, the authors conducted an extensive survey of actual industrial plant floors of various types and have obtained reports from over 420 plant engineers on their experiences with cement floor finishes. For twenty years engineers and builders have been trying to lay floors that will stand up under modern industrial traffic. "Plain Talk About Concrete Floors" reviews the principal methods that have been used and sums up their relative efficiencies based on the surveys of actual floors and the recommendations of millions of tons. The laboratory notes of the Ohio State University have cooperated in supplying the information by reporting extensive abrasion tests of cement floor finishes of different types. It is interesting and important to note that where the materials and methods which have rendered the most satisfactory service.
Grace and Beauty at the Portals  
set the Keynote for the Art within

These entrance doors of one of New Jersey’s lovely homes, typify the artistic character of the ornamental metal work designed and executed by FISKE.

In close cooperation with Architects and Builders—following through designs submitted or offering the original suggestions of skilled artists—the J. W. Fiske Iron Works stand supreme today as masters in ornamental metal work for every purpose.

J.W. Fiske Iron Works  
80 Park Place ~ New York  
ESTABLISHED 1858

*Estimates, on individual designs, gladly given. Booklets covering each of our various specialties on request. Kindly mention Architectural Forum.*
The popularity of casement windows is due to their attractive appearance as well as to their highly practical qualities. In the popular mind the casement is associated chiefly, perhaps, with "English cottage" architecture, and yet since in one form or another it was used with all architectural styles until the invention of the "double-hung" window, it can hardly be said to belong to any one form, and designers have learned to use the stock casements supplied by manufacturers for buildings of almost every description and of every architectural type. This brochure deals with the standard casements supplied by this widely known firm as well as with the windows which are particularly suitable for basements. For the guidance of designers, draftsmen and specification writers, there are illustrated all of the types and sizes in which the casements are carried.

PRATT & LAMBERT, INC., 73 Tenawanda Street, Buffalo.  
"Some Early American Wood Finishes."

The domestic interiors which have been arranged in the American Wing at the Metropolitan Museum have done far more than is generally believed in increasing public interest in interior architecture and decoration. Here may be studied the development of interior architecture in the early settlements along the Atlantic seaboard, and actual interiors from New England, from the middle colonies, and from Maryland and Virginia show the gradual change from extreme and rigid simplicity, not to say austerity, to the softer and polished sophistication which obtained toward the end of the eighteenth century. Of course the ceilings, walls and floors of these rooms are finished with paints, stains, varnishes and other materials easily had today. The only thing is to know how to use them to the best advantage, and to make this possible and to show the excellence of the results so readily to be had, Pratt & Lambert, Inc., have been issuing for years publications of almost every description of these rooms, accompanied by descriptive letters.

OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY, 260 Eleventh Avenue, New York.  
"Escalators." Data on function and installation.

For certain purposes the escalator performs work which the elevator could not do so well, though at a much higher cost. The escalator owes its success to its continuity of motion, its great capacity, and the small amount of current consumed for each passenger carried, due to its constant running and the elimination of the stopping and starting feature that consumes so much current on elevators. A very important consideration is the fact that no operators are required, which results in quite a large saving. Its popularity is due to its great convenience and its saving in time and energy. One may step upon it at any moment and be carried upward or downward at a moderate rate of speed, comfortably, without crowding, safely, and without physical effort. It is always ready to receive passengers. There is no time lost in loading, starting, stopping and unloading; consequently its capacity is enormous. From 4,000 to 8,000 passengers may be carried in an hour, depending upon the width of the escalator. Escalators are built at a standard angle of 30 degrees from the horizontal, and in three standard widths,—2, 3 and 4 feet inside measurement between the balustrading, and operating at a speed of 90 feet per minute.

The benefits derived from the use of escalators, which are discussed in this brochure, are nowhere more apparent than in department stores, and nowhere have they been more widely and soundly conceived and used than in the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years. The last thing necessary to note the large number of stores throughout the entire world using escalators, to realize the astonishing growth from New England, that has occurred during the last few years.
QUIET, PLEASE!

say these

Hollow Metal Doors by Art Metal

Doors that invite... and at the same time caution, "Quiet, please!"... doors that combine beauty, strength and dignity... it's hard to think of them as being merely hollow metal.

In the new Free Library of Philadelphia there are 500 single, 179 pairs, of these hollow metal doors... all the work of Art Metal craftsmen. They harmonize perfectly with the distinguished beauty of the building's interior. And both in detail and in spirit, they are faithful to the architect's original conception.

The painstaking care with which it carries out your plan is a feature of Art Metal hollow metal door and trim service... in fact, of all Art Metal work. Whether it is an ornate cast bronze entrance door, a hollow metal door that reproduces the grain of fine wood, or some special piece to meet a special need, you know that the result will gratify your client.

Send for this book

To give you a more concrete idea of Art Metal facilities, and the flexibility of Art Metal design, we have prepared an elaborate book, "Hollow Metal Doors and Trim," especially for architects and builders. It includes a wide variety of illustrations and a complete series of architectural detail plates.

We will gladly send you a copy if you will just write to: The Art Metal Construction Company, Jamestown, N. Y.
LIKE most modern architects, you undoubtedly take pride not only in the appearance of the buildings you design, but in the operating economy of its equipment.

When you choose shades, consider du Pont Tontine, the washable shade cloth.

It is a fine, even-textured shade fabric that can enhance the beauty of any window. It is designed properly to diffuse sunlight and eliminate glare, as physicians advise. And since it is washable, it can be kept like new through years of service.

Merely by eliminating the replacements ordinary shades require, du Pont Tontine more than saves its original cost. Tontine contains no "filler" and cannot crack or pinhole. It is impregnated with pyroxylin, the basic substance of that other famous du Pont product—Duco—which has brought enduring beauty to the American highway and home.

To assure yourself of maximum shade service and satisfaction, ask your dealer to mount your du Pont TONTINE Shades on the companion product—TONTINE Rollers.

Always clean and attractive, du Pont Tontine shades will stand to your credit and perform their task perfectly for years. Mail the coupon for further details today.

E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS & CO., Inc.
NEWBURGH, N. Y.

Canadian Distributors:
CANADIAN FABRIKOID Limited
New Toronto, Ontario, Canada
Hope's Steel Casements, as specified by leading Architects of two Continents, are installed in the finest residences in America and Europe.

HENRY HOPE & SONS
101 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK
An innovation a year ago—an established favorite today!

An insistent demand for an attractive, structural tile which would lay up in an interior load-bearing or partition wall with one or both faces finished, was recognized—and Natco Vitritile was developed to meet it. Its acceptance was immediate—its popularity amazing.

Natco Vitritile is furnished in several shades, ranging from a light buff to a rich dark brown. Its beautiful, glazed, sanitary finish is easily cleaned and kept clean, and requires no plaster, painting or maintenance.

Its field of use is in subways, basements, corridors, gymnasiums, garages and auto sales rooms, hospitals, laundries, laboratories, natatoriums, restaurants, substations and similar applications. Proper units for both 3-3/4 and 8" walls are available for wainscoting, lintels, bullnose corners, etc., making possible practically any desired form of construction. Units are also furnished kerfed or split for furring.

Natco Vitritile is shipped in corrugated wrappers, assuring its arrival in perfect condition. A folder showing sizes, shapes and shade ranges available will be sent on request.

NATIONAL CHEMICAL CORPORATION


Branch Offices: New York, Flatiron Bldg; Chicago, Builders Bldg;

Philadelphia, Land Title Bldg; Boston, Textile Bldg.

In Canada: National Fire Proofing Co. of Canada, Ltd.,

Toronto, Ontario.

The standard grade of Natco Vitritile is first quality material and comprises a pleasing blending of all shades from a light buff to a dark rich brown.

Individual shade ranges may be obtained in the select grade. They are approved by samples before shipments are made.

NATCO THE COMPLETE LINE OF HOLLOW BUILDING TILE
A refrigerating system that is efficient for one type of work may prove totally inadequate for another. There is no standard arrangement which may be applied to all conditions. Long experience qualifies YORK engineers to make an accurate analysis of your individual requirements and to recommend a system which exactly will meet them.

The illustration at the right shows the arrangement of hangers and racks in one large fur storage house.

YORK engineers have studied the refrigeration requirements of practically every type of industrial and commercial user. Architects are invited to take advantage of the assistance which these engineers are qualified to offer.

If you would be assured of low-cost operation put your problems up to YORK.

**YORK**

**ICE MACHINERY CORPORATION**

**YOR**

**PE**

**N**

**A**
Every dot on the above map of the Metropolitan District of New York represents a contract for a Raymond Concrete Pile foundation—a total of 186,000 Raymond concrete piles driven.

Every Raymond pile is poured into a tapering shell of spirally reinforced steel and every shell is left in the ground. Which means—speed—safety—ultimate economy—satisfaction.

RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE COMPANY
NEW YORK: 140 Cedar Street  CHICAGO: 111 West Monroe St.
RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE CO., Ltd., Montreal, Canada
Branch Offices in all Principal Cities

A FORM FOR EVERY PILE
A PILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE
The right place for plenty of water is in the boiler and not in the steam lines and radiators. The Kewanee boiler style is not cramped, so the steam is delivered dry.

Kewanee provides ample volume of water in rapid circulation in the boiler, it is neither agitated into unmanageable commotion nor forced out into the steam lines by the liberated steam bubbles. It sticks to the job of absorbing heat from the heating surface. That is another reason why Kewanee is able to show lower heating costs.

WATER CONTENT

Water content is large enough to absorb all the heat of combustion without undue disturbance. So the water line keeps steady in the gauge glass.

Fifth of a Series—explaining just why Kewanee Boilers Cut Fuel Costs

Kewanee Boiler Corporation
Kewanee, Illinois
Branches in 40 Principal Cities
eliminates form work — a costly item

North Western ¾" LONGSPAN is a two-in-one material—a form work as well as reinforcing. Its use, therefore, saves labor as well as material cost in reinforced concrete construction—roofs, floors, garages, small bridges, culverts, etc.

In addition, you will find ¾" LONGSPAN most desirable and economical for 2" solid partitions and miscellaneous fireproofing purposes. It is also particularly indicated for use with metal lumber. In fact, judged from any standpoint—design—speed of erection, economy, strength—this North Western Longspan ¾" Rib Lath is one of the important new building products with which every modern architect and engineer will wish to familiarize himself.

Samples, Specifications and Loading Tables gladly sent

NORTH WESTERN
EXPANDED METAL COMPANY
1234 OLD COLONY BUILDING, CHICAGO
60 silent renting agents
in this new apartment house

Architect decides on Electrolux—the noiseless gas refrigerator without moving parts

THE renting value of automatic refrigeration is an accepted fact. Automatic refrigeration is a matter of course in the finest new apartment dwellings. And architects are rapidly turning to Electrolux for such installations. Hardly surprising, when one considers this refrigerator. Electrolux freezes with heat. A tiny gas flame does all the work at much less cost. Since nothing moves, nothing can make any noise; and there are no moving parts to wear out. Add to these advantages of gas refrigeration superior cabinet construction—finest materials and workmanship.

The new building pictured here is equipped with sixty Electrolux Refrigerators—sixty silent renting agents. They will always be on the job, helping to keep tenants happy when the apartments are occupied, helping to rent space when leases expire.

Electrolux is readily adaptable to your decorative schemes. Besides the gleaming white finish, Electrolux is available in four new color harmonies. These are: Biscay Blue, Crystal Green, Ivory Tan and Silver Grey.

There is a wide range of standard sizes and a special low model that can be used as a table or the base for a gas range.

We shall be glad to send you detailed specifications and any other information you wish. Please write: Servel Sales, Inc., Evansville, Indiana.

ELECTROLUX REFRIGERATOR
MADE BY SERVEL
FOR six years Aero, the National Radiator, has been warming buildings of all types throughout the United States, Canada, and foreign countries — demonstrating the soundness of the engineering principles on which it is constructed, and steadily building an ever increasing group of satisfied customers.

Today Aero is truly "the National Radiator." A host of imitations have appeared. They may approach Aero's distinctive appearance—but they cannot duplicate its record of proved performance. Aero is years ahead.

Specify Aero Radiation, and you specify beauty, warmth, efficiency. Aero, the National Radiator, retains its place as leader in attractiveness and in health-giving comfort.
Milvaco Syphon Air Valve

to complete the line

NOW—the Milwaukee Valve Co. introduces the new Milvaco Syphon Air Valve—the result of unlimited experiment and laboratory research—an air valve that overcomes the weaknesses common to Automatic Air Valves.

In line with other Milvaco Products this new valve is constructed of the highest grade materials—rigidly tested and inspected—highly plated and polished—and sold at a price that will beat competition and still show the trade a good profit.

Send For Special Introductory Offer

MILWAUKEE VALVE CO.
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN
1. WHY did over 400 building owners vote 5 to 1 in favor of one type of concrete floor hardener? —(Answered on page 8)*

2. WHY did upkeep costs for Northwestern Terra Cotta Company floors amount to only $14 in 15 years? —(Answered on page 16)*

3. WHY did floors laid in 1917 save the Richman Brothers Company $7000 in 11 years? —(Answered on page 18)*

4. WHY is metal superior to sand in concrete floor finish? —(Answered on page 24)*

5. WHY is there so much difference today between two kinds of concrete floors laid side by side in a Pennsylvania Railroad Station in 1912? —(Answered on page 6)*

6. WHY did the Ohio State University test prove one type of concrete floor finish three times more wear-resisting than the type in ordinary use? —(Answered on page 23)*

7. WHY is "surface treatment" impractical for many types of concrete floors? —(Answered on page 9)*

*Answered in the book "PLAIN TALK ABOUT CONCRETE FLOORS," a survey presenting official tests, expert investigations and performance reports on actual floors in different industries.

Every architect, engineer or building owner with floors to build or maintain should have this book. Sent free to those who return the coupon or request it on their business letterheads.

THE MASTER BUILDERS COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO
Factories in Cleveland, Ohio
Buffalo, N. Y. and Irvington, N. J.
Sales Offices in 110 Cities

Facts in This Book—

ENABLED one of the world's greatest tire and rubber companies* to secure a floor finish that would hold their heavy traffic at far less cost than material originally specified. This improved type of cement finish saved them thousands of dollars in initial investment and will save hundreds in maintenance.

Area—300,000 square feet

SATISFIED a very large automobile manufacturer* that a super-wear-resisting concrete floor was exactly what his new plant needed. He used the finish which has proven to be the lowest-cost-per-year floor known.

Area—250,000 square feet

SOLVED the floor problem of the largest chain store warehouse* in the Mississippi valley, where experience had shown that only the strongest type of cement floor finish would do. They studied the facts and adopted the floor which the book shows has held traffic like theirs for years.

Area—1,000,000 square feet

*Names on request

These are three out of a long list of builders who have found in this book proven economies they could profit by. That the book must carry important, usable information, is self-evident.

USE THE COUPON—GET THE FACTS

The Master Builders Company
7016 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio
Send a free copy of "Plain Talk About Concrete Floors" to

Name

Position

Company

Address
In this impressive school building, of recognized architectural excellence, it is fitting that a Jennings Vacuum Heating Pump is to be found on the return line of the heating plant.

A Jennings unit designed for continuous operation that, by closely regulating the steam flow, enables the system to meet elastic heating requirements satisfactorily—to facilitate the distribution of controlled heat over extensive areas—and to maintain comfortable temperatures in every section of the structure.

For specification details, see Bulletin 71.

Jennings Pumps
THE NASH ENGINEERING CO. 12 WILSON ROAD, SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.
Other industries that are large and enthusiastic users of BLOXONEND include:

- Automotive Industry
- Baking Industry
- Chain Store Warehouses
- Meat Packing Industry
- Publishing Industry
- Paper and Pulp Industry
- Railroads
- Textile Industry
- Schools, Gymnasiums and Shops

BLOXONEND is rapidly laid over old or new concrete or wood floors without interrupting operations.

Where loads are burdensome and the trucking continuous

The transporting of enormous loads of sheet metal on hand and electric trucks, the moving, dropping and dragging of huge castings—this is the usage to which BLOXONEND is being subjected in the iron and steel industry. That it renders satisfactory service is evidenced by the many repeat orders received.

The American Can Company has placed 29 orders totaling more than one-half million square feet. The Continental Can Company, Link Belt Company, Crane Company—these and hundreds of other well known concerns have increased trucking efficiency and reduced floor maintenance by installing BLOXONEND. Its construction and method of laying insure long life, resiliency and lasting smoothness.

Write for Sample and Specifications

Carter Bloxonend Flooring Co.
Kansas City, Missouri

Branch offices in principal cities

BLOX-ON-END

Bloxonend is made of Southern Pine with the tough end grain up. It comes in 8 ft. lengths with the blocks dovetailed endwise onto baseboards.
No ALLEY—

Automatic HEAT—Irregular GARBAGE COLLECTION—Specify INCINOR

"Tell me where your lot is, and I can tell you what you want!"
Isn't it true nine times out of ten?
Very few of the new subdivisions have alleys. Where's the garbage can going?
Some places it has to be carried out to the front door.
Most suburban home builders now want automatic heat. They're not going to be able to cram their garbage, rubbish and trash in the furnace.
And in so many of these rapidly growing communities the garbage service is overtaxed, hit-and-miss.
What can you do about it?

Specify Incinor, the Home Incinerator.
Burns all garbage, rubbish, trash—quickly, completely, cheaply—with gas.
Reduces bushels of waste at a time to a handful of clean, sterilized ashes.
Installs as easy as a gas range. Uses about 1000 cu. ft. of gas per month. No chute to get slimy, cock-roachy, mousy, or clog up.
The Decent Way to dispose of garbage, rubbish and trash is to burn it with gas. Investigate, and you will specify Incinor.

HOME INCINERATOR CO.
Security Building
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Ideally Designed for Stoker Operation

The combustion chamber of the Heggie-Simplex boiler runs the entire length of the boiler bringing a far greater amount of heating surface in direct contact with the fire than is usually provided. A rear-front-rear flue passage for the gases and unrestricted circulation further assure maximum utilization of heat units. These features provide for the most economical and most efficient use of stoker equipment and explain why Heggie-Simplex boilers are seen in such rapidly increasing numbers wherever mechanical firing is employed.


HEGGIE-SIMPLEX
ELECTRIC-WELDED STEEL HEATING BOILERS
WHEN

A Famous Hotel Man Designed
His Own Kitchen

AT LEFT: Monel Metal range and sink in the
residence of E. M. Statler, Great Neck, L. I. This equipment installed
by DUPARQUET, HUOT & MONEUSE CO. of New York.

AT RIGHT: Cabinet with Monel Metal top and trim in the Statler kitchen, mfd. by the
METAL CABINET & EQUIPMENT CO., also of New York. Monel Metal nosing and backstrip
were also used for linoleum in the pantry. George B. Post & Sons, New York, were the architects.

He specified Monel Metal for sinks, tops and trim

The late E. M. Statler left many lasting memorials to his sound judgment
and business acumen. He left hotels that
will stand as models of their kind. But
he also left in his own home kitchen an
enduring record of his preference for
Monel Metal.

Mr. Statler had used Monel Metal in
the kitchens of his hotels for years and
years. He had seen it used—seen it endure—seen it retain its attractive cleanliness
through years of use and abuse.

So when he came to design his own
kitchen, he profited by his years of rich
experience with food service materials
and specified Monel Metal for sinks,
cabinet tops, trim and other exposed
surfaces.

Monel Metal is now used in fine build­
ings of all kinds—in the most imposing
institutions, the best built homes. In
every case it is furnishing rust-immunity,
corrosion-resistance, steel-like strength.
It is adding to equipment's cleanliness,
attractiveness, and long life. It is saving
labor, repairs and replacements.

Isn't it evident that you protect your
client's interests by specifying Monel
Metal for food service equipment and
decorative metal work?

WRITE FOR SPECIAL ARCHITECTURAL FOLDERS

Monel Metal is a technically controlled Nickel-Copper alloy of high nickel content. It is mined, smelted, refined, rolled
and marketed solely by The International Nickel Company. The name "Monel Metal" is a registered trade mark.

The International Nickel Company (Inc.)
67 Wall Street, New York, N. Y.
As an architect you are as much concerned with in-built quality as with outward beauty. Especially in the case of equipment from which service of such vital importance is required as refrigerators must deliver.

Inquire where you will, in the field of refrigerator manufacture the name which commands instant and undisputed respect is McCray. This prestige and position has been won by more than a third-of-a-century—39 years to be exact—devoted to building refrigerators of the highest quality for every business.

In every hidden detail the McCray is built as you architects would build it. Finest materials, expert craftsmanship, soundest methods, everything to insure efficient, enduring service. Pure corkboard insulation is used in every McCray.

Stock models in many sizes and styles to meet all needs in homes, stores, markets, hotels, clubs, hospitals, institutions, florist shops. We also build to order to meet individual requirements. Our engineers will prepare blue prints and specifications based on your sketches, without obligation.

Every architect should have our portfolio on refrigeration for his files, as well as the current catalogs of our various lines. Send now for your copies.

**McCray Refrigerator Sales Corporation**
864 Lake St., Kendallville, Indiana
Laundries like this one

...for example

This modern, dependable laundry department, installed with the cooperation of "American" engineers, is operated under the direct supervision of Mt. Sinai Hospital’s own officials.

The "laundry bag" at Cleveland’s modern Mt. Sinai Hospital is a mammoth one; yet the handling of its vast weekly wash is merely a matter of routine. For Mt. Sinai Hospital has its own laundry—an "all-American" department—right in its own building.

The same is true in the case of so many, many modern institutions. Almost every day architects confer with engineers of The American Laundry Machinery Company in the planning of these indispensable laundry departments.

These experienced men know every phase of laundry practice; they can show you floor plans and photographs of "American"-equipped laundries in hospitals, hotels and clubs of all sizes and types. Make use of this helpful "American" service—it is yours for the asking, of course.

THE AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY COMPANY
Norwood Station, CINCINNATI, OHIO

THE CANADIAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO., LTD.
47-93 Sterling Road, Toronto 3, Ont., Canada

Agents: BRITISH-AMERICAN LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO., LTD.
Underhill St., Camden Town, London, N. W. 1, England
As good as the principle behind it

**FREE VALUABLE BOOK**
the coupon brings it promptly

This book, "Better Walls for Better Homes" describes how STEELTEX applies the principle of reinforcing to walls and ceilings.

STEELTEX reinforces plaster with steel exactly as concrete is reinforced.

* * *

Today, when the trend of architectural style is placing so much emphasis on bringing charm to walls and ceilings, the protection of plaster is vastly more important than ever before.

Architects will be quick to appreciate the value of a material that reinforces plaster by utilizing the same principle that is used to reinforce concrete—rigid steel embedded in the slab. It has a successful record in over 200,000 installations.

STEELTEX is used in place of lath. It is a fabric of rust-proofed (galvanized) cold-drawn steel, attached by a furring wire to a two-ply waterproofed backing. The steel has an average tensile strength of 78,000 pounds and is welded on 2" centers—giving it equal strength against stress from all directions. It comes in sheets 50" x 52".

Plaster is applied by an ordinary sweep of the trowel and the furring wire provides space for the plaster to spread under the fabric. As a result the steel is uniformly and completely embedded.

Many advantages in one material

The backing not only produces automatic backplastering, but adds effective insulating, damp-proofing and sound-deadening qualities. Naturally it entirely eliminates lath marks. Never before has one material combined all these valuable qualities. The book, "Better Walls for Better Homes" gives complete details. May we send you a copy?

New—STEELTEX for floors

STEELTEX for Floors, recently introduced, has already been used in numerous important installations. Heavier than other types of STEELTEX. It is quickly stretched and secured in place over any type of beam or joist. It comes in rolls, not sheets.

Its obvious advantages include maximum construction speed, elimination of forms, prevention of droppings, uniform reinforcement throughout the slab, better curing, etc. The booklet, "STEELTEX for Floors" contains full details with working designs. Send for your copy.

National Steel Fabric Company

2710 Union Trust Bldg., Pittsburgh, Penna.

The world's largest manufacturers of welded steel fabric

**STEELTEX**

**THREE TYPES—SAME PRINCIPLE—SAME PROTECTION**

for plaster . . . for stucco . . . for floors and roofs (concrete and gypsum)

NOW PLASTER IS REINFORCED WITH STEEL—EXACTLY LIKE CONCRETE

**Without obligation send**

☐ (check) Better Walls for Better Homes.

☐ (check) STEELTEX for Floors.

Name

Firm

Street

Place
A house isn’t modern unless it has modern wiring

One of the fundamental differences between a house of ten years ago and a house of today is its electrical wiring. Where two or three convenience outlets were considered enough, today there are twenty or thirty. In the place of the dangling pull chain there is the convenient wall switch—accessible to every door.

Specify a General Electric Wiring System—as the easiest, surest way of providing electrical comfort. This is the wiring that the homeowner has learned to demand through constant national advertising. The fact that it is made by General Electric assures him of lasting and dependable service.

Write for the helpful booklet you should have in your files.

WIRING SYSTEM ~for lifetime service

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Merchandise Department
Section 21
General Electric Company
Bridgeport, Connecticut
Anyone can make claims. Proving them is quite another matter. We let Masonite tests speak for themselves.

Masonite’s co-efficient of heat conductivity per inch thick per hour is 0.328 (flat plate test made by Armour Institute).

The co-efficient of sound adsorption of Masonite for C4-512 frequency is .31 according to the tests made by Prof. Paul E. Sabine of Riverbank Laboratories.

The co-efficient of an equal thickness of hair felt under the same test was only .17.

Full reports of these tests, a sample of Masonite, and the Masonite book of Specifications and Details will be sent promptly on request. Address:

MASONITE CORPORATION
Dept. 6108, 111 W. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
Mills: Laurel, Mississippi
This Van Kitchen of the Mercy Hospital, Hamilton, Ohio, is representative of many fine Van Installations throughout the country. It was planned for efficient service today, with provisions for the future requirements of this splendid institution.

Mears. George Barkman & R. A. Fryer, Architects

ARTISANS of many trades contribute their specialized knowledge to the many products of the Van line. Here is shown a metal spinner completing the copper cover of a giant steam kettle. Tasks such as this require the greatest accuracy and skill . . . the deftness of the craftsman is as important as the precision of the machine. The great Van Factory is practically a city of specialists in Kitchen Equipment.
You Can Put Your Faith in Van Equipment

RELY on Van Kitchen Equipment with all the confidence of a surgeon in his finest instrument. Trust it to perform every duty with precision...with accuracy...and with unfailing sturdiness. Van Equipment fulfills every requirement...today, tomorrow, a generation hence...justifying your faith by the kind of service that is a revelation and delight.

Staunchly built ... of the finest materials for every separate purpose ... designed by leading equipment engineers ... and produced in the greatest and most modern factory of its kind in the world! Such is Van Equipment. It has no superior; we do not know its equal. Superbly constructed, it renders superb service. There is calibre in every inch!

The economy of Van Equipment is an outstanding feature. It begins with the low first cost ... which is surprisingly out of proportion to its quality. Its economy is reaffirmed each year by quiet efficiency, devotion to duty, and freedom from costly interruptions, replacements and maintenance. We invite you to send for the Van Catalog of Kitchen Equipment.
An architect does not add screens to a building to enhance its architectural beauty.

We appreciate the fact that screens are used only when and where they are necessary equipment.

Bearing this in mind we build mechanical excellence into Orange Aluminum Frame Screens. . . . Satisfactory mechanical performance is the most important requirement in a screen.

And next in importance, Orange Aluminum Frame Screens are beautiful, in a quiet way, in so far as it is possible for such a practical article to be called beautiful.

UNITED STATES POST OFFICE, YONKERS, N. Y.
James A. Wetmore, Architect.

This government building, nearing completion, is being screened with Orange Aluminum Frame Screens, fitted out with bronze wire screen cloth.

ORANGE SCREEN COMPANY
515 Valley Street . . . . Maplewood, New Jersey

Same Aluminum as used in Airplane Construction

Extruded Section
These screens are made of extruded bars of aluminum, a special alloy developed for our use by the Aluminum Company of America, and which is one of the strongest non-ferrous materials made. Because of its lightness and many structural advantages, aluminum such as is used in our screen frames is now used in Airplane Construction

Complete line of Standard Types
This shows stationary (removable) half circle screen with double frame screening. The hardware is simple, strong, and easy action.
We frequently supply small circular screens for yachts that rest at anchor a part of the time in southern waters.

Plain rectangular screen pivot-hinged at top or side, easily installed and removed. When this screen is used in very large double hung windows a cross bar is used at the meeting rail level.

The double frame vertical sliding screen can be used inside or out (as can any of the others shown here) and is used largely with double hung windows.

A triple horizontal sliding screen. Horizontal sliding screens are provided in batteries of two or more frames, and are the ideal screen installation to be used with casement windows that open out.

Odd Shapes Specially Designed
We recently designed a number of outside screens for an industrial building in which food-stuffs were being handled and canned.
We have designed many screens to be used in connection with pivot and swinging windows and invite your inquiry on any screening problem that you may have, either domestic or industrial . . . write to our Maplewood, N. J., office for information or estimates and we shall instruct our nearest branch office to take care of your inquiry.
ROOF TROUBLES DON'T "BUTT IN"
WHEN THE BUILDING HAS THIS ROOF!

This roof never interrupts... never bursts in with a three-figure bill for repairs... never distracts from important matters by forcing the owner to worry about damages or loss of production due to leaks.

"Forget it"—that's the net of the Barrett Specification story. Here is a roof so trouble-free that the owner never has to give it a thought.

"Forget it." In the owner's safe is a Surety Bond which gives him full license to dismiss the roof from his mind. He is insured against roof repair and maintenance for the next 20 years*—until 1948.

Twenty years is a long, long time for a roof to last without repairs. But Barrett Type "AA" Roofs do it.

Furthermore—Many American business buildings, erected in the 70's, 80's and 90's, are still protected by the original roofs of Barrett Pitch and Felt.

The owners lived their lives—grew old and retired—without having to think once of their roofs.

And, because those old Barrett roofs proved themselves so good, the modern Barrett Specification Roof is recognized today as standard—chosen for our finest modern buildings.

For full details of these trouble-free roofs, dictate a brief note to us.

*The Barrett Company also offers a Specification Type "A" Roof which is bonded for 10 years. This type of roof is adaptable to a certain class of buildings. The same high-grade materials are used, the only difference being in the quantities.
Why one Onliwon Towel does the work of two

As it comes from the cabinet, each Onliwon towel is folded double. This increases its absorbency many times, doubles the strength of the towel — keeps wet hands from tearing through. One Onliwon towel wipes hands or face completely dry. It does the work of two ordinary towels.

What's more, with the Onliwon cabinet a separate effort is necessary to get a second towel. It prevents waste. Onliwon service is nationwide. Wherever you are, there's an Onliwon distributor nearby.


Onliwon
toilet paper and paper towel service
In this age of commercialism, the question of cost has come to be of prime importance in the business of building, and in no case can it be treated lightly. In addition to being an artist and designer, the architect must now be a cost expert and be able to make a fairly accurate estimate of the cost of the building for which he makes the plans. In fact a very large proportion of modern building is planned on the budget system, which means that it is absolutely essential for the architect to know labor and material costs in order that he may give his client the best possible building and still keep within the limits of the original appropriation. It is probably true that in no other respect is the architectural profession open to so much well deserved criticism as on the question of false or inaccurate estimates. Certainly it is easily understood that if a client has been told by his architect that his house will cost $10,000 and then finds, after he makes the plans, that it is absolutely essential for the architect to know labor and material costs in order that he may give his client the best possible building, but the general high standard of ethics in the profession makes such cases few and far between, and in the vast majority of instances such estimates are the result of insufficient preparation or lack of thought on the part of architects. Of course, a really thorough and complete knowledge of estimating may well require a lifetime of study, research and actual experience, and certainly no one can hope by the mere use of books and printed formulae to arrive at the solution of a problem in which so much depends on local and rapidly changing conditions. Yet a great deal of preparatory knowledge can be gained from a careful study of the printed results of the experiences and researches of others which, when checked against one's own experience and adapted to circumstances of time and place, will furnish a satisfactory groundwork on which to proceed. The use of the more ponderous collections of data and tabulated information is often discouraged by their very vastness and completeness, and a beginner will be overawed by the great amount of information and the vast variety of different conditions to be complied with. According to a certain great teacher of language, it is better to use "a small grammar, when learning a language, than a big one." And the same is true when learning to estimate or when a person wishes to get a good general knowledge of building costs with-the great utility of concrete as a material for building lends importance to any work which deals with its use. Already centuries old, with its splendid durability and permanence amply demonstrated by structures of many kinds which have already been used for ages, concrete is one of the most valuable of all the substances used in building and engineering of every kind. Its very adaptability and workability give it a value possessed by few if any building materials, and its value is often enormously increased by the use with concrete of steel reinforcing which adds a strength which it never possessed before. "Reinforced concrete has earned its front rank position among materials for permanent construction because of its intrinsic merits. Its fireproofness protects life and property; its strength and safety are increased by its monolithic nature; and its permanence is proved by long use." The text of this work dwells in detail upon the working of concrete; details of construction; continuous vertical support; verticality; monolithic concrete; concrete vaulting; textures; "crazing"; and treatments; and other subjects of importance to the architect, engineer or builder concerned with concrete. It sums up and presents the experience of many successful workers in concrete construction. The volume deals with concrete and with its design as influenced or governed by its construction. Its authors have been fortunate in selecting admirable examples of the use of the material, and the work contains, among a large number of illustrations, views of residences, tall structures such as hotels, theaters, power houses, or office buildings; bridges, aqueducts, retaining walls and walls of other kinds. The views are of work in more than one country, for there are illustrations of buildings in England, France, Belgium and Germany, as well as many of structures in the United States and 100 Plates; 8½x11 ins. Price $10

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY, 383 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

Any book reviewed may be obtained at published price from The Architectural Forum
out spending the time to go through a mass of detail, much of which would probably have no bearing whatever on the particular work he is doing; and even in the case of one who is able to go more deeply into the subject, such a small volume will furnish a good preliminary training to enable him to make better use of the larger and more complete technical works, which are many.

An excellent little book for such preparation and for use in estimating costs of smaller buildings, such as dwellings, barns, stores and industrial structures of moderate cost, has been written by William Arthur and is called “Estimating Building Costs.” It is now in its third edition. It is written as compactly as possible, in simple and direct terms so as not to be confusing even to the most elementary student. The material covers all the different steps of building construction from excavation to painting, and each important class of building material is treated in a separate chapter. There are 91 tables showing the number of hours needed and amounts of work done. As the price of labor varies greatly with locality and season, all labor costs are shown at the rate of $1 per hour for mechanics and 60 cents per hour for laborers, so that they may be readily translated into terms of the prevailing local wage rates. In addition to being a reliable guide for use in estimating, the book contains many bits of useful information, and it even includes a chapter entitled “Hints on Drawing,” which is no doubt rather elementary to be of much interest to the average architect but which will be very instructive to the beginner or those builders who are not familiar with architectural customs and practices. It discusses such things as plan indication, architects' charges, and general information on the preparation and printing of plans. In the following chapter, however, there is considerable useful information on building methods and materials which may be of interest and use to the architect as well as to the builder. A list of the chapters will give an idea of the completeness of the work and includes, in addition to the two on drawing and building hints already mentioned, chapters dealing with—Excavation and Piling, Concrete, Brickwork, Stonework, Plastering, Woodwork, Millwork and Glass, Solid and Sheet Metal, Roofing, Painting, Plumbing and Heating, and Miscellaneous Subjects. The treatment under each of these headings is very complete and is made especially effective by the fact that in all cases several easily understood examples are given illustrating the various processes and showing how they are applied to actual building problems. The reviews at the end of each chapter are in the form of questions and will be very useful where the book is used as a text book especially since the answers to these questions are given in the key at the back of the volume. By the use of these questions and answers it will be possible to condense the study of the most important points in a very effective manner. In looking through the pages of this volume one finds that it is much more than a collection of tables for estimating and is really a very practical guide for the construction of small buildings; and that it contains a great deal of information useful to the specification writer as well as the estimator, and certainly to contractor or builder or to anyone interested in construction.


American Architecture

By

Fiske Kimball

WRITTEN for the layman as well as for the architect, Mr. Kimball presents a survey of American architecture from its first beginnings in the seventeenth century to its latest achievements in the twentieth. Mention of no important detail is omitted, and the carefully prepared text is accompanied by well selected illustrations in half-tone.

262 pages, 5½ x 8½ inches
Price $4

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY
383 Madison Avenue - New York

Any book reviewed may be obtained at published price from THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM.
You too will find daily use for this Valuable FREE Book from the LUMBER Library

MAXIMUM Spans for Joists and Rafters

The title of this valuable booklet from the Lumber Library is an indication of why it is being used every day in the offices and framing rooms of hundreds of architects and builders. With this set of twenty-seven tables you have, right at your fingertips and in the most convenient and accessible form imaginable, information on such subjects as "Allowable Spans," "Working Stresses," "Maximum Loads on Lumber Columns."

The data relating to the properties of American Standard Sizes of dimension lumber and wood are especially useful. Here, at a glance, can be found information for use in conjunction with usual formulas employed in designing structural members of wood.

National Lumber Consultants' Services

Located at strategic points throughout the United States, 100 Lumber Consultants of the National Lumber Manufacturers Association and 13 Affiliated Associations, experts with a massed experience covering every possible use of wood, are ready to bring the results of their collective information to your conference table. Architects find the information and knowledge these men have gathered about wood and its uses of great value in solving building problems.

National Lumber Consultants' Service costs you nothing. The purpose is to help the industry by helping you get the utmost results from the use of wood. You can have one of these lumber specialists call at your office. Write the nearest association office.

Here are shown two typical pages from the booklet "Maximum Spans for Joists and Rafters." There are 27 tables similar to these.

Twenty-four Span Tables make it possible to readily ascertain the maximum safe spans for joists and rafters and for the floor load and joist spacing combinations ordinarily encountered in buildings.

"Maximum Spans for Joists and Rafters" is only one of the many free booklets containing valuable information for the architect. Write the National Lumber Manufacturers Association or the nearest field office—New York, Atlanta, Pittsburgh, Boston, Chicago, Indianapolis, Dallas, Memphis, San Francisco, Portland, Ore., Kansas City and Minneapolis.
KITCHEN MANAGEMENT
Construction, Planning, Administration
J. O. DAHL
Author of "Restaurant Management"

HERE is a work of enormous value to restaurant owners and managers, architects, chefs, stewards, kitchen engineers and manufacturers, in fact to all in any way connected with institutional kitchens. The author is a well known authority in the hotel and restaurant field. This book is the result of his experience, and of his interviews with literally thousands of experts, over 200 of whom directly cooperated in preparing the work.

It discusses expertly all phases of kitchen design, construction, equipment, and administration. It points out methods of standardizing every branch,—and in the most efficient, economical manner. Filled with practical suggestions and concrete examples, this work will save owners and managers of large kitchens many thousands of dollars. It is indispensable in the equipment of restaurants, hotels, clubs, community houses, and in architects' offices.

Price $5

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY
383 Madison Avenue New York

REAL ESTATE MERCHANDISING
By Albert G. Hinman and Herbert B. Dorau
Assistant Professors of Economics, Northwestern University School of Commerce; Research Associates, Institute for Research in Land Economics and Public Utilities

A complete review of the business of dealing in real estate. It deals with the conducting of an active real estate business, with the buying and selling of realty by private investors, and with the improvement and holding of property for revenue. An eminently practical work on an increasingly important subject.

363 pp., Price $6

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY
383 Madison Avenue New York


ONE of the most prominent features of almost any building is the stairway. It is seen by everyone; convenience and beauty are readily appreciated, and faults and defects instantly detected. Its construction is considered the highest branch of joinery, and far more care and knowledge are required in its planning and execution than in any other part of the building. In the design of the staircase there may be achieved an appearance of grandeur that will characterize the whole interior of a building. The prime utilitarian object in designing stairways is to secure ready access to the upper stories, and they should be planned to give ample head room and facilitate travel from one story to another; while at the same time care should be taken to assemble the various members in a harmonious fashion so that the finished structure will present an appearance that is as beautiful and pleasing as its prominence warrants.

When one looks at a graceful flight of stairs circling and spiraling upwards, it is easy to realize that the construction has been no simple matter, and indeed it is true that the science of stair building has its fundamentals in the solution of the most intricate problems of plain and solid geometry. Some of these have been solved by mathematicians and have resulted in systems of cylindrical handrailings. The foremost exponent of this science was Peter Nicholson, and nearly all work along this line since his time has been merely an attempt to simplify the results of his investigations. These attempts have been so successful that it is said that the art is virtually perfect and that further improvement cannot be expected. The number of mechanics who are thoroughly competent to lay out and erect a set of complicated stairs is relatively small, and it is desirable that the individual who designs and supervises the construction of such stairs have a thorough knowledge of the problems and principles involved in their erection. It is said that the chimneypiece is the central motif of a well designed room, and that its design governs the room scale and treatment, but it is not unreasonable that the stairways furnish the central motif for the entire interior treatment of the building. Being such an important part of the structure, great care should be taken that the design and construction afford the maximum of safety, convenience and aesthetic appeal. In a matter of such importance too much cannot be left to the mechanics and stairways should always be carefully detailed and their construction supervised by an inspector who is familiar with the principles of scientific stair building.

In the "Stair Builders Guide," by Morris Williams, all the up-to-date information on this important science is presented in short and carefully prepared chapters. The layout of each working detail is carefully considered, explained and illustrated. Plans of many stairways are shown as they are often designed, contrary to all standard and prescribed rules of correct construction, but these defects are pointed out and the correct plans are considered. The author confidently asserts that all those engaged in the building trades will find that this book gives the requisite instructions for becoming proficient in the art of making hand-railing. The book is now in its third edition, and it is considered a standard reference work.
A great building insures for future generations with Dixon’s PAINT

Over a corner of the office of J. P. Morgan at Wall and Broad Streets, New York City, the New Equitable Trust Building rises 542 feet above the street level. From both architectural and engineering viewpoints, this pile has design and construction details of unusual interest. Of importance to all who have an iron and steel protection problem to solve was the practice followed of painting the steel girders in this building with Dixon’s Silica-Graphite Paint.

The same assurance of extra years of usefulness and consistently lower maintenance costs that prompted the builders of the Equitable Trust Building to use Dixon’s Silica-Graphite Paint has influenced untold numbers of industrial plants, railroads, chemical works, and the like to use this same effective paint film to resist rust, corrosion and process deterioration for more than 65 years.

Dixon’s Silica-Graphite Paint is made in 6 colors—also Red Lead Graphite Primer, and Aluminum Graphite—but in only one quality—the best. It cannot crack or “dry out.” It is impervious to moisture, and is strongly resistant to heat and chemical corrosion. It is equally efficient as a protector of wooden, iron and steel structures.

The technical considerations in building are becoming ever more important as the height of structures increases and their design becomes more and more intricate. In the planning of bridges and buildings it is necessary for the architect to cooperate with the engineer and to study the engineering problems involved in their construction. It is not necessary for the architect to go into the problems as deeply or as thoroughly as does the engineer, but he should have an intelligent idea of the principles involved so that he may not only talk intelligently on the subject but may be able to make plans that are plausible and practical from an engineering viewpoint. Several very useful and usable reference and text books on the technical phases of building have been compiled by George A. Hool, S. B., Consulting Engineer and Professor of Structural Engineering at the University of Wisconsin, and W. S. Kinne, B. S., Professor of Structural Engineering at the same institution. This series consists of volumes on: Foundations, Abutments and Footings; Structural Members and Connections; Stresses in Framed Structures; Steel and Timber Structures; Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Structures; and Moveable and Long-Span Steel Bridges.

The volume on Steel and Timber Structures, which is the subject of the present review, is compiled by a staff of experts who act as associate editors. This staff includes such men as O. A. Bailey, Chief Engineer, Chicago Bridge and Iron Works; W. C. Buetow, State Bridge Engineer, Wisconsin; C. W. Chase, Drawing Room Engineer, American Bridge Co.; Charles D. Conklin, Jr., Civil and Structural Engineer, Cheltenham, Pa.; F. W. Dean of Wheelock, Dean & Bogue, Inc.; F. W. Dencer, Engineer, American Bridge Co.; Henry D. Dewell, Civil Engineer, San Francisco; Phil A. Frankl, Structural Engineer, McClintic Marshall Co.; T. V. Golding, Consulting Structural Engineer, New York; James H. Herron, President, James H. Herron Co.; Engineers and Chemists, Cleveland; C. K. Kennedy, Drawing Room Engineer, American Bridge Co.; H. A. Pulver, Associate Professor of Structural Engineering, University of Wisconsin; and Hermann von Schrenck, Consulting Timber Engineer. The volume starts with a section on buildings which consists of a discussion of steel office buildings by F. W. Dencer; steel mill buildings by C. W. Chase and C. J. Kennedy; timber frame floors and roofs by Henry D. Dewell; and slow-burning timber mill construction by F. W. Dean. All these types of construction are thoroughly discussed and illustrated by the use of formulas, tables and diagrams. Section 3 gives a thorough description of roof trusses by W. S. Kinne, under these sub-headings: General Design; Design of Purlins for Sloping Roofs; Detailed Design of Wooden Roof Truss; Detailed Design of a Steel Roof Truss; Detailed Design of a Truss with Knee-Braces; Arched Roof Trusses; and Ornamental Roof Trusses. Section 3 is divided into two parts, one dealing with steel railway bridges by George A. Hool and W. S. Kinne and steel highway bridges by W. C. Buetow. Timber bridges and trestles are discussed by Phil A. Franklin in Section 4, and steel tanks by O. A. Bailey in Section 5. The design of chimneys as discussed by H. E. Pulver in Section 6 will be found very useful and highly instructive.

PROVINCIAL HOUSES IN SPAIN

By Arthur Byne & Mildred Stapley

In this volume two well known writers on Spanish architecture and decoration review the various forms which are given to the small or medium sized house in Spain. To render the work as helpful as possible to architects, the authors have included many plans and drawings of different kinds, details of such exterior parts of buildings as friezes, cornices, windows, timber overhangs, soffits and balconies, or of such interior parts of the structure as ceilings, fireplaces, doors and stairways. Part of the work deals with the tiles, pottery, ironwork, plaster in relief and the other forms of craftsmanship which contribute so much to the excellence of domestic architecture in Spain. It is a work likely to be invaluable to the designer. The book contains text and 190 plates 12 1/2 x 16 inches, and is bound in cloth. Price $30, postpaid.
Plates to exactly match the walls or woodwork

Even patented plaster finishes and the grain of wood or marble can be faithfully simulated in these Hubbell Screwless Plates of Bakelite.

How often the appearance of a room is marred by switch or outlet plates that sharply contrast with the finish of the walls or woodwork! A brass plate against mahogany trim—or a dark brown Bakelite plate on a wall of cream, for example.

Now, with these Hubbell Screwless Plates of Bakelite, complete harmony can be achieved. Hubbell is specially equipped to furnish plates that will match practically any sample of finish submitted.

White, ivory, cream, blue, green, natural Bakelite brown, marble, pastels, woodgrains, Craftex and Textone—these are but a few of the many finishes in which Hubbell Plates are made.

It is worth noting, too, that Hubbell Plates have a perfectly insulated "dead-front" surface. They have no exterior metal fastenings—no projecting screw-heads—to carry current, discolor or collect dust.

Our A. I. A. Bulletin No. 31c-7 contains complete information. Send for it now. Just use the coupon below.

HARVEY HUBBELL, Incorporated
BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.
MODERN IN EVERY DETAIL

THE building equipped with Lupton Steel Windows is unmistakably modern because these windows themselves are modern in every detail.

Manufactured in quantity by the most up-to-date methods, they have become a standard element of construction because of their fine appearance, easy operation under all conditions and long life in service with minimum upkeep expense. Lupton Steel Windows add investment value to any building in which they are installed.

Lupton, pioneer manufacturer of modern steel windows, is equipped with both the experience and the physical resources to handle the window requirements for any building. When you need windows, consult Lupton.

DAVID LUPTON'S SONS CO.
2207 E. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia

Lupton Windows
## CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 1928

### PART ONE—ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

**Cover Design:** Chapel at Amecameca, Mexico  
*From a Water Color by Edward A. Batt*

The Editor's Forum  
*From an Etching by Louis C. Rosenberg*  
Ponte Fabricio, Rome  
*From a Water Color by Edward A. Batt*

**PLATE ILLUSTRATIONS**  
*From an Etching by Louis C. Rosenberg*

**PLATE II**  
*From an Etching by Louis C. Rosenberg*

- **House of John F. Wilkins, Esq., Rockville, Md.**  
  *John H. & Wilson C. Ely*
- **Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Building, Newark.**  
  *John H. & Wilson C. Ely*
- **Cinnaminson Bank and Trust Company, Philadelphia.**  
  *Davis, Dunlap & Barney*
- **Masonic Temple, Springfield, Mass.**  
  *McClintock & Craig*
- **North Hills Golf Club, Douglaston, N.Y.**  
  *Clifford C. Wendehack*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*New Building of Germanic Museum, Harvard University*  
*Kuno Francke*

**Home Office Building, Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company, Newark**  
*John H. & Wilson C. Ely, Architects*  
*Albert A. Chadwick*

### PART TWO—ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS

**LETTERPRESS**  
*New Building of Germanic Museum, Harvard University*  
*Kuno Francke*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Protection and Maintenance of Structural Steel*  
*Frank W. Skinner*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Linoleum and Cork Composition Flooring Materials*  
*C. Stanley Taylor*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Gas in the American Home: 1. Heating with Gas*  
*P. E. Fansler*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*New Treatment for Monolithic Exteriors*  
*Joseph B. Mason*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Architectural Use of Lime*  
*J. J. Harl ey*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Simplified Practice Achievements in Building and Construction Field*  
*Ray M. Hudson*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Fire Resistance of Building Materials and Construction*  
*S. H. Ingeb erg*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Advertising Architectural Service*  
*M. Nirdlinger*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*An Opportunity for Architects*  
*Arthur C. Holden*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*Sanitary Design in Modern Buildings—Cold Water Supply*  
*Harold L. Alt*

**LETTERPRESS**  
*The Architect as Constructor*  
*Wilfred W. Beach*

---

**PARKER MORSE HOOPER, A.I.A.**, Editor  
**KENNETH K. STOWELL, A.I.A.**, Associate Editor

Published Monthly by

**ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY**

383 Madison Avenue, New York

Howard Myers, Pres.; James A. Rice, Vice-Pres.; Paul W. Hayes, Vice-Pres.; Robert Sweet, Sec. and Treas.

Yearly Subscription, Payable in Advance, U.S.A., Insular Possessions and Cuba, $7.00. Canada, $8.00. Foreign Countries in the Postal Union, $9.00

Single Copies: Quarterly Reference Numbers, $3.00; Regular Issues, $1.00. All Copies Mailed Flat

Trade Supplied by American News Company and its Branches. Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at New York, N.Y.

Copyright, 1928, by Rogers & Manson Company
The occasional deadly fire and panic in a school house wrings the heart of the nation as does no other calamity. No such panic has ever occurred in any school house protected by Von Duprin latches.

VONNEGUT HARDWARE CO.
Indianapolis, Ind.
CONSTRUCTION IN LONDON
From a Pen Drawing by Harold Mundy

The Architectural Forum
THE PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

BY
FRANK W. SKINNER
CONSULTING ENGINEER

UNDER ordinarily careful treatment, with reasonable conditions and requirements, the steel framework of a building can be relied on for strength and safety. At the same time, it conforms most readily to architectural aesthetic and economic requirements, occupies a minimum amount of space, permits maximum dimensions of construction, rapidity of erection, ease of repairs, and demolition or extension in service. Structural steel for architectural purposes must almost of necessity be designed in accordance with accepted rules and standards. It must conform to well perfected types and details, be entirely fabricated by skilled workmen with machine tools in special shops, and erected by experts with special equipment which largely eliminates the probability, and most of the possibility, of bad workmanship, poor materials, mistakes, accidental damage, or departure from intended structural type.

Although within the 40 years since structural steel became commercially available for architectural purposes there have been no failures of buildings caused by the deterioration of the steel framework, the safety and durability of the latter have been unjustly attacked, and some prominence has been given to untrue statements concerning it. Within a few months metropolitan newspapers have been given currency to a wholly unwarranted statement that the structural steel frameworks of tall office buildings and the like have been found seriously damaged in service. It was said that they are likely to be, or soon to be, in a highly dangerous condition; that their life is very short and that they require very frequent and extremely rigid inspection, overhauling and repairing to avoid disaster. Such is far from being the case. The erroneous statements have been fully refuted in the public press and no contradiction has been made to the refutation. The present standard practice produces steel framework of ample strength, accurately proportioned for the required service and with a high degree of perfection in design, materials, and workmanship that, under proper conditions, insures practically unlimited safety and durability. Under ordinary conditions that govern the design and construction of steel buildings, the steel will never deteriorate through working stresses, because, unlike other materials, it retains its original strength, elasticity and reliability.

So much has been achieved by the metallurgist, manufacturer, designer and builder, that it remains for the architect and owner only to insure conditions and treatment that will maintain the original integrity of the structure unimpaired by any anticipated future conditions. The vital points that practically govern the durability and safety of completed structures are: corrosion, fire hazard and the proper inspection and maintenance after erection. Their important practical features are here treated. Corrosion. Under certain conditions, some of which are often continually present, all materials will decay; wood will decay, stone and concrete will spall or disintegrate; brick and metals are subject to chemical changes that may be destructive. Almost the only agent destructive to structural steel under ordinary working conditions is corrosion, which is possible only through the presence of moisture or acids. Its prevention eliminates almost all possibility of deterioration of strength except by reason of accident, abuse or malicious treatment. Fortunately, corrosion can be absolutely prevented by keeping the steel perfectly dry and by avoiding contact with acids, fumes or liquids. Generally this is practically accomplished either by insuring a pure dry atmosphere, by encasing the steel in a solid protecting the mass, or by thorough painting. Unprotected steel should not be imbedded in cinder concrete because elements often contained in the latter are likely to promote rapid corrosion. Stone concrete or cement mortar well rammed around the steel and completely enclosing it gives a most excellent and satisfactory protection when thoroughly waterproofed. When it is applied the steel should not be covered with any oil paint, since the chemical action of the cement tends to saponify the oil and makes the paint injurious rather than beneficial. Unpainted steel may be covered with graphitic or asphaltic paint, which is often used for steel in footings, in foundations, and when exposed to wet earth. Concrete encasement is also suitable for the protection of superstructural steel when it is desirable for architectural or other purposes and...
where it is properly applied, secured and waterproofed. The first inspection is likely to be the last.

In general, structural steel of all sorts may be satisfactorily protected by thorough painting. Before the first coat of paint is applied, the steel should be thoroughly cleaned; grease, scale and all dirt, old paint or other substances removed either by scrapers, wire brushes, washing or sand blast, and it should immediately after be treated with one or two coats of red lead and oil thoroughly applied on a warm, dry surface. This paint should be protected by one or two coats of some good elastic paint such as white lead and oil or other standard metallic paint. When columns, lintels, girders and other members are enclosed in outer walls, whether of concrete, or brick or stone masonry, the latter should be thoroughly waterproofed on their outer surfaces. They should be provided with horizontal water stops over horizontal members, and the steel members themselves should be thoroughly parged with cement mortar and the space between them and the masonry slushed full of mortar.

Some railroads and certain interests having large quantities of structural steelwork to preserve have developed special formulae for their paints. It has been found that under different atmospheric conditions, different formulae are necessary, since a paint giving excellent protection in one place may not do so in another place. Paint for the steelwork enclosed in buildings is, however, much easier to select and more durable than that applied to outside structures such as bridges. When repainting any structure, it is very necessary to first thoroughly clean it and especially to remove all dirt and rubbish. Cavities, pockets and narrow clearances likely to retain dirt or moisture should be filled with solid cement or some other waterproof material to protect the paint and prevent the accumulation of moisture or the development of corrosive acids from decaying materials. Where the steelwork is thoroughly protected by concrete or masonry covering, or where it is exposed in a dry atmosphere under cover, the original paint may remain effective for many years, and practically require renewal only for decorative purposes; but where the steel is exposed to wet or salty atmosphere, the fumes of cooking or any other acid condition, it should be frequently inspected and have thorough painting as often as the paint may show signs of deterioration. Originally exposed steel in the interiors of buildings will not require frequent painting, but exposed work may require painting every two or three years or oftener. If thoroughly painted with good materials and at sufficiently frequent intervals, it will afford complete protection for the steel against corrosion.

Fire Hazard. Steel is uninjured by ordinary atmospheric temperatures. Its strength is normal up to 200° Fahr, and increases about 25 per cent as

Beams and Girders with Steel Fabric in Place to Receive Pneumatically Applied Cement Fireproofing
the temperature rises to 500°, decreasing to normal at 800°, and to less than half the normal (to approximately the maximum permissible working stress in columns) at 1000° Fahr., above which temperature it should never be called on to carry compressive stresses. Steel is fireproofed by casing it in a complete, durable, strong covering of incombustible, refractory material that may or may not enclose an air space around the steel. Usually the encasing material is brick, tile, gypsum or concrete, with a minimum thickness of from 2 to 8 inches. If concrete is used, it should be reinforced and anchored to the steel. Concrete may be poured in moulds, or may be plastered by hand, or installed by pneumatic pressure, which increases the strength and density of thin bodies of concrete.

Most large American cities and several insurance companies and technical organizations have prepared very careful specifications to govern the fireproofing of steel structures. The specifications recently issued by the American Institute of Steel Construction provide that: "Fire-resisting insulating material shall continue to function within the temperature range of its use, and shall be so applied that it will not crack, spall, or buckle to seriously expose the steel to direct heat from fire. If the insulating of columns contemplates the use of air spaces between the steel and the insulator, there shall be fire stops placed at the floor levels. Steel buildings whose condition of exterior exposure and whose contents under fire hazards will not produce a temperature greater than 800° Fahr. in the steel shall be considered fire resisting without insulating protection for the steel. If the steel has an insulating protection, the safety factor shall be based on the fireproofing material providing protection for a greater period of time than the combustible contents of the building will burn, as shown in Section 3 of this specification; 16 pounds per square foot of combustible materials including wood floor and wood trim, constitutes a 1-hour fire hazard, 30 pounds a 3-hour hazard, 40 pounds a 4½-hour hazard, etc. The safety factor for all skeleton frames and secondary members shall be 1¼. For example, if a building contains 10 pounds of combustible material per square foot of floor, and has a fire hazard of 1-hour duration, the steelwork shall be protected against the temperatures here defined for 1½ hours."

Fire Protection Specifications

The tentative 1927 specifications of the National Fire Protection Association, Boston, require that all structural steel members which support loads or resist stresses shall have a fireproof protection of brick, concrete, hollow building tile or gypsum, plaster being unacceptable. Poured-in-place gypsum or concrete shall be secured by steel anchors. Bricks or blocks shall be accurately fitted and bonded, and the spaces between them and the structural steel shall be filled solid with masonry or concrete. Bricks
or blocks are to be set in Portland cement mortar except gypsum mortar for gypsum blocks. All columns and girders shall be protected from corrosion. No pipes, ducts or wires shall be placed within the fireproofing area. All wall columns shall be enclosed with not less than 3 3/4 inches of brick or 3 inches of concrete well bonded and anchored. Fireproofing of wall girders shall be the same as for wall columns. Interior columns shall be enclosed in a continuous casing of concrete 3 inches thick, or cast-in-place gypsum not less than 2 inches thick. Where subject to mechanical injury from trucking, handling merchandise, etc., fireproofing shall be protected by jacketing. Webs and bottom flanges of interior girders and trusses shall be protected with fireproofing not less than 2 inches thick at all points. Beams, lintels, and all other structural members except roof trusses and roof purlins shall be similarly protected with fireproofing not less than 1 3/4 inches thick. Minor structural members supporting walls or other construction shall be protected by not less than 1 inch of expanded metal or wire lath and cement or gypsum plaster.

The requirements of the building code of the National Board of Fire Underwriters correspond in general to the specifications of the Fire Protection Association and say that hollow building tiles for fireproofing must have webs and shells not less than 5/8 inch thick. Galvanized steel wire, not less than 12 gauge, shall be securely wrapped around block column coverings so that every block is crossed at least once by a wire. The wire shall not be wound spirally, but each turn shall be a separately fastened unit. Interior metal ties or interlocking blocks are preferable to the wire winding. No blocks shall exceed 12 inches in vertical dimension. Hollow tile protection for the lower flanges of beams, etc., shall be either dovetailed to or integral with the skewbacks, with solid mortar joints. All concrete protection shall be anchored to the structural steel member with interior pieces securely hooked to the enclosed members.

In discussing the most efficient type of fireproofing for structural steel columns, H. G. Balcom, consulting engineer, recommended a solid jacket of limestone concrete anchored to the column flanges.
A very popular alternative is the use of terra cotta blocks on all sides of the column. He recommended for ordinary beams a solid encasement of anchored concrete integral with the floor or ceiling slabs. For deep girders, the bottom flange may be protected by cinder concrete and the sides by properly secured terra cotta blocks thoroughly jointed to the floor slab. Kort Berle of the Gunvald Aus Company, consulting engineers, recommended that beams and girders be fireproofed with solid concrete encasement, and that interior columns be enclosed in a solid mass of concrete or brickwork of a minimum thickness of 2 to 4½ inches respectively. Exterior columns should have one shop coat and one or two field coats of approved paint and in addition should be well parged.

There are various types of commercial fireproofing systems and details, and special provision is made to prevent the running of any pipes, wires or conduits inside the fireproofing jacket of any column or girder, entirely separate protection or chases being provided for them as is required by the building codes. Ordinary standard specifications, construction methods and equipment suffice for fireproofing concrete that is poured in forms, but to secure the durability, strength, hardness, watertightness and greatly decreased volume and weight, fireproofing pneumatically applied to any steel members should be made with the proportions of one bag of Portland cement well mixed with 3 cubic feet of dry screened sand under a minimum pressure in the receiving chamber of 30 pounds, mixed at the discharge nozzle with clean water at 60 pounds, and delivered at right angles to the fireproofed surface. The fireproofed members must be thoroughly cleaned of all paint, grease, rust, etc., and have ½-inch holes approximately 3 feet apart in the webs close to the top and bottom flanges. Anchor rods shall be secured through these holes, and to them longitudinal rods shall be attached and wired about every 12 inches to galvanized welded fabric or expanded metal of required size and weight that has been carefully cut to size and bent over templates so as to closely follow the outline of the member and insure a minimum thickness of ¾ inch of protection.

The outer edges of flanges and stiffeners are squared to true lines by the use of detachable “shooting strips.” The main surfaces of girders, beams, columns, etc., are trued before the cement sets, by cutting off all high spots with the sharp edge of a trowel and dragging the surface with a wide, long-haired, wet, whitewash brush. Cement must not be placed during freezing weather, nor against frosty surfaces, and it must be kept wet for at least one week after placing. In no case shall the thickness of the cement be less than 1½ inches on vertical surfaces and above horizontal surfaces, and not less than 2 inches below bottom surfaces and around edges of lower flanges. Thickness shall be measured from the surface of the steel and not from the tops.
Table of Results of U. S. Bureau of Standards’ Test of Columns and Fireproofing

of rivet heads. A Columbia University test of a pneumatically built cement slab was made with an average temperature of 1695° Fahr. for three hours, combined with a load test of 40 pounds per square foot, and after cooling, a load test of 200 pounds without failure, the 200-pound load producing tensile stresses of 7,450 and 62,000 pounds per square inch in the concrete and steel, respectively.

Examples of Steel and Wrought Iron Buildings.
No deterioration was observed in small wrought iron beams removed after nearly 100 years’ service in an old shot tower in New York. The roof trusses over the main shop of the Dominion Bridge Company, Montreal, erected in 1884, have been seriously overloaded, exposed to very injurious smoke and fumes, seldom repainted and never reinforced, yet they are still in service, and are considered to be in good condition. The Woman’s Temple, one of the first so-called steel frame buildings in Chicago, was removed after 33 years, and only very slight deterioration was found in any of the steelwork. The Tower Building on lower Broadway, erected in 1888, was called the first steel cage building in New York, and its I-beams were in good condition when removed after 26 years’ service. After 30 years' service the steelwork in the Benoist Building, St. Louis, was found as good as the day it was erected. I-beams in the Rand & McNally Building, one of the first tall buildings in Chicago, were recently exposed during its demolition and found uninjured. About 300 tons of steel I-beams were salvaged and re-used in new building construction after 25 years’ service in a New York hotel. When recently demolished to make room for modern structures, the steel frameworks of the Savoy, New Netherland, and Delmonico Buildings, New York, were found in good condition. Well protected steelwork, although exposed to dust, moisture, and sulphurous fumes, does not show deterioration in two generating stations and 15 sub-stations about 30 years old of the Brooklyn Edison Company, the framework being now in perfect condition. On a 40th Street, New York, sidewalk, I-beams, only partly waterproofed, showed no deterioration after 20 years’ service. Foundation girders in the Samson Building, New York, were painted with graphite and asphalt, and were found uninjured after 22 years’ exposure to drip and moisture. Many hundred tons of structural steel and iron were used in the roofs, floors, columns, and great trusses of the famous Madison Square Garden, New York, which was built about 35 years ago. When it was razed in 1925, careful inspection was made of its framework, and except for a very small portion of the ornamental top of the tower (perhaps 1 per cent of the whole) that was exposed, unprotected, seldom or never visited, and entirely neglected, all of the steel and iron was found in perfect condition; as good as new. Large quantities of the I-beams were salvaged for re-use, and the great long span roof trusses were very carefully removed and stored for re-erection in a new building. Generally the I-beams provided by the demolition of old buildings are salvaged, cut to required lengths and sold for erection in new buildings. Columns, girders and other fabricated members could also be salvaged if their details and dimensions were adaptable to new work.

Jacob Volk, New York house wrecker, says: “In the demolition of more than 200,000 tons of structural steel and iron, the condition of the steel has been found, in general, excellent, and 90 per cent of the floor beams are reused.” E. A. Prentis, president, Spencer, White & Prentis, New York, who for many years has done a large amount of underpinning, exposing old foundations at and below ground water level, says: “Usually the steel in them is in good condition; never dangerously corroded. In designing thousands of foundation piles made of heavy steel pipe, filled with concrete, an excess of 1/16 inch in thickness is ample to allow for corrosion. That portion of the unpainted pipe driven into clay or firm soil sometimes does not corrode at all, but usually the exterior does corrode a little, and the corrosion ceases, the oxidized steel combining with the earth to form a hard, dense jacket, resembling iron ore, that, when knocked off, discloses a
bright, smooth, clean, uninjured metal surface, apparently free from progressive corrosion. This condition has been repeatedly observed in the oldest piles of this type in New York that have been in service 20 years or more.” Answering charges of deterioration of the famous Eiffel Tower, erected in an exposed situation in Paris, M. Hubie, Chief Engineer 16th Arrondisement, Paris, and Secretary of the Eiffel Tower Inspection Committee, recently wrote: “We do not see any reason why the Eiffel Tower should not last indefinitely if properly cared for,” and C. Marc, C.E. Administrator of the Eiffel Tower Society, says: “The Tower is in as good condition today as the day it was built.”

In an exhaustive research of structural steel in the United States and Canada, conducted in 1926 by the writer for the American Institute of Steel Construction, a questionnaire of 63 interrogations on their practice, observation, records, opinions and beliefs regarding the principal features of the deterioration, durability, and best maintenance of structural steel was addressed to more than 1,000 of the most eminent engineers, architects, and builders in this country and Canada. From about 17,000 items of replies received, and from conferences with, and letters from more than 200 prominent architects, engineers and contractors of long experience in New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco and other cities, these details were tabulated:

The safety of a structure in general is not endangered by corrosion.

There need be no fear of serious results from corrosion in well designed and maintained buildings. Serious corrosion in buildings would become obvious to reasonable inspection before the building could be endangered.

The worst peril from corrosion is due to accumulation of dirt and filth, from exposure to moisture, salt air, acid fumes, brine, and other artificial conditions.

All steel may be protected from corrosion.

The protection of buildings from corrosion may be 94 per cent perfect.

The best protection from corrosion is afforded by painting and cleaning.

Very efficient protection from corrosion may be afforded by enclosing it in dense, fine, stone concrete.

Unless buried or encased in concrete, steel should be protected by a priming coat of red lead paint followed by an elastic coat of waterproofing paint. Graphite or asphalt paint should be used rather than oil paint on steel enclosed in concrete.

Exterior walls containing steel members should be waterproofed, and stop courses built over lintels and wall girders.

There is no limit to the life of properly protected steel.

The worst neglect causing corrosion is failure to keep it clean and dry, and failure to provide good and adequate painting.

Sections of Several Columns Tested (Numerals Refer to Test Numbers of Table on Page 574)

There is practically no danger of corrosion from electrolysis.

The actual values and comparative efficiencies of different types of fireproofings on different steel columns have been thoroughly investigated by a recent series of official fire tests on building columns, etc.

Mutual Fire Insurance Companies, the National Board of Fire Underwriters, and the United States Bureau of Standards. They were made to ascertain, first, the ultimate resistance against fire, of protected and unprotected columns as used in the interiors of buildings; second, their resistance against impact and sudden cooling from hose streams when in a highly heated condition. The columns were of ten standard cross sections, with cross sectional areas varying from about 7 to 14 square inches, lengths of about 12½ feet, and designed for working loads of approximately 100,000 pounds. They were tested without protection; partly protected by concreting interior and re-entrant spaces; protected by machine-mixed concrete was nearly as possible, conditions obtaining in building measurements were taken of the temperatures of the furnace and test columns, and of the deformations of the latter, due to load and heat.

Firproofing was applied so as to reproduce, as nearly as possible, conditions obtaining in building construction. The machine-mixed concrete was spaded inside the forms which were tapped with hammers. The overlapping joints of wire lath were wired, the lath was supported on ½ x ¾-inch channels, and the plaster coats were of maximum thickness. Hollow tiles and bricks were set in cement mortar, and when concrete was placed between tiles the lath was supported on clamps 2 feet apart. Gypsum blocks were set in 1 3/4-gypsum mortar. The load pressures were applied by a hydraulic ram of 545,000 pounds' capacity and an accuracy usually within 1 per cent. The 7 x 7-foot brick testing chamber 12 feet high had four primary gas burners in the corners that were supplied through a 6-inch pipe from the city mains. Two of the furnace walls were movable to permit the application of a stream of cold water delivered through a 1½-inch nozzle. The columns in the fire test series were subjected to a constant working load and fire exposure, increasing according to a predetermined time-temperature relation until failure occurred, or until they had withstood the test eight hours or more.

In the fire and water tests, the working load was maintained constantly, and the column exposed to fire for a predetermined period when water at given pressures was applied by means of a hose stream. In case the columns withstood the fire test, they were immediately loaded to failure under full fire exposure. In the fire and water tests, three columns were loaded to failure after they had cooled, and four columns were loaded to twice the applied working load and then reserved for further tests. The time to failure in the fire test extended from the beginning of the test to the time when the columns were unable to sustain the working load. The duration of the fire and water test period varied from 22½ minutes to one hour, and that of the subsequent water application from one to five minutes. The length of the maximum period of fire was the time within which the water is generally applied in building fires, estimated at one hour.

Maintenance. In order to insure the continued integrity of the steel framework of a building that has been properly designed, constructed and protected as has been here described, it is necessary that it should receive adequate periodical examinations and such maintenance as is required to prevent any injury or to correct any incipient trouble. Certain portions of the structure,—such as the steelwork in the foundation and footings and the steel embedded in exterior walls scrupulously protected with adequate covering,—are undoubtedly permanently safe, and need never be disturbed, notwithstanding the hysterical demands of a newspaper which insisted that the walls and foundations of important structures should be frequently torn open.

Wherever there is reason to fear the penetration of corrosive liquids, gases or moisture, there should be preventive measures taken. Ordinary corrosion, though it may present a rough and a scaly exterior, is seldom structurally important, unless long continued, and a very rough surface may not indicate the loss of 1 per cent of the original strength and efficiency of the member, an amount which is entirely admissible without impairing the safety of the steel. Extreme cases of excessive and prolonged corrosion may demand the replacing of the member. Usually a casual examination of the most exposed and vulnerable parts of the interior framework will indicate whether corrosion is present, and if found, it generally is necessary to repaint only the member and maintain the required protective coating to insure its safety. When local spots of corrosion are detected, they should be removed immediately and the places covered with one coat of red lead and oil plus the application of an additional coat of paint entirely covering the structure or members.

Exterior steelwork must be carefully and thoroughly inspected at intervals of from three months to one year, according to the character of the structure and the conditions obtaining. Two kinds of metal must not come in contact where there is a possibility of there being moisture. There should be no narrow spaces between or around steel members or portions thereof, and there should be no contact with dirt, rubbish, or any other materials at places where moisture or filth can accumulate. If such are inevitable, they must always be frequently exposed and cleaned, unless it is possible to eliminate them by filling with solid waterproof, watertight materials. The greatest care must always be taken to keep steelwork clean and dry. Accumulation of any kind of dirt or rubbish must never be permitted. If it is kept clean, and dry, and well painted, the steel's working life should be unlimited. Proper protective encasing of steel insures its structural integrity.
RESILIENT flooring materials are the outgrowth of a definite need for a suitable and economical floor over wood, concrete and other hard floor surfaces, and for a material which can be easily applied as a replacement floor over old floors of any type. Cork composition products and rubber are the principal flooring materials having resiliency as a dominant characteristic. They have been evolved through many years of development and improvement, and have today reached a state of perfection and quality which places them very definitely in the class of quality materials having distinctive characteristics not present in similar combinations in any other type of floor surfacing material.

We are concerned in this discussion primarily with cork and cork composition floorings, which are known in the trade under the general titles of linoleum, linoleum tile, natural cork tile, and cork carpet. The evolution of cork composition flooring materials from the status of a floor cover to that of a finished flooring material has been slow, and architects have only recently awakened to the intrinsic values which such materials possess as contrasted with their use primarily as substitutes or replacement coverings. It must be acknowledged today that these products have earned for themselves a definite, permanent place in the building field, and that they offer to architects, builders and owners new opportunities for creating special effects in color, pattern and texture and for introducing other values of comfort, quietness, sanitation and maintenance that particularly adapt them to solving many modern flooring problems.

Types of Cork Flooring Products. The various types of resilient flooring materials, of which cork in some form is the principal component, each possess special characteristics which make it important to differentiate one from the other, both in this discussion and in the use and specification of such materials. The prevalent use of trade names to distinguish the various types of products is somewhat confusing, and we must go back of the distinguishing and commonly employed trade names and classify the products in another manner. There are three major classes of cork flooring products; (1) cork composition floorings, broadly termed linoleums and linoleum tiles; (2) natural cork tiles; (3) cork carpets. Their characteristics deserve consideration.

Natural Cork Flooring Products. Cork tiles are composed of particles of cork, such as the thin shavings of cork which are largely produced as a by-product in the manufacture of cork bottle stoppers. These particles are compressed under heat in such a manner that the natural gums of the cork are liquified and form the only binder required to produce a firm, rigid, and homogeneous product. The better grades of natural cork tile contain nothing but pure cork without any of the harder bits of cork bark or other foreign ingredients. The tile forms come in various size, usually in square or rectangular shapes, and in thicknesses ranging from approximately 3/16-inch to 5/8-inch.

Natural cork tiles take their color from the cork itself and from the baking process which is essential to their manufacture. They are thus available only in natural cork browns of various shades, ranging from light to dark, according to the amount of heat applied. The extreme hydraulic pressure usually employed in the manufacture of cork flooring produces a material which is quite resistant to wear and abrasion, and which is at the same time highly resilient, quiet, and pleasant to walk upon.
Embosed Inlaid Linoleum Indicating Adaptability to Definite Architectural Styles

Cork Composition Flooring, Linoleum. In this type of flooring ground cork is a principal ingredient. The cork is pulverized almost to the fineness of flour and is mixed with oxidized linseed oil and various gums, fillers and pigments. The mixture is compressed under huge heated calendar rolls onto a burlap backing employed as a measure of reinforcement on the underside. A process of curing the cork composition aids in producing a firm, homogeneous material of considerable resiliency which will not buckle or crack and which is practically free from odor. Cork composition floorings are available in many forms and in a number of distinct types. The sheet forms may be classified as Battleship Linoleum, Jaspe, Inlaid Linoleum, Embossed Linoleum and Marbleized Linoleum.

Battleship Linoleum is a high quality, plain color cork composition flooring in sheet form, which earned its name from its original use as a decking material over the steel decks of warships. It is available in various thicknesses from slightly less than \( \frac{3}{16} \)-inch to a full \( \frac{3}{4} \)-inch.

Jaspe Linoleum is distinguished by its striated pattern in two tones of a single color, giving a variegated effect and a characteristic appearance of graining. It is otherwise similar to Battleship Linoleum in its composition, and is usually available in three weights. Small insets of contrasting color are frequently used in Jaspe Linoleum with interesting effects.

Inlaid Linoleums have various patterns in which each individual color runs through to the burlap backing. In surface appearance these linoleums often resemble a floor laid with individual tiles, but possess the advantage of lower initial cost and considerably lower laying cost because of its sheet form. This type of linoleum is available in many combinations of colors and in a wide variety of patterns, some of which are \( \frac{1}{2} \)-inch to a full \( \frac{3}{4} \)-inch.

Embossed Linoleums are usually inlaid linoleums in which an apparent joint is introduced between the tile units of the pattern, and this joint is compressed below the surface of the sheet to give the appearance of a masonry joint in a hard tile floor. The tiles themselves may also be embossed for decorative effects. Marbleized Linoleums are classified separately because of their special appearance. Ingenious processes of manufacture result in producing a variegated color effect which resembles with remarkable fidelity the color and appearance of fine marbles, there apparently being no limitation to the manufacturing process in the reproduction of all types of colored marbles. Marbleized Linoleums may be in either full sheet forms, in which the marbleizing effect is carried out over the entire sheet, or of the inlaid type, having the appearance of blocks of marble laid in pattern.

The tile forms, which are sold under various distinguishing trade names, are essentially the same as in the sheet forms in composition but are usually available only in plain colors or in marbleized effects. There are in addition a number of newer types constantly being developed which produce various special flooring effects, including a reproduction of wood plank floor, accomplished by using the Jaspe Linoleum with inset joint strips, pegs and butterfly wedges of darker color. The tile forms are in plain colors and in marbleized effects. Some manufacturers are producing an embossed tile for special uses which have the appearance of decorative faience tiles and which are employed to introduce variety and interest in the pattern of a floor. The architect has at his disposal, in these materials, floorings to harmonize with any designs.

Cork Carpet. Though frequently classified with linoleum, cork carpet differs somewhat from both cork tiles and linoleums. It is composed of granulated cork using a different proportion of cork and linseed oil from that usually employed in Battleship Linoleum. It is manufactured in sheet forms. It comes in several solid colors, and in thicknesses of approximately .22-inch (polished) and .26-inch (unpolished). Cork carpet has not the density nor therefore the resistance to wear of the several types of cork composition flooring materials, but its great resiliency and relatively low cost give it a very
definite utility for solving certain flooring problems.

These classifications cover the principal standard types of cork composition flooring, but it should be noted that each individual manufacturer is constantly developing new combinations and new patterns which have their special uses from both the decorative and service point of view. The essential features here noted, however, may be applied to the newer forms, and hence an extended discussion of them is not necessary before we proceed to the next consideration.

An important new development in the manufacture of linoleum and cork composition flooring materials is the utilization of pyroxylin or nitrocellulose lacquers to produce a surface wholly impervious to moisture, dirt and to the staining effects of many common materials such as ink, foods, greases, mild acids, and even synthetic gin. The lacquer finish is not merely a surface painting in the ordinary sense, for the leading manufacturers while retaining in secrecy the exact nature of the process employed, claim and demonstrate that there is a certain amount of penetration of the lacquer into the upper strata of the material, although no manufacturers claim complete penetration. The lacquer functions to close the minute pores in linoleums and other cork composition flooring products so that ordinary dirt and dust will not be ground into the surface, vastly simplifying the cleaning and maintenance operations. The nature of the lacquer employed is such that most common substances which will normally stain wood, marble, concrete and other types of flooring will not penetrate into the cork compound, and a spot can be readily wiped off from the surface without leaving any stain or mark. To a large extent the lacquer treatment eliminates or minimizes the need for waxing linoleum floors for their maintenance and preservation, although wax may be applied as usual if desired. Undoubtedly this new development marks a real advance in improving the life and utility of cork composition flooring materials, giving added qualities of sanitation, low maintenance cost, improved appearance and probably greater durability.

**Appearance and Service Characteristics.** While architects universally appreciate the decorative importance of floors in every type of room where architectural design deserves the least consideration, they also know that the selection of flooring materials must depend also on many service factors, including durability, safety (which means freedom from excessive slipperiness when either wet or dry), ease of maintenance, ease of replacement, sanitation, quietness and comfort, and economy. To a surprising degree, cork composition and linoleum floorings possess the qualities of an ideal flooring material. It is hardly necessary to stress the appearance factor. The variety of colors and patterns available, not only in the sheet forms of linoleum, but also through the employment of the tile forms with which the architect can develop individual patterns to meet the specific design problems, is equalled by no other type of flooring. Color in almost unlimited variety is available in all forms except Battleship Linoleum, cork carpet and natural cork tile; the latter being confined to natural brown tones, and the first being available only in a limited number of plain colors, though special colors can be produced on large orders. The use of sheet linoleums and the tile forms in combination, one for the border and the other for the field, and the opportunities for developing special patterns by inlaying the sheet forms with decorative units of almost any required shape and color, gives further versatility to this type of flooring and challenges the ingenuity of the architect to create decorative effects appropriate to every architectural style, and to every design problem.

We have already noted the inherent resiliency of cork composition products, which is responsible for their making an exceptionally quiet and comfortable floor. From the safety angle, linoleum and cork flooring materials possess the well known non-slippering characteristics of plain cork when either wet or dry. The use of a wax finish for maintenance purposes introduces a slight hazard, but if the wax is thoroughly rubbed in and polished it does not pre-
sent a slippery or dangerous surface. Linoleums also possess sanitary qualities in a high degree, particularly those which have been manufactured with the lacquer treatment.

Maintenance of linoleums and other types of cork and cork composition flooring is largely confined to waxing at periodical intervals and to dry cleaning with a soft brush on all other occasions. The use of caustic or gritty soaps or scouring compounds is both unnecessary and positively harmful to these flooring materials and should never be permitted at any time, though the newer forms employing the best lacquer treatments are not likely to be harmed. Occasional washing with a mild household soap, washing a small area at a time and following the washing by immediate wiping with clean water, is permissible a few times a year, but the waxing process alone should be sufficient to remove surface dirt and leave a clean and fresh surface. Many of the difficulties that have been encountered with linoleums in the past have been due to the excessive use of water and strong soaps in their daily maintenance. These service characteristics are accompanied by ease of replacement where worn spots must be removed, a feature particularly notable with the tile forms, one or more of which can be readily taken up and replaced without relaying the entire floor. They are also accompanied by the important factor of considerable initial economy, for linoleum and cork floorings are less expensive than any other type of finished flooring material or floor covering, having equal characteristics of quality, durability, resiliency, color and pattern.

Proper Use of Cork Composition Floorings. The selection of flooring materials is properly based upon their characteristics and cost, and it is hardly necessary to itemize the types of floor space for which linoleums, cork composition tiles and pure cork flooring materials are adapted. It is sufficient to note that they have properly come into general use in residences of all types, and in any room, not as a substitute material, but primarily because of their distinctive features which adapt them to both the decorative and service requirements of domestic interiors. They have earned a prominent place in commercial and institutional buildings, particularly those which have concrete structural floors, because of their resiliency, comfort and quietness, their ease of maintenance, their excellent appearance, and their low cost. The Battleship Linoleums particularly make excellent service floors in commercial, industrial and institutional buildings of all types where trucking is not required.

One precaution should be noted in connection with
the use of resilient flooring materials. Heavy furniture standing on small casters or slender legs may compress the flooring and form a disfiguring indentation which will be apparent whenever the furniture is moved. For this reason architects should take care that their clients utilize wide face casters, caster cups, or the newer types of broad faced sliding casters or gliders on all furniture, a matter that is equally important for the protection of fine wood or marble floors.

In specifying linoleum and cork composition flooring materials, the architect should be concerned primarily with two considerations. First, the service characteristics of the floor should be adapted to the traffic which it must bear. The quality of the flooring material should also be related to the service requirements, for as in the case with every other building product, there are wide differences in quality and cost, and usually the best grades are lower in ultimate cost than the cheap products.

The second consideration involves the problem of laying. It is impossible here to describe in detail the correct laying methods for each type of floor, and it is quite unnecessary to do so, for the best results are obtained when the manufacturer's instructions are made a part of the specification and where, if possible, the floor laying contractor is one whose work is approved by the flooring manufacturer. The reason for this lies in the fact that use of correct laying methods produces a far superior result,—to such an extent that the method of laying is often considered of importance equal to the quality of the flooring material. Careless contractors and those who are untrained in the work will not only use inferior cements but will frequently omit the rolling and the use of sand bags or weights to hold the linoleum or tile in place while the cement hardens.

The manufacturer's specifications should also be followed with respect to the preparation of the sub-floor surfaces and to the use of suitable flooring felts under linoleums and sometimes of rosin-sized paper under cork tile, where these materials are installed over a wood floor. With these simple precautions and with careful supervision of the work, the architect may be sure of a satisfactory floor. It is never desirable, however, to lay these floors on wood or ordinary concrete in direct contact with the ground, either on or below grade.

In summarizing, it is perhaps worth while to point out the importance of these low cost resilient flooring materials as an alternative for more expensive types of flooring in those cases where the construction budget has been exceeded in the early part of a project, necessitating a reduction in finishing costs.
This circumstance arises so frequently that architects are often put to a severe test of their ingenuity and inventive genius to find materials which will produce a desired decorative effect and at the same time represent a substantial saving over the cost of luxurious or heavier materials having the same appearance.

It is important to bear in mind that the comparative low cost of resilient cork and cork composition floorings, combined with their many excellent characteristics, renders them exceptionally well adapted to the economical flooring of all types of buildings, and in harmony with any architectural style.
GAS IN THE AMERICAN HOME
I. HEATING WITH GAS

BY P. E. FANSLER
ASSOCIATE EDITOR, THE HEATING & VENTILATING MAGAZINE

GAS is serving the home owner in many ways not dreamed of when public utilities were first incorporated as “The Citizens’ Gas Light Company” or under some similar title selected to suggest the scope of usefulness of this product. Executives of many of these utilities were gravely concerned when the use of electricity for illuminating purposes spread through the country like wildfire; they imagined that the knell of the gas industry had sounded. Fate was not so unkind, however, and the use of gas for cooking soon caused demands far in excess of the old lighting loads. Then came the beginning of the present phase,—the era of fluid fuels,—and far-seeing executives have already started aggressive campaigns for house-heating loads as well as for the other uses of gas that are now so much talked about,—refrigeration, incineration, air conditioning, and water heating. Also there came the development of industrial gas applications,—in laundries, bakeries, heat-treating and other metallurgical plants, for brick making, peanut roasting, and un-numbered highly specialized uses. It does seem passing strange that gas company officials wept at the thought of losing thousands of lighting customers who turned to electricity, when today there passes through a single meter, in any one of the great industrial plants, more gas than was registered in a multitude of little meters serving the house-lighting load of those old days,—and payment comes in a single check, in place of in thousands of small cash payments, with the requisite bookkeeping and accounting cost.

This article deals with the use of gas as a house-heating fuel; a second article will discuss the apparently paradoxical use of gas for household refrigeration as well as for the other comparatively recent applications, in the home. Househeating with gas, both natural and manufactured, is attracting the attention of the architect and heating engineer largely through a concerted and nation-wide educational campaign on the part of the organized manufacturers of gas, retailers of natural gas, and the manufacturers of gas-heating equipment. These activities were stimulated, if not initiated, by the tremendously rapid increase in the use of oil as a domestic fuel during the last three or four years. Several far-seeing executives of gas companies, in as many scattered cities, have quietly been working out the problem for the last ten or more years, and many of the
Typical of the Compactness and Cleanliness of Gas-fired Boilers for Fairly Large Houses

essential factors have been definitely established. The nation-wide campaign for this market has only started within the present year, and the next ten years undoubtedly will see an enormous growth in the ranks of gas users.

Broadly speaking, there are two kinds of gas fuels and two methods of using either. Natural gas, used in the gas areas and in large population centers to which it is piped, contains from 1000 B.t.u. to 1100 B.t.u. per cubic foot, and sells for from 35 to 60 cents per 1000 cubic feet. Manufactured gas is fairly well standardized at 535 B.t.u. per cubic foot, and costs, as a domestic fuel, from 70 cents to $1.

Thus it will be seen that the home owner who has natural gas available at the average cost, pays 50 cents per 1,000,000 B.t.u., in contrast to the user of manufactured gas, who has to pay, on the average, $1.50 for the same quantity of heat. Either kind of gas can be burned in a boiler or furnace designed and built especially for the purpose, or a special type of gas burner can be installed in any furnace or boiler designed for coal,—this latter being termed a "conversion" installation. Quite naturally, conversion installations originated in the natural-gas areas, in the early days, when this fuel sold approximately for "a quarter" per thousand. Efficiency was not thought of, and the wastage seems criminal. Even today, in some of these sections, gas street lights are used and allowed to burn all day,—it is cheaper than paying for the labor of lighting and extinguishing!

From the technical standpoint, there are three interesting features of the gas-fired boiler or furnace. Gas is a hydro-carbon, with a large proportion of its contents hydrogen in both free and combined states. The natural consequence of combustion is the combination of this hydrogen with oxygen to form water vapor, in volume about equal to the volume of the gas. Approximately 10 per cent of the heat energy in the gas is represented in this transformation, and this cannot be utilized unless the flue gases are cooled to their dew point,—about 130° Fahr. On account of the large amount of water formed by this condensation, it is usually desirable to keep the fine gases well above this temperature. Conventional combustion practice has been to mix the necessary air for combustion with the gas prior to initiating combustion, producing the characteristic blue flame of the Bunsen burner. Gas burned for illumination, on the other hand, is emitted from a small hole in a burner, and the flame is filled with minute particles of free carbon, heated to incandescence before the oxygen of the surrounding air has an opportunity to combine with it; it is the luminosity of these particles that gives to this flame its high emission of radiant heat. The Bunsen flame, however, produced by gas burners, emits but little radiant heat. As a consequence, in boilers and furnaces designed for gas firing, little or no attempt is made to absorb heat energy radiated by the flame; rather, there is provided a comparatively large amount of flue surfaces, with
Even a Small House, such as this, may be Heated Economically with Gas where Rates are Favorable

This Gas Boiler, in the Small House Illustrated, is about a Foot Square

water on the opposite side in boilers and air in furnaces, for heat transfer from the hot products of combustion. It is this combustion characteristic that has dominated boiler design.

The third feature of the gas-fired boiler lies in the fact that combustion is best promoted when there is virtually no draft. Therefore, when a gas-fired boiler is attached to a chimney, a "draft-breaker" is inserted in the flue pipe, between the boiler and the chimney. This consists of a double-cone-shaped shell of sheet metal suspended in the axis of the smoke pipe, where a section of the pipe, 6 to 10 inches long, has been removed. A "skirt" is fixed to the upper part of the break. Hot gases flowing up the smoke pipe are carried around the double cone and up the chimney by virtue of the draft in the latter. Air is drawn in around the opening, nullifying the effect of the chimney pull on the boiler. If there should be a "back-draft," or downward movement in the chimney, it would be diverted by the cone and would pass out around the opening and not interfere with the functioning of the burner in the boiler. Thus a fixed draft, equal only to the flue action of the boiler itself, is maintained, regardless of fluctuations in the chimney due to combustion or to atmospheric effects. It is obvious that absolute and relatively high efficiencies can be maintained.
This Typical Large Residence where Winters are often Severe is Heated Advantageously by Gas-fired Boilers

where gas automatically is fired at a fixed fuel rate, with a non-fluctuating draft, and with all vital conditions controllable for optimum operation. A uniform seasonal operating efficiency of from 80 to 85 per cent is well within reason, as against from 60 to 65 per cent in an oil-fired boiler and from 35 to 50 per cent where coal is hand-fired. It is for this reason, chiefly, that comparatively high-cost fuel can be used universally, especially where insulation is installed, and other controlling factors in minimizing heat loss from the building are favorable.

Conversion installations are not looked upon with especial favor by gas companies where manufactured gas is to be burned, chiefly because of prejudice based on the woefully inefficient makeshift installations which were common years ago in the natural gas fields. In the New York area, for instance, it probably would be difficult to induce a gas company to make a service connection to such a plant. However, in Baltimore, hundreds of gas burners have been installed in boilers and furnaces with very satisfactory results, many of these having a record of ten or more years of service. The reason lies in the careful study that was made when the house-heating load was first considered. The technique was developed until these conversion installations, as now put in, are almost equal in efficiency to a plant using...
a specific gas-fired boiler. To secure satisfactory results when burning gas in a boiler designed originally for coal, it is necessary to simulate, as far as may be possible, the combustion characteristics of coal. To this end a ring-shaped burner is set on the grates, so that the flame is close to the walls of the combustion chamber. A barrel-shaped form of fire brick is then built up on the grate, almost to the top of the combustion chamber, leaving an annular space for the gas flame. The idea is to heat this mass of brick both by the limited radiation from the inside surface of the flame and by convection, so that the radiation from it will act on the walls of the combustion chamber in a way very like that of a bed of red hot coal. If a rectangular boiler is to be equipped to burn gas, the burner follows the walls, and the fire-brick form also is rectangular. The material increase in efficiency when this plan is carefully followed can easily be demonstrated by running a test before and after putting in the bricking.

Realizing the vast number of house-heating plants of the coal-burning type now in use, and the possibilities for conversion, much experimental work is being done along this line, and it is within reason to say that developments recently brought to a head will make possible conversion installations that will equal, if not surpass, the best gas-fired boilers now available. A boiler or furnace using gas as a domestic fuel can probably be brought as near to perfection, on an efficiency basis, as any energy-transforming device, and on account of the enormous potential annual consumption, this phase of the matter is occupying the minds of many executives, engineers and research workers. Curiously, the absolute efficiency of a boiler is not an exact criterion of its usefulness in the home. For instance, in determining boiler efficiency the heat radiated from the boiler jacket is charged against the boiler as a loss. This is because it represents heat not available at the boiler outlet, in water or steam. At the same time this heat is manifestly useful, in that it warms the basement, especially the ceiling, which is under the living rooms. Cold floors are not desirable, so the heat marked up as wasted by the boiler does serve a useful purpose. By the same token, at least a portion of the heat in the flue gases is utilized in heating the house, particularly if the chimney is inside. It is only necessary to take the temperatures of the flue gas at the bottom and top of the chimney to determine the useful effect of this so-called waste heat. In a certain research study, where a warm-air furnace was used, the net efficiency of the furnace, as computed, was only slightly over 30 per cent. Yet the net heat lost to the house was less than 40 per cent, and the real efficiency of the heating plant, as rated by the heat actually utilized in the house, was more than twice the calculated furnace efficiency. Taking these things into account, it is not unlikely that gas heating can be accomplished with an efficiency above 90 per cent.

Much of the confusion that has grown up in regard to the rating of coal-fired boilers has, happily, been eliminated in the consideration of gas-fired units. The American Gas Association, realizing the
importance of logical and uniform capacity designations to those responsible for making rating recommendations and selection, as well as to owners, has brought about a logical and uniform scheme of rating, whereby products of manufacturers are tested in the Association's laboratory, and rated in B.t.u. available at the boiler outlet. This procedure removes one of the variables which the architect, heating engineer and contractor are least qualified to determine, and greatly simplifies the selection of a boiler for any purpose.

Two interesting considerations now make gas a desirable fuel for larger and better types of houses. Warm-air heating has, in the past, been used almost entirely for the smaller and cheaper houses, especially those built for speculative purposes. The everyday variety of warm-air installation admittedly has been "cheap,"—little more than a glorified stove with a tin can around it. Many furnace manufacturers were content with this class of market, and little progress was made in a half-century, so far as warm-air engineering was concerned. Less than four years ago leaders in that industry, and prime movers in the National Warm Air Heating and Ventilating Association, decided that some real engineering would be a good thing to stimulate development. So a research residence was built at Urbana, Ill., and since its completion it has been constantly in use as a field laboratory, under the direction of Professor A. C. Willard, of the University of Illinois, assisted by a notable staff of research engineers. Professor Willard has turned out to be the modern Moses of this industry, and more real progress has resulted from the efforts of the director and his staff in three years than was made in the quarter-century preceding. For another influence of vital importance to the development of gas heating we must look to the electric refrigerator, the washing machine and the oil burner. Each of these devices utilizes a small electric motor, usually from 1/10 to 1/4 horse power.

With these two thoughts in mind, let us turn back to a consideration of the possibilities of the gas-fired warm-air furnace. In the first place, warm air is an ideal heating medium because, where it is used directly, and not with steam or water as an interposed medium, it can be properly humidified.—and it is definitely established that proper humidity is an essential to optimum comfort. Not only that, but the proper humidity will keep furniture together for many years, whereas, in a dry atmosphere, it will quickly fall apart. On the other hand warm air, as it has been used in the past, was not a satisfactory heating medium, for the simple reason that its movement to the rooms of a house was dependent upon the natural rise of warm air and the tendency of cold air to settle; such plants were called "gravity" systems. The trouble was that, against infiltration from a cold winter wind, the warm air would not rise to the rooms on the windward side of the house; these rooms "never could be heated." So the desirable features of warm air were more than nullified by the fact that it wouldn't go where it was wanted. Enter, then, the idea of using a little fractional horse-power motor. The motor has been proved
reliable by the washing machine, the refrigerator and the oil burner. It would run six to ten or 12 hours a day for an insignificant sum. What could be more simple than to place a fan in the supply duct of the furnace, and to force the flow of air, regardless of infiltration or whatnot? This scheme has been so far developed that residences having as many as 20 rooms and 24 registers have been well heated in the coldest sections of the country. In other words, the market of today for warm-air furnaces is not limited to small houses nor to homes of low cost.

Now introduce gas as the fuel to be burned in one of these modern warm-air furnaces with positive air circulation. This fuel is delivered into the house only as used; considered in this way, it has no appreciable weight. The gas-fired furnace can be built extremely light in weight. It does not, as does the coal-fired boiler, require a 30-foot to 50-foot chimney. Rather, it wants a zero draft. Why should we not, in view of these figurative fingers all pointing the same way, put the gas-fired warm-air heating plant in the attic where it will occupy practically waste space, eliminating the basement altogether, or making it a considerable addition to the livable portion of the house? The objection that

"warm air will not flow downward" is silenced by the positive delivery of warm air, by the blower, to any part of the house, up or down. In the summer time a gas-fired refrigerator can be utilized to cool the air that is being circulated through the house. The entire conception is simple, although somewhat striking, merely because it hasn't yet been done.

This, perhaps, is the ultimate in gas "heating." It is not a "pipe dream," because the essentials have been conceived and put into practice by one of the foremost engineers specializing in the field of conditioned air. For over a year nearly a hundred "unit air-conditioning plants" have been in operation in as many homes. The unit for a ten-room house is little larger than an office desk. It is gas-fired, automatically controlled as to heat supply, provides a definite circulation of air that is humidified to just the proper degree, and, in the summer, provides the house with cooled air, dehumidified.

The more general use of gas as a fuel for domestic heating may depend to some extent on the increase in the amount of gas devoted to this use which, in turn, may bring about a lowered price which will enable the owner of a modest home, located within a reasonable range of centers of population, to heat his house with gas economically and automatically.
NEW TREATMENT OF MONOLITHIC EXTERIORS

BY

JOSEPH B. MASON

A SURPRISING number of somewhat imposing buildings, including a representative allotment of churches, theaters, lodge buildings, court houses and other public and semi-public structures, have been designed within the last two years in what, for lack of a better term, has been called the "monolithic" style. Possibly it would be more illuminating to say that they have been designed as monolithic structures in which both the architectural and structural requirements have been met with concrete. In these buildings the columns, floors and walls are cast as a unit, the forms being built so as to include practically all of the architectural details and trim as the work progresses. Such buildings are characterized by solid walls, clean cut lines, tall pilasters which carry the eye from the ground to the sky-line, and interesting relief work, which for the most part is cast in place. They have colorful exteriors, achieved through use of stucco and through varied methods of surface treatment of the concrete walls and columns. A technique has been developed to secure attractive surfaces in the monolithic concrete which warrants especial attention. Whether we approve of the design or not, we cannot help feeling keen interest in the new methods employed.

In reinforced concrete the architect has a medium which flows and may be moulded, and through which form appears in gracefully unfolding stages until the final mass stands revealed. The nature of the work demands special care in concrete mixing, since concrete serves as both the structural and facing material. The fact that the concrete is to be exposed to the elements makes it important that unusual care and attention be paid in making and placing it. Contractors should bid on the concrete at a price that will permit this especially careful attention. It is apparent that the old time 1:2:4 concrete mix does not possess the qualities necessary for all this class of work. No rigid mix can wisely be used for many different purposes. The fact that better concrete and concrete that can be adapted to given purposes is being made has had much to do with the development of the monolithic type. Today architects and engineers may demand and obtain concrete that will fulfill their requirements, both structural and architectural, with assurance that it will withstand the elements at least as successfully as any other material to be had within the economic limit of his design. Intelligent and constructive research has checked and re-checked theories of concrete design so thoroughly that concrete can now be made to a definite specification.

Concrete for the exposed walls and columns of the monolithic structure must be of a uniform composition throughout the entire exposed area. Size and grating of the fine and course aggregates should be consistent throughout, so that the class of concrete may be uniform. A water-cement ratio of 6 to 6½ gallons of water to one sack of cement will produce concrete that will resist weathering and prevent the absorbing of moisture in the walls. Consistency and workability are very important qualities, which must be watched. Concrete should be of such a consistency that it will go into all of the corners of the forms without excessive spading. On the other hand, the mix should not be so wet that after the concrete has been in the forms for 10 or 15 minutes water will rise to the surface. Too liquid a mix will cause the cement paste to work to the surface of the forms, so that when the concrete is exposed, a fatty face with an unpleasant, almost polished, surface of pure cement results. Each batch of concrete should have the aggregate and water measured very carefully, so that the density of every batch will be the same.

In the forming of mouldings, projecting bands, recesses, fluting, etc., it must be constantly borne in mind that everything must be designed for the perfect flow of material. It is important that the concrete be evenly distributed along the form so as not to flow by gravity from the point of discharge to any far point in the wall. The forms should be filled evenly and the concrete, where possible, placed in one continuous operation. Any break in the placing should be made at definite lines along the bottoms of window openings. Inequality of surface and elimination of form markings are not desirable.

In the order of present popularity, the principal methods of treating the concrete exteriors of monolithic buildings are: first, stucco; second, surfaces with exposed form marks; third, grinding and rubbing; fourth, special applied finishes. I shall take these up in this order. Stucco exteriors in pure whites, creams and varied colors have been used with success not only on the Pacific coast, where this method of treatment has been widely practiced, but also in other parts of the country. In order to secure a firm bond between the stucco and the monolithic surface, all dirt, grease, oil or other similar matter must be removed. When two- or three-coat stuccoes are employed, it is usually advisable to roughen the surfaces of the concrete before application. This may be done most easily by brushing the surface with wire brushes before the concrete has fully hardened. A special preparation is now obtainable which may be spread on the interior surfaces of forms and which will retard the hardening of the cement mortar at the surface. It may then be easily roughened by brushing. A good bond is also dependent upon good suction. A concrete
A single coat of stucco which improves the coarse appearance of the surface of the concrete but which does not completely obscure the form marks is used very often and with considerable success. A mixture made in the proportion of 1 cubic foot of Portland cement to 2 cubic feet of sand has proved very satisfactory when just sufficient water has been added to make a mortar of creamy consistency. This mixture is dashed on the concrete surface with a stiff brush and allowed to harden without troweling. Two- and three-coat stuccoes are used to achieve surface effect beyond the possibilities of the single-coat. Various trowel effects are possible, or the exterior stucco coat may be marked off in the pattern of stones. Some of the most unique effects have been achieved by combing stuccoed surfaces with a stiff wire brush. An interesting effect is obtained by combing alternate blocks at right angles to the horizontal. Commercial Portland cement stuccoes containing, where color is used, thoroughly tested mineral pigment, are recommended. The colors of stuccoes can be controlled very closely.

Probably the most interesting, because of the boldness of the experiment, has been the practice of leaving the monolithic surfaces just as they come from the forms, with no further surface treatment. Without entering into the merits of this procedure, it is sufficient to say that it has been used to produce a number of striking and interesting structures and is worthy of consideration. Surfaces that are to be left as they come from the forms must of course be detailed carefully. Good quality lumber and boards of uniform width, well finished, must be specified for the forms. Careful study should be made to determine the proper widths of form boards to be used. Wide boards tend to make the
structure look heavy and clumsy, while narrow boards warp the design. The form boards must be leveled and carried entirely around the building at the proper elevation, and joints should be so broken that they will not be conspicuous.

Some surface treatment with a portable grinding outfit or carborundum wheel is often made. The grinding should not remove all of the form marks, but should merely even the surface, giving it a more pleasing appearance without destroying the textural effect. The extent to which grinding or rubbing of the hardened concrete surface is carried forward will depend upon the effect desired. Many structures which have proved very attractive received only slight rubbing with a carborundum stone after application of a cement wash. Again, to achieve the desired effect, more intensive rubbing or grinding of the entire surface is often carried out. Bush hammering and other air-tooling treatments of concrete surfaces are in general use over panels and small border areas. Concrete of good quality may be tooled with success, and this provides an interesting variation in the surface treatment. Exposed aggregate surfaces offer interesting possibilities. A surface material made up of specially colored aggregates is applied either as stucco or by casting and applying to the surface of the wall. After this facing material has been applied and allowed to harden, the aggregates are exposed by washing with diluted muriatic acid. This method produces concrete that is very hard and durable and yet permits the carrying out of even the most minute details.

One of the advantages of using the monolithic concrete type is that decorations or embellishments can be cast as integral parts of the walls. Reverse plaster or wooden moulds are built into the forms as they are erected, and are filled with the concrete that is used in the rest of the structure.
Monolithic Concrete with White Portland Cement Stucco Exterior
Derrick Hubert, Architect

Portland Cement Stucco and Cast Stone Trim and Ornament
L. L. Dongan, Architect

Brush Coat of Cream Colored Stucco Trimmed with Cast Stone and Sgraffito
Allison & Allison, Architects

Light Chocolate Colored Stucco Exterior over Reinforced Concrete
Curlett & Beelman, Architects
ARCHITECTURAL USE OF LIME

BY

J. J. HURLEY
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEER

It is well known that modern structures require lime in some form or another, and for certain purposes for which no other material is "just as good." Lime putty is probably the "stickiest" and "slipperiest" cementitious material known. For this reason lime putty sticks where it it put, and as many would say, "it puts very easily." Every variety of lime has its architectural use, but the number of kinds of lime that may be used for each architectural purpose is very small.

First of all, just what is lime? It is the product obtained by heating limestone to its dissociation temperature (1600° to 2100° Fahr.) under such conditions that the carbon dioxide and other volatile matter are expelled. Lime consists primarily of calcium oxide, but may contain magnesium oxide, which in some limes may range in amounts as high as 45 per cent. Small amounts of alumina, ferric oxide and silica, and traces of other impurities are frequently present. The suitability of lime for any particular use depends on its chemical composition and its physical properties. It is here that the architect is forced to depend on established and reputable lime manufacturers to guide him in specifying the kind of lime for the purpose in mind.

History. Lime was probably the first cementitious binder used by man. The technique and practice of its use have been developed by centuries of experiment and observation. The fact that many architectural gems have come down to us from ancient days, and that they have resisted the ravages of the elements for centuries, bears eloquent testimony to lime's lasting qualities and integrity. Lime was first used because of the fact that it hardens from a soft, smooth, easily handled paste into a dense, hard mass. Brick, stone or other building units laid in it are bound together into monolithic, durable structures. The structural details and natural roughness of the construction units can be masked by spreading lime mortar over them in the form of plaster, thus giving a pleasing and hygienic surface.

Any lime manufacturer of recognized standing can be depended upon not to recommend the lime he makes to be used for a purpose for which it is not suitable. It is especially important that the instructions issued by the manufacturer regarding the slaking of the lime he manufactures be followed and emphasized by the architect in his specifications. With some lime it is necessary in slaking it to pour the water on the lime. With other lime, of different chemical and physical composition, it is necessary to put the water in the box and to dump the lime into the water. All of this is necessary in order to obtain the best results, and it is obvious that the architect cannot be expected to know these things unless he has had long experience with the particular brands of lime used in any special given instance.

Specifications. Unless it is wished to confine the kind of brand of lime used to one special make, it is suggested that these short specifications be used: "The lime (quicklime or hydrated lime) shall meet the current standard specifications of the American Society for Testing Materials and shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. The brand of lime shall be approved by the architect." Modern methods have been applied to the manufacture of lime by the modern progressive lime manufacturers. They have been quick to make use of the valuable research work done by the United States Bureau of Standards. The Bureau is the authority for the statement "that any good lump lime pulverized and passed through a 50-mesh screen can be guaranteed not to pit or pop." This is the reason why at least one of the largest lime manufacturers in the country advertises that one of his brands is "guaranteed not to pit" when used for plastering. Pulverized lime has many advantages for the architect, when guaranteed by a reputable manufacturer. When made as directed by the United States Bureau of Standards, the architect does not have to wait for the lime putty to age for from two to eight weeks, as is necessary with lump quicklime putty, or hydrated lime. Putty made from pulverized quicklime so manufactured may be used with perfect safety as soon as it is cold.

The modern manufacturing process of making lime is in accord with exact chemical science in which experienced chemists are regularly employed, and in which mechanical engineers, civil engineers, and geologists are also on the regular payrolls. The modern lime plant is a most interesting place. Everywhere one sees motors, conveyors made of steel pans for handling hot lime, labor-saving devices of all kinds, electrical recording pyrometers for keeping track of the heat of the kilns; modern automatic gas producers; automatic coal-handling machinery for handling coal from cars or barges; barrel plants where wood barrels are turned out complete, almost without human hands touching them; electrical, steam, and gasolene locomotives and all-steel cars for hauling both limerock and the finished product to where they are needed,—and in fact all of the up-to-the-minute appliances of big business.

Hydrated Lime. This lime is a very important architectural material, and it is demanding its increasing place in the architect's mind. Hydrated lime is quicklime with its chemical appetite for water satisfied. It is produced in this way. The lump quicklime to be hydrated is crushed, and then conveyed mechanically to the machine known as the "hydrator." This supplies the quicklime with the proper amount of water to convert it into hydrated
It contains a minimum of core and other foreign matter, and is used for the best class of masonry, all grades of plastering, and stucco work. It is more plastic than common lime.

(3) Masons' hydrated lime may be used for scratch and brown coat plastering, for stucco, for masonry mortars, and as an admixture to Portland cement concrete.

(4) Finishing hydrated lime may be used for any purpose for which masons' hydrated lime may be used, and in addition, it may be used as an ingredient for the final or white coat of plaster. Finishing hydrated lime will have a plasticity figure of 200 or more on the Emley plasticimeter, all as outlined in the American Society for Testing Materials Tentative Methods of Sampling, Inspection, Packing and Marking of Lime Products. The Federal Specifications Board has Master Specifications covering lime of all kinds, both quicklime and hydrated lime, which are essentially the same as the "Standards" published by the American Society for Testing Materials. There are 38 varieties of limestone listed by Knibbs, which run from alabaster, through chalk and marble to travertine. Marble is perhaps the purest high calcium limestone that we know today.

Modern Stucco. The architect is much interested today in stucco. The economy of its construction, its durability of surface, fire resistance, low maintenance cost, its use in improvement and repair of unsightly or old surfaces, and the pleasing artistic effects possible with stucco, all find favor with the architect, and with his client as well. The term "stucco," which was formerly used in referring to ornamental plasterwork, whether interior or exterior, is now confined to exterior plastering, either plain or ornamental. Stucco may be defined as a material used in a plastic state to form a hard coating for exterior walls or surfaces. Stucco is a mixture of one or more cementitious materials with sand or other fillers, and with or without other materials such as hair, fiber and coloring matter. Lime stucco is a mixture of properly prepared lime putty or paste, sand and water, with or without the addition of a small percentage of cement. Hair or fiber may be added to assist in forming the "key," depending on the style and character of the background. Coloring matter may be added to obtain the desired tone, although most satisfactory color effects are obtained through the use of selected sands. Different colored (fine or coarse) aggregates may be used for obtaining various effects of colors and surface textures. There are many fine examples of the architectural use of lime stucco in the older states, both of New England and the South, especially in Charleston, S. C, and the missions of California. New Orleans must also be mentioned, as the French influence is most noticeable in the stucco on homes and churches in that fine old city. The economy of lime stucco is due to a number of factors. The ability of lime putty to carry a large amount of sand makes possible a leaner mix, which authorities agree is the best in
The high plasticity enables the plasterer to apply lime stucco easily, to spread it with little effort, and to work it thoroughly. Freedom from cracks is one of the special merits of lime stucco. A. H. White, an authority on stucco, says: "Freedom from initial hair cracks can be secured only by using a lean mixture, not richer that 1 part of cementing material to 3 parts of sand by volume." The manner in which lime stucco hardens prevents the formation of cracks. It hardens slowly enough, due to evaporation of the water and recarbonation of the lime, to permit the lath to which it is applied to adjust itself. Where other backing, such as masonry, is used, there is no movement. While the freshly applied stucco expands and contracts with moisture changes, the fully hardened stucco shows little change, since it will consist of porous bodies in greater or less degree. Waterproofing is unnecessary in properly proportioned, mixed and applied lime stucco. Stucco will absorb in rainy weather,—but this is not injurious. The density of lime stucco corresponds closely with mortar used for masonry.

**Plastering.** Plastering involves perhaps the most important architectural use of lime. It is used to shut out drafts, to make for more privacy, and to make dwellings and other structures more sanitary and beautiful. It also affords some protection against fire. There are two kinds of plastering,—good and bad. As everybody seems to be talking about good plastering, it seems to be in order to discuss bad plastering,—at least some of its most glaring faults.

**Plaster Cracks.** In a long and varied experience in a number of states, the writer has seldom heard anyone suggest that the lath or structure itself might be responsible for the cracks, although in over 90 per cent of the cases investigated where severe cracking has been the cause of the complaint, the defects of the structure have been the real reason for the trouble. It must not be supposed that lime plaster does not have defects and cracks which are the fault of the plaster or the way the plaster is applied, for it does. There are map cracks, shrinkage cracks, check cracks, fire cracks, and crazing. There are also the "pitting" and "popping" that, despite the best efforts of the manufacturers and all other persons interested in plastering, will put in their appearance occasionally when unguaranteed lime in lump form is used. All of the defects that can be charged to the plaster can be dismissed from the mind of the architect if a reliable, well established, and experienced plastering contractor does the work, and if a lime that is guaranteed by the manufacturer not to pit or pop is used.

**Efflorescence.** This defect, sometimes called "blotches," is most difficult to avoid. Sometimes areas of considerable size have the appearance of being wet. They dry out after a while, but they come back intermittently over a long period of time. These blotches are caused by certain salts which are soluble and hygroscopic. As the mixing water evaporates, these salts are brought to the surface and deposited. Their hygroscopic property causes them to absorb water from the air, thus keeping the plaster damp. Calcium chloride is one of these salts, and this substance is readily formed by interaction between lime and common salt. This is one reason why sea water or beach sand should not be used for plastering. This is also a reason for not using calcium chloride in the mortar for plastering to reduce the danger of freezing.

The peeling or blistering of paint is almost always due to the presence of water in the plaster. If plaster is painted before it is absolutely dry, trouble may be expected. Lime or any other type of plaster should not be painted in less than three months from the time the finished plaster is applied, and then only if the plaster is dry. Paint sometimes "burns" when applied over plaster. Free lime, oxide or hydroxide, will destroy linseed oil, causing the paint film to become brittle. One may expect to find free lime in all green (damp, or wet, newly applied) plasters, whether they be lime, gypsum or cement. If it is not desirable to wait for the free lime to become inert through carbonation, a priming coat may be used. This coat should be prepared by dissolving three pounds of zinc sulphate in a gallon of water. The zinc sulphate reacts with the lime to produce compounds which have no effect on oil. Cold water paint may be used without taking this precaution. All architects want good plastering, because plaster is about two-thirds of the area visible in the usual...
room. The plaster should make and continue to give a good impression over a long term of years. This is not possible if the architect permits, for any reason, inferior work. One-coat plaster work is to be especially condemned.

Two-coat Plaster. Two-coat lime plaster on wood or metal lath, when properly done, will give satisfaction. This is especially true if the under coat is put on in two parts and brought out to grounds and well darbied and straightened, and then floated down properly with a wooden float after the plaster has stiffened, but before it is dry. This floating operation is very important, for it fills up all the shrinkage cracks and leaves a mechanically roughened surface for the finish or “skim” coat. The so-called “Boston skim coat,” when applied by an experienced plasterer, is a most satisfactory finish over doubled-up, two-coat lime plaster. Boston skim is made of clean, sharp sand and lime putty in about equal parts and troweled to a smooth, hard surface.

Three-coat Work. This represents the proper use of lime plaster, the first or scratch coat being applied and allowed to become absolutely dry before the second or brown coat is applied. The brown coat is also allowed to dry before the finish coat is applied. All this is true, no matter to what kind of lath or masonry backing the plaster is applied. Plastering often seems to be a good detail on which to save money in cutting the cost of a structure, but for the architect's peace of mind, it would be much better to save on some other item, for nothing comes under the observation of owners and tenants quite as constantly as plaster.

The American Institute of Architects in collaboration with the National Lime Association has prepared standard specifications for lime plaster, copies of which can be had by an architect if he will apply to any lime manufacturer, or to the National Lime Association, at Washington. The United States Bureau of Standards is responsible for the statement that in the presence of moisture (and all plaster is subject to exposure to moisture at one time or another), lime plaster preserves metal lath from rusting. This is so because lime has an alkaline reaction. On the other hand, there are some so-called “patent plasters” to be had that have an acid reaction.

Mortar for Brick and Other Masonry. The function of mortar in laying up brick, stone, tile, etc., is twofold. It must provide a smooth bed upon which the building units may be easily laid, and it...
must bind them together into a permanent mass. From the architect's point of view, it is necessary, in addition, to prevent the entrance of rain, wind, and cold through the spaces between the building units, which must be entirely filled with mortar. It is necessary that the mortar develop a safe compressive strength to resist the load on the lowest mortar bed, and also develop sufficient cohesive and adhesive strength to properly hold the building units in their places while the mortar is attaining its initial strength. The mortar must also finally pass the tests of durability and density. In all these qualities lime mortar or "1:1:6" mortar (made of 1 part by volume of Portland cement, 1 part by volume of lime putty, and 6 parts by volume of sand) properly used, meets the requirements.

*Strength of Lime Mortar.* The tests of Prof. McGregor, at Columbia University, will serve as an illustration of the strength of varying mixes of mortar from straight Portland cement to straight lime for the cementitious portion and 3 parts of sand, by volume. The graph included here tells the story, and while the cost figures given do not pretend to be accurate for all portions of the country, they are relatively correct, as a substitution of local prices will show. It will be noted in this graph that the greatest compressive strength is obtained by using 70 per cent of Portland cement and 30 per cent of lime putty. The graph also shows that 50 per cent of Portland cement and 50 per cent of lime putty give almost as great strength as the strongest combination shown; that is, that it gives well over 3,000 pounds per square inch.

*Costs.* It is impossible to give actual costs on mortar for the whole country, but it is easy to point out that lime putty is the cheapest per cubic foot of any cementitious material used for mortar.

**Watertight concrete** is concrete through which water cannot pass. "Waterproofed" concrete is concrete to the surface of which some treatment has been applied which may or may not prove permanent, to prevent the entrance of water. Hydrated lime is used in making concrete more "watertight." Because quicklime must be made into putty before it can be used in concrete, and because lime putty does not lend itself well to easily mixing with dry Portland cement, sand and other aggregate, hydrated lime is today universally used and is recommended.
SIMPLIFIED PRACTICE ACHIEVEMENTS IN THE BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION FIELD

BY

RAY M. HUDSON
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR COMMERCIAL STANDARDS GROUP, BUREAU OF STANDARDS

The high standards of living enjoyed by the American people are the results of steadily mounting per capita productivity. Further advances in these standards must be brought about by improving methods and processes, through the elimination of waste in materials and motion in our production and distribution system. Just as 20 years ago we undertook nation-wide conservation of our natural resources, so today we must even more vigorously sustain this campaign for a better utilization of our industrial resources and effort. Wastes in commerce and industry fall into a number of classes. While they are of immediate importance to manufacturing concerns, the business community, and construction engineers, the interests of the general public are involved to an important degree.

In 1921, when the "Hoover Committee on the Elimination of Waste in Industry," made a survey of conditions in six of our major industries, it found that the building industry stood in fourth place, with 53 per cent waste. Thirty-four per cent was chargeable to management. One of the major causes was lack of simplification and standardization in materials, methods, machinery, and so on. When it is remembered that five billion dollars are spent annually in construction, some conception may be gained of the extent to which this loss reduces the country's income. Manufacturers and business men are forced to look into their businesses more intently than ever before for opportunities to cut down costs and yet maintain for themselves a fair profit. They are finding that a prolific source of waste is using too much variety. A surprising proportion of this variety is made up of slight dimensional differences, of models and types which are not markedly dissimilar, but which were originated in an effort to be "just a little different."

The Department of Commerce, through the Division of Simplified Practice, is assisting the building and construction industry to check this waste, through the reduction of unnecessary variety in sizes and dimensions and other immaterial differences in everyday commodities. This cooperation on the part of the government involves nothing regulatory nor inquisitorial. The service is to help such industrial groups as are interested in reducing waste to get the facts as to waste and to put their corrective actions into practice. Safeguards have been set up to protect the fullest development of individual initiative and inventon, as well as to care for the changing trends of business. This is done by providing that the simplified practice recommendations, developed under the auspices of the Division of Simplified Practice, shall be subject to review at the end of such a period as may be fixed by the industry. The re-survey is conducted by a standing committee representative of all factors in the industry, or through another general conference of producers, distributors and organized users. Acceptance by manufacturers, distributors and organized users, representing 80 per cent of the total volume of the industry, is necessary before a program can be published as part of the Elimination of Waste series of the Department of Commerce.

These percentages of reduction in variety have been startling, especially in the application of simplified practice in the building and construction field:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Simplified Practice Report</th>
<th>Reductions Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>From</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Vitrified Paving Brick</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Metal Lath</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Rough and Smooth Face Brick</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Common Brick</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Range Bolters</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Hollow Building Tile</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Structural Slates for Plumbing and Sanitary Purposes</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Roofing Slates (descriptive terms, thickness and sizes)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Lumber—Standard Nomenclature Grades and Sizes for Softwood Lumber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Builders' Hardware (items; finishes)</td>
<td>6948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Brass Lavatory and Sink Traps</td>
<td>1114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 Hot Water Storage Tanks</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Steel Reinforcing Bars; Cross-sectional Areas</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 Sheet Steel</td>
<td>1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 Eaves Trough and Conductor Pipe</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 Concrete Building Units (length, width and height of blocks, tile, and brick)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 Sand Lime Brick (length; width; height)</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 Paint and Varnish Brushes</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certainly a major contribution to the stability and prosperity of American business is reflected in the savings which industry has gained from simplification. Industrial leaders estimate that these amount in value to more than $500,000,000 a year.

Elimination of 60 per cent of variety in sizes of softwood yard lumber is estimated to have reduced extent of inventories formerly carried by four billion board-feet, thus releasing some $200,000,000 of relatively idle capital. Strict adherence to this lumber simplification assures the home builders of the country the production and distribution of standard dimension lumber supported by the united interests of the industry. During the past year, the lumber simplification program was given even greater impetus through the development of grade marking for cut lumber, on the part of many companies.
FIRE RESISTANCE OF BUILDING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

BY
S. H. INGBERG
SENIOR ENGINEER, BUREAU OF STANDARDS, WASHINGTON

The fire-resistance activities of the Bureau of Standards have been concerned mainly with research into the fire-resistant properties of materials and members entering into the construction of buildings, the fire hazard of materials constituting the contents of buildings, the severity of fires that can occur with given amounts of combustible building contents, and the protection afforded by devices such as insulated record containers.

Fire-resistance, if in the form of materials incorporated into the building itself, has the advantage of being independent of the human element, upon which fire-prevention of many other kinds must depend. It loses little in effectiveness with age, remaining practically unchanged as long as the structure serves the purpose for which it was built. While general fire-prevention efforts and fire-detective and fire-prevention devices are of value, the building itself must remain as the chief factor in taking care of the margin of danger due to carelessness, ignorance and crime that cannot otherwise be further reduced. Consistent and continuing reduction in life and property loss from fire can be safely premised only on achieving greater fire-resistance of exterior and interior building members, details and finishes, a large gain in which is possible with proper application and combinations of materials now used.

The standard fire test consists in subjecting the material, construction or device to a furnace fire, the intensity of which is regulated so that given average temperatures obtain in the furnace chamber at stated times after the fire is started. By means of this control approximately the same fire exposure can be obtained at different times and in different laboratories. The other requirements will vary with the type of construction or device being tested. Thus, columns are required to support a load approximating what they would carry in a building; floor constructions and bearing walls are similarly required to support loads and also to afford resistance to flame and temperature penetration to an extent that will prevent ignition of materials in contact with the unexposed sides of the walls; combustible finishes must serve similarly in preventing ignition of the material or construction protected; and insulated containers must preserve their contents. The fire-resistance of the material, construction or device tested is measured by the number of hours and minutes during which these requirements are met in the fire test. Ability to withstand erosion from hose streams, as applied in extinguishing fire, is also required for walls, floors and partitions.

Fire Tests of Building Columns. The initial series of tests undertaken on the basis outlined was...
of columns, one series, comprising over 100 tests, being conducted in cooperation with the Associated Factory Mutual and the Underwriters' Laboratories. Typical rolled steel, cast iron, concrete and timber columns were tested unprotected, partly protected and also completely encased in concrete, hollow tile, asbestos block, brick and plaster on metal lath, applied in different thicknesses. The effect of the protection in increasing the fire-resistance of the columns is evident from the fact that unprotected steel columns failed under load in the tests after from 11 to 21 minutes of fire exposure; columns partly protected by filling the interior or reentrant portions with concrete but with the flanges exposed to fire withstood the test for periods of between 48 minutes and 1 hour, 24 minutes; and columns encased in concrete 2 inches in thickness outside of the metal developed fire-resistance of periods ranging from 1 hour, 24 minutes, to nearly 8 hours. A wide range in effectiveness was found with materials of a given class and applied in the same thickness due to differences in the amount of cracking and similar fire effects sustained. This is evidenced by the range in effectiveness found for 2-inch concrete protection already cited. Similar differences were found for burnt clay products applied as column protection.

The results of these tests have been published by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Chicago, as a joint report entitled "Fire Tests of Building Columns," and also by the Bureau of Standards as "Technologic Taper No. 184." The tests deal with a building detail of the greatest importance from the standpoint of maintaining the structural integrity of the building during a fire, and the results are of interest to all concerned with the design or construction.

Fire Tests of Concrete Columns. The other series of column tests was conducted at the former Pittsburgh laboratory of the Bureau of Standards and comprised fire tests of about 60 typical reinforced concrete columns with strength tests of companion columns at room temperatures. Here also a wide range in fire resistance of columns, similar in all respects except for the sand, stone or pebbles used in making the concrete, was noted. Thus columns 18 inches in outside diameter with 1 1/2 inches of concrete over the reinforcing steel failed under working load after from 3 to 4 hours of fire exposure when the concrete was made with siliceous (quartz, chert, granite) sand and pebbles, while with concrete made with broken limestone, trap rock, blast furnace slag or calcareous pebbles, the columns withstood the 4-hour fire test under working load and at its end under loads from 2 1/2 to 3 1/2 times that applied during the test. The difference in performance was determined as due to the mineral composition of the aggregates used, quartz, chert and granite inducing early spalling of the concrete when exposed to fire, while concrete made with limestone, calcareous gravel, trap rock and slag showed few effects of this kind even from very severe fires. It was further shown that a large improvement with the former type of con-
crete can be effected by placing metal mesh in the outer portion of the column to prevent large cracks and dislodgment of cracked portions. Covering or replacing the outer concrete with plaster was also found effective in increasing the fire resistance of the column. The results of these tests have been published by the Bureau of Standards in “Technologic Paper No. 272,” entitled “Fire Resistance of Concrete Columns.”

*Brick Walls.* While fire walls of brick have been long recognized as increasing the fire safety of individual buildings as well as decreasing the community hazard from spreading fires, no quantitative measurement of the protection afforded had been made until fire tests of walls, comparable in size to that of a wall panel in a building, were made by the Bureau of Standards. As subjected to the standard fire test, fire resistance periods from about 1 hour for the 4-inch partition to 9 hours or more for solid walls 12 inches thick were developed. Several types of hollow brick walls made by setting a portion or all of the bricks in the wall on edge were also tested, and while the resistances developed were not as high as for solid walls, they indicated adequacy for a considerable range of fire conditions, provided proper wall thicknesses are used. Articles giving summaries of results have been published in several outside journals, and pending publication by the Bureau of Standards, “Letter Circular No. 228,” giving results for clay and shale bricks and “No. 229” for concrete and sand lime bricks have been prepared and are available on request.

*Hollow Tile Walls.* These hollow units of burnt clay vary in size from a unit filling the same space in the wall as two bricks to that of a 12-inch cube. The effects of the fire and the temperature transmission through the wall differ considerably from what obtains for the relatively smaller and solid brick units. The rapid increase in the use of hollow tile as a wall material prompted inquiry as to its fire-resistant properties, and the Bureau was requested to undertake tests of typical wall constructions. The first series consisted of fire exposure tests under load of piers built of tile of typical designs made from representative clays. A wide difference in fire effects was noted, ascribable mainly to differences in the mineral composition of the clay and to a less extent to the design of the unit. A further series of tests of small walls was undertaken to ascertain the effect of certain changes in raw material, manufacturing details and design. In this as in other portions of the work, cooperation with the industry was had through the Hollow Building Tile Association. The final series consisted of about 170 fire tests and fire and water tests of typical hollow tile wall constructions, 8 to 16 inches in thickness, tested (1) bare, (2) plastered or stuccoed, (3) furred and plastered, or (4) faced with brick. Depending on the shape of the unit and the clay from which it was made, fire resistance of from 1½ to 3 hours obtained for unplastered 8-inch walls.
from 3 to 6 hours for 12-inch walls, and from 4 to 12 hours for 16-inch walls. Tile with the greatest number of cells or webs through the wall thickness was found to give the highest fire-resistance. Plaster was found to add 1 hour or more to these periods and also to decrease the fire damage. Plaster applied on split furring gave protection to the load-bearing portion of the wall to such an extent that very little damage resulted from fires of from 4 to 6 hours' duration.

The final report, giving results of all tests made, has been submitted for publication as a Bureau of Standards "Technologic Paper." It is believed that the fire-resistance of this relatively new type of wall construction has been ascertained and defined in all essential respects by these tests.

**Theater Proscenium Curtains.** Many disastrous fires in theaters have shown the need for a dependable movable partition or curtain for closing the opening between the stage and the auditorium in case a fire originates on the stage. The devices used vary from single-ply asbestos cloth curtains to ponderous steel-framed constructions faced with metal sheets and asbestos boards and weighing, for an ordinary opening, ten tons or more. A number of operation and fire tests were made of the different types in the Bureau's large wall furnace. The heavy constructions, properly installed, were found to be satisfactory from the operation standpoint and to keep back smoke and glow from an intense fire on the stage side for periods of ½ hour. The single asbestos cloth curtains hung between a top and a bottom pipe batten were found to be unreliable in securing closure of the opening, since drafts such as might be caused by a fire or by ventilating fans caused them to bulge and fail to come down, being held by the friction with the proscenium wall. An improved type of asbestos cloth curtain, consisting of wire-reinforced cloth applied on each side of a pipe or structural steel framework, was also tested. This can be hung so that it will be reliable in operation, and in the fire test it was found to prevent smoke and glow from showing on the auditorium side for 15 minutes. This affords time for exit from the auditorium, with a considerable margin of safety. Pending publication of the results, "Letter Circular No. 137" has been prepared and can be obtained on request. It gives a summary of results, recommended specifications for proscenium curtains, and suggestions for improving existing installations.

**Fire Tests of Roofing Materials.** In efforts to decrease the community fire hazard, most municipalities impose restrictions on the kind of roofing materials permitted within city limits or in certain portions thereof. The scope of such restrictive measures has occasioned much dispute, and at the request of organizations representing producers and users of roofing materials, a comprehensive series of tests of the fire-resistance of all prepared roofing materials in ordinary use was undertaken and was completed during the present year. This has included tests of new and weathered wood shingles, and asphalt prepared roll roofing and shingles, slate, asbestos, metal and tile roofings. Tests have also been made of painted and chemically treated wood shingles, both new and after exposure to the weather.
for periods of up to 12 years. Specimens of weathered wood shingle roofs covered with asphalt prepared roll roofing and shingles or with paint coatings have also been tested. For the combustible roofings, the fire-resistance of the weathered roofings was generally considerably below that of the newly applied materials, although some forms of asphalt roofings showed little decrease in fire-resistance after weather exposures of up to 12 years. Results of the tests also emphasize the general superiority from the fire-resistance standpoint of incombustible roofing materials, such as slate, cement-asbestos, clay and concrete tile, and metal. The results of the tests are being prepared for publication in the Bureau of Standards technologic series. Copies of a preliminary report, giving the results of tests with new roofings, have been supplied to the officials of a number of cities who requested them in connection with the adoption of roofing ordinances.

Strength of Materials at High Temperatures. In connection with fire tests of building construction, it is often important to know the strength and elastic properties of the constituent materials at the pertaining temperatures. An equipment with which good temperature uniformity and control are obtainable has been in use during the past three years. Tests with structural steel and cast iron have been completed. A paper ("Compressive Strength and Deformation of Structural Steel and Cast Iron Shapes at Temperatures up to 950°C," Proceedings of American Society for Testing Materials, Vol. 26, Part II, pp. 33-51, 1926) giving results with structural shapes has been published. To this there was added a series of tests for obtaining information on effect of length, which has also been completed.

Severity of Building Fires. In order that protection requirements, such as those for structural members, wall openings and record containers, be placed on a definite basis, it is necessary to be able to make reliable estimates of the severity of fires that can arise with typical constructions and occupancies involving given amounts of combustible materials per unit of floor area. This severity would have to be interpreted as equivalent to so many hours of the standard fire test, the fire-resistance of the protections, constructions and devices to be used being measured by this standard.

Since the data obtained from actual fires are inconclusive as it concerns temperatures developed and the length of time they prevailed, some burning-out tests have been conducted in one-story, fire-resistant buildings erected for the purpose, one being 15 by 29 feet and another 30 by 60 feet in plan. These buildings were fitted with old furniture and records to represent light, commercial and record storage occupancies, the weight of the combustible contents ranging from 13 to 55 pounds per square foot. Further extension of this work to other typical occupancies is contemplated in order that the effect of any difference due to the character of the combustible materials involved may be had. The results so far obtained indicate the possibility of establishing by this means a basis for applying materials, constructions and devices as resistance against fire with as great a degree of safety and economy as they are being applied for other structural purposes.
ADVERTISING ARCHITECTURAL SERVICE

BY

M. NIRDLINGER

THE architectural members of the Architects' Council of the Chamber of Commerce of Pittsburgh recognized the necessity of acquainting the building public with the advantages derived from an architect's services. The question confronting us was how these messages could best be presented.

After many weeks of discussion, it was decided to first determine the extent to which the local architects would financially support an advertising campaign. To ascertain this it was necessary to make a general canvass among the architects. This was accomplished, and results showed a generous response which assured us of the success of the undertaking. After careful consideration of several mediums, the committee decided on newspaper advertising. We entered into a contract with a local morning paper for display advertising on Thursday of each week.

Notwithstanding the limited space possible in the first year's campaign, we succeeded in interesting the public, and received many favorable comments which proved the wisdom of our activity. We traced many direct and indirect advantages to the profession from this concerted action. Architects discontinued some of their private advertising that was without merit, and the saving was far greater than their share of our mass advertising. Due to our activity, we are receiving most friendly cooperation from the daily press. We are brought into closer contact with one another, this being most helpful in creating good fellowship. We are now recognized as business men instead of dreamers, especially by the business men of our city. This in itself removes a long recognized barrier that has stood between the practical business man and the professional man. We are showing our fellow citizen the folly of trying to secure good architecture without an architect. We are also convincing him that he cannot obtain reproduction of gems he has found in the larger cities unless he permits us the same liberty and freedom that were given the architect in the larger city. We are convincing our fellow citizen also that the service of a local architect is his best investment. It is not our intention to try to reach the men or corporations associated with important structures, since they are as a rule our clients already; but it is the small man and the small estate, corporation, etc., preparing to build.

WHEN YOU BUILD

THROUGH improper planning and faulty construction in building operations, regardless of quality of materials and construction costs, depreciation begins early and continues at a rapid rate. Commercial value is based largely upon permanent desirability. A building that lacks attractiveness and fails to meet the demands of utility cannot compare in value with one that possesses these essential features. Physical depreciation may not be great, but inferior planning will quite often destroy a building's value from a commercial standpoint. Every prospective builder should safeguard the value of his property by consulting a competent local architect. He will save you time, money and worry.

ENGAGE A LOCAL ARCHITECT

Two of the Advertisements used by the Pittsburgh Architects

(Size as published in newspapers, approximately 4 by 6 inches)
AN OPPORTUNITY FOR ARCHITECTS

THE REVISION OF THE NEW YORK TENEMENT HOUSE LAW

BY

ARTHUR C. HOLDEN, ARCHITECT

It has been said that opportunity does not go around wearing a label. Some even contend there is no such thing as opportunity at all, but that opportunity is a way of looking at things. The man of genius will see an opportunity in an apparently usual situation, whereas the ordinary man would pass it by. There are many men in the architectural profession who have genius, though some of them are handicapped by preconceived notions of what an architect should do and how an architect should act. A kind of self-consciousness is a handicap to genius. There is an opportunity now which lies open to the architectural profession. The Tenement House Law of New York is up for revision. Happily, under the American constitutional system, when one state takes a step in advance, it is possible for other states to go further. Two winters ago the legislature created a Temporary Commission to Examine and Revise the Tenement House Law. Last January the Commission brought in its first report. The architects announced that since they had not had time to study the proposed law, they could not take a position either favoring or opposing it. Several months of controversy followed, and the legislature adjourned without taking action other than to enlarge the Commission and to continue it for another year. A new report will be brought in to the next legislature. Last summer was spent in further investigation by sub-committees and in conferences with civic, social and technical bodies.

The present Tenement House Law has been amended 150 times since its passage in 1901. It is due for a thoroughgoing revision. Its original passage was made necessary by the shocking revelations of the comprehensive report of the Tenement House Commission of 1900. It was the social service organizations, not the architects, who sponsored the legislation. The law was designed to restrain unscrupulous promoters from putting up buildings which were unsafe from the point of view of egress in case of fire and unhealthy because of the lack of proper light and ventilation or because of insufficient provision of sanitary equipment. The immediate purpose of the law was to protect the poorest class of people and to prevent their exploitation by overcrowding in inadequate and unsanitary quarters. The Tenement House Law is, in consequence, a law replete with "prohibitions and minimum requirements."

Since the time of the law's passage New York has doubled in population and assessed realty values have increased amazingly,—from $3,357,224,369 in 1900 to $14,738,806,010 in 1928,—exclusive of the Borough of Richmond. The value of the dollar has been cut in half, and methods of building have been revolutionized. We have just begun to look upon housing as an industry requiring very nice balancing of the art of design, the science of construction, and the economics of housing finance. At the time the present Commission was called into being, economic pressure was working favor with the enforcement of the law. In all classes of dwellings methods for evading the law had become so well defined that they were reflected in property values. The old definition of a tenement house as a "building occupied by three or more families, living independently of each other and doing their own cooking," exempted from the requirements of the law any building in which theoretically not more than two families did their own cooking, no matter how many families lived in the building. On expensive land it was possible to run a towering skyscraper with practically no courts to provide light and air, if only it were called an "apartment hotel" and if the suites were provided with "pantries" instead of "kitchens." Where there existed old fashioned residences in which it was no longer economical for a single family to live, they could be converted into "studio apartments" with inadequate safeguards against fire, provided that no more than two bona fide kitchens were put in the same house. Where the price of land appeared cheap, it was possible to build frame houses within 3 feet of each other and to move large sections of the population into jerry-built districts unequipped with sewers.

In all of the great mass of home building in the United States during the past ten years,—taking it from top to bottom, good, bad and indifferent,—what sort of a role has the architect played? How great has been his influence upon housing construction? Has the architect been a follower or a leader? Of course there are different kinds of architects. A great deal of work is done by a class of men who might be dubbed "architects." They make drawings largely for the purpose of "filing" with the various building departments. Their plans show certain essential details, such as the thicknesses of foundation walls, the locations of the houses with respect to building and lot lines, and the plumbing sections. These men also perform the valuable service of getting plans "passed through the department," a labor which requires a great deal of waiting in outer offices, and which the average builder is quite willing to have someone else perform for him. The so-called "high brow" architects are very slightly interested in this class of work. They generally look down upon men whom they call "commercial architects," whose business is drawing out to ¼-inch scale the apartment plans that have been worked out by the real
Typical two-family, semi-detached houses, with courts between, which are not under the jurisdiction of the Tenement House Law. They represent good construction except for the poor lighting in the narrow side courts, which are garage driveways.

Rapid depreciation, carrying costs, and economic pressure have forced the subdivision of these frame buildings into apartment suites which are not supposed to contain kitchens. These are typical of conversions made in spite of the Tenement House Law from outworn prohibitions and to protect himself against sub-standard competition.

The over-intensive use of land is one of the evils that, unchecked, threatens to lower the standard of public health and decency. Proper sanitary protection and adequate provision for escape in case of fire are no less essential. The architect is constantly told that he must build economically; that he must not sentimentalize, and that he must keep his design close to the minimum standards of light and air, sanitation and safety allowed by law. The reason given is familiar enough to him. "One cannot afford to do better, because construction costs are so high."

But construction costs, as the architect has learned, are not the only costs in producing a building. He has to reckon with the cost of land, which includes the cost of expensive improvements. He has to reckon also with the cost of financing and promotion, which, including sales costs, ranges from 25 cents to over 40 cents on the dollar of cost of the finished housing product. From the vantage point of aerial perspective, the architect would see that by accepting the cost of land and the cost of financing as factors which he is unable to control, he has been compelled with every increase of these costs to either reduce the amount of money available for construction or to crowd his building upon less land than is desirable. Confronted with this dilemma, the architect, assisted by his brother the engineer, has created the skyscraper. By reaching into the upper air above its neighbors, the skyscraper has increased the usable area of the ground on which it stands from 6 to 12 fold, and then to even 20, 30 and 40 fold. The genius of the American architect has been acclaimed around the world. The skyscraper movement, beginning with commercial types, inevitably spread to residential buildings. There is an essential difference, however, in the application. The commercial skyscraper, situated at the mart or business center, maintains its desirability and rentability to a much greater degree than does the residential...
Illustration of a typical non-fireproof tenement. On such low value lands it is uneconomical and wasteful to build so intensively. Original rents can be obtained only because of borrowed light and air. The buildings are bound to depreciate when the neighborhood becomes built up.

skyscraper after the neighborhood around it has become built up with similar structures so as to shut off light and air. Business operations can be conducted by artificial light, but so far no one has come forward to urge that homes in which children are brought up are desirable without direct sunlight.

Today in our experience with the 6-story, barracks-like apartments, and, even with the larger 9- and 15-story fireproof buildings, we are experiencing the same tendency to depreciation after the light is shut off as was experienced with the original 6-story, dumb-bell flats erected under the law of 1879. Of course the modern building has not sunk to the low standards of sanitation and health that brought the older buildings into discredit, but the depreciation takes place none the less, and the community pays.

From the architectural observation balloon, skyscrapers,—and in particular residential skyscrapers,—are self-evidently desirable when they are placed alternately with low buildings separating them. It would of course be impossible and inequitable at law to restrict skyscrapers by law to alternate plots of ground. Therefore, the first report of the Commission offered to the legislature in January, 1928, recommended the creation of lot line courts at least 10 feet wide to begin at a point not higher above the street than the width of the street plus 5 feet. This recommendation was the greatest step in advance ever offered for the protection of high value properties against blanketing by abutting lot-line walls. Its provisions were equivalent to a proviso that no skyscraper walls could be carried up nearer to one another than 20 feet, and that in the intervening space no building could be built to a height exceeding the width of the street by more than 5 feet or to a greater depth than 60 feet from the building line. There was a great deal of complaint against this provision on the ground that it worked hardship upon owners of high value property. Such complaint was based on misconception. The Tenement House Law of 1901 limited all walls including lot-line walls to one and one-half times the width of the street. The original recommendations of the Commission permitted greater heights, but required the building to set back away from the property lines so as to protect adjacent property.

Architects are perfectly familiar with the conditions which the skyscraper creates. They know exactly what should be done to make the skyscraper more desirable and to protect it from abuse. Architects are equipped more than any other group to speak for the public good and to say what should and what should not be done. Here is their opportunity to say what good standards should be. If the architects fail in this, and if the advice which they give now is shortsighted, let no architect complain in the future that he can't do better work, that he has to meet the low standards of commercialism. Rapid obsolescence and depreciation are the direct result of low standards, and the architect has had sufficient experience with these to know that the penalty which they exact is high rates of finance, over-rapid amortization, high discounts and more cash in financing and for land, and less cash for construction proper. The architect should be the champion of the people in this. He will find them willing followers, once they realize that to follow him means ultimately securing a more stable building industry and more building for the same rent. Landlords are trained in the rule of thumb, they are not analysts; most of them do not realize what the disorganized state of the housing industry means to them. By following the architects instead of the land peddlers, they can assure themselves more stability of income, for the buildings which they get for the same money will be of higher standards, not subject to such rapid obsolescence and depreciation as at present, and therefore a better and safer investment.

The illustrations given here show some of the common types of houses that have been erected since the war. In the recodification of the law the end sought should be reasonable. In certain fields the abuses...
A typical row of recently built frame dwellings. They represent an uneconomic type of construction where full assessment for street opening, paving and sewer will make necessary the ultimate replacement of such housing by a more intensive development.

have been greater than in others; the purpose should always be stabilization of income and desirability from the tenants' point of view.

In trying to be reasonable, it is necessary to take variations in land values into consideration. Some city land is of such high value that it demands a skyscraper type of development with all apartments reached by modern, high speed elevators. Medium-priced land, on the other hand, is susceptible to development with lower buildings of the walk-up, non-fireproof type. Cheap land should involve some approximation of rural or suburban conditions. From the point of view of theory, lower-value land does make it possible to design with wider courts and better conditions of light and air; but from the point of view of law, a really desirable standard of court sizes cannot be set, because such standards might be unreasonably restrictive to higher-value property. As a result, where good standards might easily be possible, competition operates to bring all standards down to the level of the most unscrupulous. The first report of the Commission sought to get around this difficulty by setting two standards for court sizes and for bulk of building,—one for high-value and one for low-value lots. Apparently it was a tactical mistake, for this one feature of the report brought opposition from those who claimed to speak for the owners of land. Schooled to think that a permanent "Bull" market for real estate is an economic necessity, they viewed with alarm any restriction at all upon land which would limit its potential development to something less than the limits already attained by other land.

Such a view actually retards improvement, for it begins by discounting possible improvements. The assumption that the land itself will continually increase in value amounts to saying that whatever improvements are made to the land, these improvements must grow rapidly less in value, and that the land will ultimately increase sufficiently in value to offset this rapid depreciation. This is a dangerous philosophy. It ignores the consideration that the basic value of land is derived from the stable income that comes from the land. Any law which in this scientific day and age allows the uneconomical, and unreasonable over-development of land, puts a premium on plunder. The critics of the Commission's proposal to grade the restrictions imposed upon land according to the value of the land, brought in no proposal for a more equitable method. Perhaps, since it is the fools and the "suckers" who continually pay the price of over-rapid depreciation in the form of needlessly high rents, it is outside the province of the law to protect them!

The Commission was also criticized for recommending that all classes of residential buildings should be included under the Dwellings Law. A great deal of misleading information was circulated in order to stir up opposition. Individual owners were told that their homes would be made the subject of tenement inspection in regard to sanitation and cleanliness. It raised incredible alarm. What was really intended was to make it impossible to evade the law on the mere pretense that the building was of a type which did not come within the province of the law. Only by a law which recognizes all types is it possible to encourage the better types, and to put under curb the less desirable types only in cases where abuses have arisen. Whenever a law is drafted in terms that are comprehensive, it is bound to arouse opposition. Such a law cannot be passed (nor could it be enforced, if it were passed) unless it is thoroughly understood. Above all others, the architects are they who should lead in the education of the public, If the architects stand for better types in housing, they will find their leadership irresistible, and the public will give them unqualified support.
SANITARY DESIGN IN MODERN BUILDINGS
—COLD WATER SUPPLY

BY
HAROLD L. ALT

The assurance of a continued water supply at proper pressure is the most important consideration in designing sanitary equipment. While there are many comparatively small installations depending entirely on direct city pressure, the larger buildings almost invariably utilize house tanks. This is because the water reserved in the house tank is usually sufficient to carry over any temporary cut-off of the street supply, and because the use of the tank also insures a constant water pressure on the plumbing fixtures without fluctuation, such as often occurs in the city mains. It will therefore be assumed in this article that a house tank is contemplated. When the tank is made a combined house and fire tank, the capacity is often about 5,000 gallons, which allows a fire reserve of 3,000 gallons and another 2,000 gallons on top of this for building service. These two quantities are prevented from interfering with each other by taking the fire connection off of the building outlet,—below which it cannot go unless the tank drained down to the level of the tank all around and turned about 3 inches around the edge. A 2-inch drain is run from the drip pan and connected to the tank overflow pipe so that any condensation occurring on the sides of the tank will run down into the drip pan. The pan is supported in turn on a second set of I-beams which are arranged to come directly under the upper tier of beams. A typical steel house tank is illustrated in Fig. 3.

In order to fill the house tank three different sets of conditions must be considered: (a) whether the normal street pressure is sufficient to fill the tank at all times without the use of a pump; (b) whether the city pressure is sufficient to fill the house tank only part of the time, and at other times is inadequate to raise the water into the tank; (c) whether the city pressure seldom, if ever, is sufficient to raise water into the house tank. In the first case, all that is required is a float valve on the tank to shut off the water whenever the tank is full and to open up the supply line whenever the water level in the tank begins to drop. In the second instance, a pump must be used to keep the tank filled during times of low street pressure. This pump should be of centrifugal type so as to allow the water to flow through it up to the tank whenever the street pressure is sufficient; there must be a float control in the tank which will start and stop the motor on the pump whenever the water line fluctuates, and there must be a ball cock on the discharge into the tank so that the street pressure will not overflow the tank continuously whenever it is high enough to force water into the tank. In the third case, any type of pump with float control from the tank will fulfill the needs.

For buildings over 150 feet in height it is advisable to use a system of water supply with two pressures, so that the water pressure in the lower part will not greatly exceed 50 pounds per square inch. A house tank may be installed somewhat above the middle story to supply the lower portion, and a second tank on the roof to supply the upper stories. These tanks may be filled: (a) by using two house pumps, one for each tank; (b) by using one house pump and pumping all the water to the upper tank with a pipe from the upper tank to the lower con-
trolled by a float valve in the lower tank; (c) by using one house pump to deliver all the water into the lower tank and a booster pump to raise the water for the upper tank from the lower tank level. These three methods will be clearly understood by referring to Figs. 4, 5 and 6. The first method has the objection of requiring four pumps,—two to do the work and two to serve as emergency pumps in case of breakdowns. Owing to the difference in heads on the pumps, it is hardly practical to attempt to use only one pump as a standby. This method does have the advantage of economy in operation, as the water pumped to each level is only the water actually required at that level. In the second method only two pumps are required,—one being a standby,—but all the water required on the lower level must be pumped to the higher level first, and this means a much greater power consumption than in the first scheme. As a substitute for this, the lower tank may be omitted and a pressure-reducing valve placed in the line so as to cut the pressure down to the same pressure as would be obtained with the use of the lower tank. This is illustrated in Fig. 7. The third method also involves use of four pumps, and has the disadvantage of having the pumps far apart. It is seldom used, possibly on account of this drawback.

The Downfeed Cold Water System. With a house tank in the building, this is the most economical method of water distribution. An overhead main is run on or above the ceiling of the top floor, usually in the furred space under the roof, and all cold water lines branch off this main and drop down the side walls or in any other position where they may be required. Branches from this main may be made from a tee turned in any direction, but the most desirable method is shown in Fig. 8. When the construction of the building is such that it does not permit the running of an overhead main, an upfeed system must be employed with the large supply pipe in the basement, and this is the usual method employed in buildings on direct pressure when the water connection from the street enters the basement. Where two pressure systems are in use, an overhead, downfeed system may be used for the upper portion and an upfeed system for the lower portion. This will eliminate horizontal piping and mains in the middle story of the building.

Pipe Sizing. The determining of the necessary cold water pipe sizes for a large installation is a matter of judgment, experience and calculation. Unless some mathematical basis is used, one error may lead to another and seriously affect the whole work. One way to check the diameter of the cold water supply pipe, either main or branch, at any particular point, is to determine the number of fixtures to be supplied and then to take each fixture or group of fixtures and determine what the average load on the line would be. In order to do this, certain factors must be assumed for each fixture according to the size. Thus, fixtures may be divided roughly in this way:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factor</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) Those with ½&quot; connections (lavatories and sinks)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) Those with ¾&quot; connection (sinks, slop sinks, baths)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) Those with ⅛&quot; to 1&quot; connection (urinal flush valves)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) Those with 1&quot; or 1½&quot; connection (w.c. connections)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The sum of all the factors on the line may then be used to determine the pipe size if this sum is first multiplied by a percentage of use based on the percentage of fixtures likely to be turned on at one and the same time.

The various sizes of pipe are also rated in corresponding factors; these being:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of Pipe</th>
<th>Factor Allowed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/8</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/4</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To apply this system it is still necessary to size the first few fixtures on the branch by judgment, and then to use the factors for determining the sizes of main branches, risers, or supplies. For example, assume five toilet rooms on a riser, each toilet having

---

*Fig. 4*

*Fig. 5*

*Fig. 6*

*Fig. 7*
The size of pipe having a higher factor rating than the net factor as computed is 2-inch pipe. It will be noted that the "percentages of use" are based on two water closets out of five being flushed together (or 2/5, which is 40 per cent); one urinal out of three (or 1/3, which is 33 1/3 per cent); three lavatories out of five (or 3/5, which is 60 per cent); and that the slop sink is neglected because it is not generally in use when other fixtures are.

Since the branch to the toilet must be 2-inch pipe, the riser size to the top toilet and what would be the size of the riser?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixture</th>
<th>Number Factor</th>
<th>Factor of Use</th>
<th>Factor of Use Factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. v. water closets</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. i. urinals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavatories</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slop sink</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total equivalent factors,—top toilet........152
Multiplying by a percentage of 40 per cent equals:
Net factor for each toilet.............. 60
Net factor for two toilets............ 120
Size of pipe for this factor.......... 3 inches
With three toilets the percentage of use could be reduced to, say, 38% giving

152 x 3 x 38% = 173 factor
which requires 3½-inch pipe, and with four toilets and 35% use the result is

152 x 5 x 33 1/3% or 253 net factor
which also requires 4-inch pipe.

Pneumatic Tank Systems. While pneumatic tanks are seldom used for large buildings, they are sometimes installed in smaller structures and have several advantages. They may be buried with only the heads projecting through the foundation walls, or they may be set in the basements and do not introduce heavy loads at the tops of the buildings. They will give better pressures on the top floor than when a house tank is used unless the house tank is set at a considerable distance above the highest story. They have some serious disadvantages. One of these is a fluctuating pressure on the water line; that is to say when the tank is "pumped up" the pressure is high, and when the tank is "down" or close to the point where refilling must commence, the pressure is low. The less the pressure variation is made, the smaller will be the amount of available water or "storage capacity." The pressure in the tank is due to the air compressed above the water. This air generally occupies about one-third of the total tank, as illustrated in Fig. 9, so that this portion of a pneumatic tank can never be used for storage of water and is lost as far as water supply is concerned. But the remaining two thirds, which is filled with water, is seldom all available because before all the water is withdrawn from the pneumatic tank the air has expanded to a point where the air pressure has fallen too low. To overcome this some pneumatic tank manufacturers put an initial air pressure of about 20 pounds, as shown in Fig. 9, on the tank before the water is pumped in. The water is pumped in against this initial air pressure, and the entire amount of water may be withdrawn from the tank before the water pressure (due to the air) falls to 20 pounds. The difficulty encountered in this procedure is that with an initial air pressure of 20 pounds, the quantity of water which may be pumped into the tank without producing excessive pressures is also reduced.

In ordinary practice it is customary to decide how much pressure fluctuation it will be safe to permit on the system, and to base the pneumatic tank design on this amount. If it is assumed that 1000 gallons available water storage is desired and that a maximum pressure fluctuation of 20 pounds is permissible, the problem gets down to determining what size of tank will have the air pressure drop 20 pounds when 1000 gallons are withdrawn from it. The size of the tank and
the initial pressure can be easily calculated by the engineer of the tank manufacturer, assuming that the 20 pounds variation will occur between 60 pounds maximum and 40 pounds minimum.

**Air Cushions.** Every good water supply system has provision made to overcome water hammer and noise in the piping. This danger is minimized and in many cases entirely overcome by (a) employing ample pipe sizes to prevent excessive velocities in the pipes; (b) limiting the maximum pressure under which the water system operates; (c) the judicious and adequate providing of air cushions to absorb the shock of the moving water column when the flow is suddenly stopped. The impact caused by the sudden stoppage of a moving column of water is increased by increasing the velocity, by lengthening the run, by increasing the pressure, or by reducing the pipe size. An air cushion placed at the top of the riser (in a downfeed system) allows the column of water in the riser to shoot up (or down) into the air cushion, which acts to take the impact and bring the pressure to normal. Similar cushions at the end of each branch pipe, formed by turning up the end of the branch a distance of 12 inches to 18 inches, produce similar results in the branches, and small diameter cushions just back of each fixture are frequently used in first class work. Fig. 10 illustrates a typical pipe installation with the air cushions properly placed.

There are those who argue that air cushions are an unjustified expense because they become waterlogged in time and in that condition are no better than if the pipe were “dead ended” in the first place. It is quite true that the water will gradually absorb the air from a cold water air-cushion, making it useless. The air can be replaced by draining the line and then turning the water on again. Water logging does not occur on the hot water line air cushions, as the hot water constantly gives off air and automatically keeps the air cushion properly filled. There has not been offered a better or more practical solution to the water hammer problem than the use of air cushions. Air cushions are usually installed on the branch from the street to protect the meter from damage when the street pressure may be shut off and then turned on again. Another place where a cushion is particularly desirable is on the discharge side of a pressure-reducing valve to prevent noise from opening and closing of the valve.

**Valving of Lines.** There are three matters to be kept in view when deciding on locations of valves: (a) to locate valves so that various sections of piping may be closed off for repairs or other purposes; (b) to put in as few valves as possible, and to use one valve for as many purposes as possible; (c) to locate all valves in accessible places, so that they may be manipulated without too much difficulty. It is the general practice to place a stop valve on each fixture, particularly when the fixtures are in large groups in first class work. Stop valves are located under lavatories, in the vertical supplies to bath tubs, and in the flush valves for water closets and urinals. Slop sinks are usually arranged with valves on the supplies somewhere in the slop closet, or the valves may be omitted on this fixture altogether. Sinks may be valved under the fixture or,—as these fixtures are usually set singly,—on the branch to the fixture. A valve is generally employed on the branch from the riser and is located close to the riser. This valve controls the branch to the toilet room and, consequently, all fixtures on that branch. In cases when the fixture branch only has a few fixtures, such as in the bathrooms of apartment houses or
hotels, it is permissible to omit the fixture valves to save on installation costs. Lavatory stop valves have an advantage in making it possible to regulate the flow from the lavatory faucets to prevent splashing. The riser itself is usuallyvalved where it leaves the main. This permits cutting off any particular riser in which trouble may develop without affecting any other riser. Frequently the main itself is valved at the various principal branches, but this is often omitted and may be considered as desirable but not absolutely necessary. Of course each piece of apparatus must be valved, and pumps should be valved on both suction and discharge sides, as well as having a check valve placed on the discharge between the stop valve and the pump. Water meters are valved on both sides and are sometimes provided with bypasses. The house tank is valved; the cold water to the hot water heater and the water supply to the boiler are bothvalved and provided with checks. Wherever a check valve is used, it is highly desirable to have a valve on each side so as to permit opening and examining the check at any time. All valves used on water lines should be of the gate type, owing to the almost negligible amount of resistance which they interpose in the line in comparison to globe valves. Customary practice employs all brass gate valves of from \( \frac{1}{2} \) - to 2-inch size, and iron body valves, bronze mounted on sizes 2\( \frac{1}{2} \) inches and over; they are usually of the screw type up to 4 or 6 inches, but are flanged in larger sizes.

**Material of Cold Water Pipes.** Cold water piping in the best work, and where character of the local water permits, may be made of brass pipe, iron pipe size, or of red brass or red metal. Brass pipe usually contains about 65 per cent copper, while red brass or red metal runs to 85 and sometimes to 88 per cent of copper. There are some localities where the use of brass and red brass pipe is not practical, owing to the characteristics of the local water, and this matter should be carefully investigated. If cost is a consideration, galvanized genuine wrought iron pipe is used with excellent results. Added first cost reduction may be effected by substituting the spelterized pipe on sizes 4 inches and smaller. Above 4-inch pipe, either genuine wrought iron or steel may be used, the steel being somewhat less in price. The all-steel piping is the cheapest, where water analysis permits, and it will answer the purpose for many years. Fittings for cold water pipe are nearly always made of galvanized cast malleable iron, beaded pattern, screwed, up to 6 or 8 inches, and then flanged in larger sizes.

**Underground Lines.** Where water pipe is run underground and the size is 4-inch or over, regular cast iron water pipe is used, and it is not unusual to raise underground lines of lesser sizes to sizes where cast iron water pipe with calked lead and oakum joints can be employed.

**Draw-offs and Drains.** It is good practice to provide drains at all low points in the piping system and on risers just beyond the riser stop valve. These drains are nearly always \( \frac{3}{4} \)-inch size, with valves having hose threads so that a hose can be coupled on and run to floor drains or pails. To aid in this draining out, it is desirable to pitch all cold water lines back toward the riser, and the riser branches back toward the main, and the main back toward the meter, so that any line may be properly drained.

---

**Fig. 10.** Typical Air Cushion and Proper Placing of Air Cushions.
THE ARCHITECT AS CONSTRUCTOR

PART III—OPERATING A CONSTRUCTION ORGANIZATION

BY

WILFRED W. BEACH

In preceding articles on this subject, in The Architectural Forum for May and August the author discussed the possibility and feasibility of members of the architectural profession attempting to circumvent an apparently increasing tendency of general contractors and constructing engineers to include in their proffered services the functions of the architect. Obviously, the services of an architect are essential to the success of a building, if it be of any consequence. Whether or not the services of the general contractor are likewise, may be considered open to question. If either is to survive to the exclusion of the other, it would seem probable that the individual who creates is most likely to be he who will carry on. But we are facing no such extremity.

The pertinent thing we are presumably facing is the loss of particular commissions to contractors who “furnish plans.” If there be owners who prefer this sort of service,—who are convinced that the method is fundamentally sound,—why should it not augment his knowledge of the subject by reference to any one of several up-to-date books on construction methods and management. As work increases, one will add departments of purchasing, expediting, accounting etc., always holding down the overhead to its efficient minimum.

The trades most generally handled through foremen are concrete work, masonry, carpentry, lathing, plastering and painting. General excavating had best be sublet, as a rule, because of the special equipment needed and because men in that line generally know what to do with excavated material. Such a contract should not include the necessary hand-digging of pits and trenches, which can better be handled by common labor under the general foreman or a “straw boss.” Piling and deep foundation work, with its necessary shoring, should also be sublet to experienced concerns equipped to do such special work.

But by the time the constructing architect is ready to execute large work and heavy construction, he will have gained the necessary preliminary experience and will have found that each commission presents its own problems, beginning with the excavating and continuing through the last detail of the decorating and equipping.

Bids are taken and contracts awarded on the items first needed, as rapidly as drawings and specifications can be issued to bidders. In addition to asking bids of local concerns, if the work be outside a large city, one makes careful canvass of all others available, getting, if possible, three or more bids on each subcontract and material list. The preparation of the latter is, of course, new procedure for the architect. A builder does not hand a set of prints and specifications to a material supply house as he does to a plumber or other subcontractor. Instead, he prepares itemized schedules of lumber, brick and the like, and gets prices accordingly. Contrary to general opinion, there are no standard fixed prices of building materials. There are “list prices” and “quoted prices” and “customary prices.”—and there are also the “prices that are necessary to get the business.” Hence the perspicacious purchasing agent.

He is quite likely to find that some of the owner’s “friends” in the building supply business have had their eyes on this particular project for some time,
and have perhaps been avidly anticipating their profits. In this, as in all other lines of commerce, there are two distinct classes, each intent upon doing the "right thing." But to one, it means the right thing for the customer, and to the other the right thing for the dealer. To the latter, a legitimate profit means whatever he can get. The purchasing agent must be able to discriminate, as it is up to him to adequately protect the owner against those of his neighbors who are out to gouge him. Furthermore, they would like to be able to show their regular customers that they exacted toll from the outsider. The owner will give his builder a list of those from whom he wants prices,—he may even secure some of the prices himself,—but he should be explicit as to which if any he wishes to have specially favored. Frequently, the association or connection between owner and surveyor is so close that the former especially welcomes the intervention of a purchasing entity to shoulder all responsibility. The construction architect has no axes to grind but can distribute his favors exactly as he and the owner decide is best for the project. They may decide that the ownership of stock or a position on the board of a company does not warrant buying from the incumbent at fat prices, as a local builder might have to do.

As has been intimated, no one individual is more vital to the success of the undertaking than the general foreman. It is to be assumed that he will be chosen with the utmost discrimination. If new to the organization, he will be brought into the office and made thoroughly familiar with its general practice and with the intended procedure in his particular work. He will take time to familiarize himself with the drawings and specifications, material lists and subcontracts. If he is being merely moved from job to job, he can do this in the field. Nevertheless, it is well to give him time between assignments to come into the home office and be checked up,—to get acquainted with his co-workers. It makes esprit de corps.

In any event, it is essential that the home office shall have prepared a detailed set of instructions to superintendents or general foremen (as they may be called). Oral advice lacks uniformity, adequacy and force,—leaves too much to the judgment of the individual. He has abundant opportunity to exercise his initiative, even after complying with all home office "red tape." After digesting his instructions, his experience will tell him what is mandatory as well as where he is supposed to "use his head." But, for regular procedure, he should be placed in a position to know what is expected of him without having to ask. If he is the right type of man, he will appreciate printed instructions, even though his previous employers have had nothing of the kind, and any advice may irk him somewhat. Some of the best foremen will put all their energy into pushing the work ahead rapidly and capably but, when it comes to keeping their records and correspondence in shape, they will be beautifully "balled up." They are simply not office men. Foremen of that type should, if big enough, be used on larger work where one or more clerks can be assigned to assist in the time keeping, petty purchasing, receiving, storekeeping, expediting, cost accounting (distributing), and correspondence. It is up to the construction manager to determine how much of such "overhead" the work requires. It is easier to provide too much than not enough. There should be no one in the job office whose time is not fully employed,—crowded. Nothing so demoralizes a field organization as lack of employment. If clerks haven't enough to do to keep them busy, their spare time should be given to such manual labor as can be assigned them. If their white collars are inclined to wilt too much in arduous toil, they may as well get out of the building game before they have wasted too much time at it. This applies to foremen as well. The working foreman who forgets to watch his men while he is working with them may be a poorer investment than he who does nothing but oversee them. The most valuable type is the man who can do both efficiently. Foremen's time goes on whether the work does or not. When interruptions occur and men must be laid off, the good foreman allows nothing to slacken, but pitches in at whatever he can do to lessen the expense of the hull, whether it be for a day or a fortnight.

The drawing up of a set of instructions for the guidance of general foremen should deal with fixed office practice as applicable to the average project. Special conditions demand specific rulings, and no attempt need be made to provide for such exceptions in a formal guide. The instructions included here have been in practical use for some time, being revised as was proved necessary by experience.

1. The General Foreman's Responsibilities. The general foreman will act as the representative of the building company on the job and will have entire charge of it under instructions from the home office. He will lay out all the work and superintend all construction and be solely responsible. He will personally sign all payrolls, reports, and correspondence.

2. Drawings and Specifications. The general foreman will be supplied with as many copies of prints and specifications as may be necessary for his own use and for the use of subcontractors and foremen; he must keep careful record of them, and see that they are not mishandled or mislaid.

3. Issues and Revisions. Preliminary prints are sometimes issued for the purpose of starting excavating or foundations before working drawings are completed. When these or later prints are superseded by revised issues, the general foreman shall make careful note of all changes and their effect, if any, on the work already done or laid out, and shall have a distinct understanding with the home office regarding it. He shall also observe due caution that superseded prints are marked "Void" and not left accessible, where they might be subject to misuse.

4. Checking. As soon as prints and specifications are received, the general foreman shall carefully review and compare them and check all features in a
general way. He shall then notify the home office that this has been done, calling attention to errors or discrepancies, if any have been noted. This is important and must not be delayed; it may affect later work.

5. Job Program. As soon as the construction manager has assigned a general foreman to a project, they will confer and outline a job program, by means of which will be determined the sequence for ordering all materials, dates when they should be ready, and the degree of advancement of the whole work at each fortnightly interval. It shall thereafter be the duty of the general foreman to live up to this program or to show reason for each specific lapse.

6. General Purchasing. General purchasing is done through the home office, each order in triplicate: one to the vendor, one to the general foreman, and one to the home office file. If the owner so requests, a copy is sent him also.

7. Material Lists. The general foreman (or such other person as designated by the home office,) will prepare accurate lists of all materials for the work, except such as are included in subcontracts. If not prepared by the general foreman, they must be checked by him and either approved or criticised before being requisitioned. Lists must cover exact materials specified, or else adequate reason be given for variation. They must also state the use of each article listed, the time it is needed at site, how it is to be delivered, and whether quantities given are net or whether allowance is made for waste and shrinkage.

8. Requisitions and Expediting. As soon as possible after a project is assigned, program arranged, material listed and checked, the general foreman shall begin requisitioning the home office for material and shall continue doing so in proper time and due sequence until all has been taken care of. Each requisition shall be accompanied by approved material lists, if needed, the number of the purchase order, if one has been issued, and such information as the general foreman has to offer as to the best available source of supply, proper price, etc. He is expected to make all requisitions well ahead of time needed (which shall be stated on requisitions), and to follow up requisitions, not permitting the home office to lose sight of his necessities. Slackness in this particular is much worse than over-insistence. Whereas the general foreman is giving his whole attention to his particular work, he should bear in mind that it is only one of several in the home office, and hence his is the greater responsibility. If he foresees delay in receipt of anything, he should use his best efforts to expedite it or, if beyond his ability to do so, he should ask the home office for special assistance.

9. Job Purchase Orders. The general foreman (or the purchasing agent assigned) will make such purchases from local dealers as have been previously arranged for by the construction manager. For all such purchases (except items of less cost than $1, bought out of petty cash) a job purchase order must have a separate invoice, rendered in triplicate, sent to us at Sioux City, Iowa.

Fac-simile of Purchase Order Blank
(Original size 8½ by 11 inches)
be written beforehand in quadruplicate. If it is a cash item, one copy goes to job file and three to home office, each receipted by vendor (in place of an invoice). For items to be charged, the original of the four copies shall be given to vendor. Only such charge accounts should be opened as seem absolutely necessary, favoring such dealers as the owner prefers or as make best prices consistent with quality, and as give best service. All job purchase orders must be numbered consecutively, from No. 1 up, and each number accounted for to the home office, even though canceled, in which latter case, the reason for cancelation should be given. Wherever possible, purchase prices should be given on orders.

In all purchasing, note particularly that needs should be studied and lists made of all required materials which can be obtained from a single vendor, and competitive prices secured where possible; then the list should be ordered all at once,—enough, but not too much.

Single rush orders of small items mean added costs, additional bookkeeping and possible delays.

Telephone orders should be used only for emergency, and should be followed at once by job purchase orders confirming.

Cash should never be paid for any item to a vendor with whom there exists a charge account. No general foreman or other employee should open a charge account away from home. They shall pay cash and their credit will not be recommended.

10. Construction Forces. One of the first duties of a general foreman upon arriving at a job will be to examine the local labor situation and report upon it in detail to the home office, advising what can be counted upon, what preferences are expressed by the owner, and any other suggestions of value. He will confer with the construction manager on the subject from time to time and will follow his instructions, employing always the best men available, at rates determined, getting best values at all times. In general, skilled labor should never be employed for work that can be done more economically by common labor. Workmen will be paid only for time actually employed, unless other special provision is approved by the home office. Over-time is only to be used when expressly pre-arranged for or in actual emergency. Foremen are to be employed only when the number of men in any trade warrants. The work done by themselves, as well as by the men under them, should be kept at maximum, just the same as if directly overseen by the general foreman. A week's work will consist of 44 to 60 hours' regular time, depending upon the season and the project's requirements, of which all employees are to be kept informed. Holidays will be observed, except in emergencies (approved by home office), and no pay allowed for them, unless pre-arranged. Pay for transportation or other unusual expenses must also be pre-arranged.

11. Subcontracts. When expedient, subcontracts will be let for specific work. The general foreman will be provided with copies of all such contracts and specifications governing them and will act as inspector of all work included therein; he will see that ample notice is given each subcontractor ahead of time such work is needed (particularly for members to be built into walls and concrete), that all provisions of such contracts are properly fulfilled, that the work is properly correlated with that of others,
### Daily Construction Report

**The ABCDEFG Company**  
Engineers Architects Builders  
Chicago, Illinois

#### Work Day No. | Force Worked | Hours | Weather Conditions | A.M. | P.M. | Temp. | To
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---

### ABCDEFG Co.'s Payrolls

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trades</th>
<th>Foremen</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trades</th>
<th>Foremen</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overhead and Office Men**  
**Grand Total**

**Work to-day Consisted of**

#### Cause of Delays, Party

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Needed</th>
<th>Ordered (When)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expedited (How)</th>
<th>Expected (When)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drawings or Information Needed</th>
<th>First Requested</th>
<th>Daily Letter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trade Payrolls**  
**Other Payrolls**

#### Trades

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Grand Total

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Use Other Side if Necessary**

(Signed)  
General Foreman

---

**Daily Construction Report Blank (Size 8½ by 11 inches)**

and that amounts of partial payments demanded are proper and duly proportionate. Prior to the letting of such contracts, either by the home office direct or by the general foreman under order from the home office, it is essential to know (1) the general reputation of the party whose bid it is proposed to accept; (2) his equipment and other fitness for the work; (3) the attitude of his employes toward the architect's organization and its probable effect; and (4) the name of his liability insurance company and number of his policy, if the contract is to include labor at the job.

12. **Permits and Ordinances.** Before beginning a given project, the general foreman must familiarize himself with local and state ordinances and laws relating to the work and shall take out and pay for such permits as may be required, notifying the home office if any bonds are necessary. In general, subcontractors for plumbing, wiring and the like will secure their own permits, but the general foreman must see that those who do such work are properly licensed. Great care must be taken as to street and alley obstructions and occupancy of adjoining property.

13. **Insurance, Accidents, Etc.** The owner will carry fire insurance on work and equipment, and the company will maintain workmen's compensation insurance, but the general foreman will be expected to do all in his power to prevent fire and accidents, maintaining temporary fences and barricades, danger signs, "No Smoking" notices, red lights and other means of warning employes and the public. He must personally inspect all equipment, hoists, ladders, scaffolding, shoring and other possible sources of danger, known capacities, and see to and
make everything safe. He will be supplied with a "first aid kit" and must make himself and at least one other man familiar with its use, as well as seeing that it is kept properly filled. Telephone numbers of doctor, hospital, ambulance service, police and fire department must be prominently displayed in the office. All accidents must be reported promptly to the proper authorities and in detail to the home office, giving cause, result, treatment, present status, attending physician and means adopted to prevent the recurrence of accidents. Try to prevent the first accident as well as the next. Do not permit men to ride on material hoists.

14. Temporary Buildings. Such temporary structures as are directed by the construction manager, built as he instructs, are to be located to the best advantage and constructed as soon as possible after the arrival of the general foremen, who shall bear in mind their possible use in cold weather and also their value and disposition at completion of the work.

15. Daily Construction Reports. Daily construction reports are to be made out in duplicate, the original sent to the home office (mailed on day it records), and duplicates kept in proper sequence in job file. When so directed, a third carbon copy must be provided for the owner. Each detail of required information must be clearly given, and the progress of work from day to day given in percentages in manner directed by the construction manager. No letter, other than that on the daily report, to the home office is necessary.

16. Job Correspondence. In general, all correspondence relating to a job will be handled by the home office, with copies to the general foreman of such letters as are needed in job file. The general foreman will hold to a minimum all correspondence with outsiders, thus avoiding duplicating the work of others. Emergency matters having to do with expediting, corrections, etc., should be handled promptly by mail, telephone or telegraph, with copy to the home office in each case. All correspondence regarding shop drawings, also their checking, will be handled by the home office, but copies will be sent the general foreman for approval or record. These and all other correspondence records shall be carefully filed. All mail for the work will be directed to the company, for which purpose the general foreman shall promptly provide a street address or will rent a post office box, if preferable.

17. Telephone and Telegraph Service. On day of arrival at a job, the general foreman will call at the local telegraph and telephone offices and make arrangements for prompt service, both day and night. If a job phone is to be installed, the contract should be made at once in the name of the company, so that it can be put in as soon as the office is ready. Unless confirmation is made by job purchase order, all telephone calls of importance must be recorded in duplicate on "Telephone Record" blanks, one copy to home office and one to job file. A third copy must be made of messages of sufficient importance and sent to other party to the conversation for confirmation. Such confirmation may be a deciding factor in some important matter.

18. Changes from the work as laid out by drawings and specifications are always a fruitful source of error and expense and are to be avoided as much as possible. The general foreman must never suggest a change to the owner nor allow another employe to do so. Advice and constructive criticism are always welcomed, but the home office will take care of all business dealings with the owner. The general foreman is sent out to construct the building in accordance with drawings and specifica-

---

**WEEKLY PAYROLL REPORT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NO.</th>
<th>NAME AND TRADE</th>
<th>WORKED AT</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>HOURS</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL**

(SIGNED) GENERAL FOREMAN

Weekly Payroll Report Blank (Size 8½ by 11 inches)
tions and has no authority to make any change whatever without first consulting the construction manager or home office. The home office must receive immediate notification in event of any dispute with or expression of dissatisfaction on the part of the owner, and that portion of the work affected shall not proceed until a decision (permanent or temporary) has been made.

In the same way these important subjects are taken up in order and specific instructions given:

19. Extra Work Orders
20. Payrolls
21. Funds for Payrolls and Incidental
22. Handling
23. Returnable Items
24. Transferred Items
25. Weekly Cash Reports
26. Tool Reports
27. Equipment Reports
28. Weekly Material Reports
29. Cost Accounting
30. Cost Schedule.

General. The loyalty of the home office to the interests of the owner is its first consideration, but the success of its building methods depends largely upon the loyalty of employees to the home office. The first sign of dissatisfaction on the part of the owner is generally found to be due to gossip of disappointed local competitors or of their employees or some one who has been discharged. This should be watched and defeated if possible, the home office being always kept informed. The owner must be shown a whole-hearted attention to his interests that is thoroughly convincing. The general foreman should also keep the home office fully informed as to all other matters relating to the work in hand and regarding any other items of building activity or prospects in the vicinity in which the home office might be interested. While the particular work in hand is supposed to demand all of the general foreman's time (including overtime when necessary) regardless of regular hours, it is assumed also that he will be alive to what is going on around him,—that he possesses something better than a "one-track mind." He will be expected to so conduct himself and his affairs as to obtain these results when the work is completed: A. A first quality structure, as set forth in drawings and specifications. B. Completion according to time schedule or better. C. Closure or complete adjustment of all unsettled matters and accounts preparatory to the final billing. D. A written acceptance by the owner, to be obtained by the construction manager, indicating entire satisfaction.

The foregoing instructions, although apparently somewhat lengthy, will by no means be found adequate for all work. Much still devolves upon the construction manager in the way of advice, and still more upon the experience and initiative of the general foreman himself. In this article, we are dealing only with the duties of purchasing and supervising. Auditing and accounting require the services of an expert bookkeeper. Hence, with proper care in building up his field organization, it should be apparent that the high class architect is at least as well qualified to engage in actual building as is the general contractor to undertake to do his client's planning.

---

THE W. W. BEACH COMPANY
ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

To

This certifies that ________________ , Contractor for ________________ , at ________________ , entitled to payment on account under his contract to the amount of ________________ .

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contract Price</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extras</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previously Allowed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowed to Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE W. W. BEACH COMPANY, Architects.

By

Received the amount of above certificate.

19

Certificate for Payment used by the Author
THE BUILDING SITUATION

A MONTHLY REVIEW OF COSTS AND CONDITIONS

The usual summer slump in both the volume of new construction and the amount of contemplated work took place during July and August, although not in sufficient measure to prevent the first seven months of the year from establishing a new record for the total amount of construction. According to the figures of the F. W. Dodge Corporation, the building and engineering contracts awarded during July in the 37 states east of the Rockies amounted to $583,432,400. This represents about 91 per cent of the entire country, and the figure was the highest July contract total on record. It was 9 per cent ahead of the July, 1927 total, but was a drop of 10 per cent from the total for June of this year. Two districts made new high totals for the month of July, the Middle Atlantic States and the Central Western States (which enjoyed the highest monthly totals ever made in these territories, while the New England and the Southeastern States exceeded the volume of construction over July, 1927. In New York state and northern New Jersey, in the Pittsburgh district, the Northwest, and in Texas there was a decline as compared with July, 1927 figures; and only in the Central Western, the Northwestern and in the Southeastern States, did July totals exceed the figures recorded for the preceding month of this year.

The distribution of building construction by types showed $228,734,800 or 39 per cent of the total for residential construction; $137,074,700 or 23 per cent for public works and utilities; $95,696,800 or 16 per cent for commercial buildings; $36,926,400 or 6 per cent for educational projects; and $31,399,800 or 5 per cent for industrial projects.

A decided drop in new work contemplated took place during July, the total for the month being $647,682,700, which is a loss of 37 per cent from the amount reported in June, 1928, and a drop of 7 per cent below the amount reported for July of last year. In August construction contracts to the amount of $516,970,200 were awarded in the Eastern States, which is about 11 per cent below the July figure and 6 per cent below the figure for August, 1927. The New England States and the Northwest were the only two districts showing increases over their July, 1928 records, and the Central West, Northwest, and Southeastern States were the districts which showed increases over their records for August of last year.

The total amount of new building and engineering work started since the first of the year amounts to $4,545,270,100, an increase of 6 per cent over that of 1927.

THESE various important factors of change in the building situation are recorded in the chart given here: (1) Building Costs. This includes the cost of labor and materials; the index point is a composite of all available reports in basic materials and labor costs under national averages. (2) Commodity Index. Index figure determined by the United States Department of Labor. (3) Money Value of Contemplated Construction. Value of building for which plans have been filed based on reports of the United States Chamber of Commerce, F. W. Dodge Corp., and Engineering News-Record. (4) Money Value of New Construction. Total valuation of all contracts actually let. The dollar scale is at the left of the chart in millions. (5) Square Foot Area of New Construction. The measured volume of new buildings. The square foot measure is at the right of the chart. The variation of distances between the value and volume lines represents the square foot cost which is determined, first by the trend of building costs, and second, by the quality of construction.
Women are enthusiastic about this Kohler fitting

Women are the best critics of kitchen sinks. They know what they want—at least when they see it! And they have received the Kohler Duostrainer so enthusiastically that it is rapidly replacing the old-style open drain.

No sink installation now need be without this admirable convenience. The complete Kohler line of sinks offers Duostrainer-equipped models suited to every situation.

Your clients, once they know about this new, modern improvement, will be sure to want it.

Kohler sinks are made in the full range of Kohler Colors, and may be had in Kohler Flint-gloss acid-resisting enamel—exceptionally durable and lustrous. And then there are the Kohler Electric Sinks for dishwashing and clotheswashing. A remarkable line!
What’s the Difference Between a Genuine Vitreous China Urinal Stall and an Ordinary One?

The same difference that you would understand in considering a water closet or lavatory made of anything but Genuine Vitreous China. The superiority of vitreous china over other materials being well known—the advantages of specifying Douglas urinal stalls are apparent.—Bear in mind they will not craze or discolor, that they are easily kept clean and absolutely impervious.

Write for Catalogue and list of Buildings where the Genuine Douglas Vitreous China Urinal Stalls are being used.

Manufactured by The John Douglas Co.

A Sectional Piece of Douglas Vitreous China Urinal

A Sectional Piece of the Ordinary Urinal

General Office: Cincinnati

Factories: Cincinnati, O.
Trenton, N. J.
Faucets are the vital spots of plumbing

Mueller G-4020 built-in over-rim tub filler with china handles and escutcheons and an overhead shower connection and switch valve for tub or shower.

Architect's Office — MUELLER CO., 101 Park Avenue, Room 1126, New York City. Telephone—Caledonia 6312.

Built-in equipment by MUELLER means permanent plumbing

The name of Mueller stands for scientifically planned and simplified plumbing equipment.

Simple design and the very highest grade of materials, practically combined, have produced fittings that are a distinct addition to modern toilet appurtenances and that give lasting operating satisfaction to both owner and tenant.

Valve parts are uniform in size and style and readily interchangeable. Special features simplify roughing work under the most adverse conditions. Being but a single packing to each valve, and that outside the wall, repairs are easily and quickly made.

All metal parts are made of Mueller Red Brass and exposed surfaces are finished in nickel or chromium plate.

The Mueller catalog for architects is a genuine assistance in specifying fine plumbing equipment. Send for your copy.

MUELLER CO. (Established 1857) Decatur, Illinois
World's Largest Manufacturers of Plumbing Brass Goods
Branches: New York, 135th St. and Walnut Ave., Bronx
Telephone—Ludlow 8629-30-3
Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles
Canadian Factory: MUELLER, Limited, Sarnia

PLUMBING BRASS AND VITREOUS WARE
The Speakman Artline group sets new high standards for beauty and permanence in fixtures. In distinction of design, line and finish, it stands absolutely alone.

Artline fixtures are finished in brilliantly-bright Speakman chromium-plate, which has a depth and richness far surpassing that of other finishes. They never darken, rust or tarnish. They are always new, even after years of the hardest usage.

Specifications are in the Speakman catalog.

SPEAKMAN COMPANY
Wilmington, Del.

SPEAKMAN SHOWERS & FIXTURE
The New Clow "Triumph" Mixing Valve

The new Clow "Triumph" Shower Mixing Valve closes with water pressure—not against it. Moreover, phosphor bronze rings on both hot and cold valves further insure a proper closing each time. Water cannot trickle, to cause wear of seats.

The seats are renewable. They are not threaded, but held in place with screws. A few turns of a screwdriver moves them. No wrench is needed.

The Clow Mixing Valve is just one of the new "Triumph" line of "15 year tested" fixtures. Write us for further information on this.

JAMES B. CLOW & SONS, 201-399 N. Talman Avenue, CHICAGO
Sales offices in principal cities

PREFERRED FOR EXACTING PLUMBING SINCE 1878
The Brilliant Crodon Finish
- of plumbing fixtures
never will water-spot, tarnish or corrode

Bright gleaming surfaces . . . beautiful to the eye . . . non-tarnishing . . . everlasting even though handled constantly . . . these are Crodon features that greatly improve the lifelong appearance of plumbing fixtures.

For Crodon's initial lustre does not fade with time. Bathroom, kitchen and public wash room fixtures, plated with this durable chromium plate, retain their beauty always.

And true cleanliness is made easy to attain. Polishing and constant care are unnecessary. An occasional wiping is all that's required.

Because their finish is permanent . . . because maintenance is low . . . Crodon fixtures are being used more and more in hotels, hospitals, apartments, public buildings and homes. To supply the growing demand manufacturers and jobbers carry them in stock. Builders hardware and other metal fittings are also finished in Crodon in ever-increasing numbers.

Our Service Department would welcome the opportunity to furnish full details about Crodon and its advantages . . . they will gladly refer you to our licensees if estimates for any building project are wanted.

Chromium Corporation of America
120 Broadway . . New York City

Branch Offices and Plants:
4645 West Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill. — 3125 Perkins Ave., Cleveland, O. — and at Waterbury, Conn.

Metal and Thermit Corp., Agents, South San Francisco, Cal.

CRODON
TRADE MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.
THE CHROME PLATE

PERMANENTLY BEAUTIFUL . DOES NOT TARNISH . WEARS INDEFINITELY
This phantom view of the "Te-pe-co" Bellemeade China Tank illustrates the simple, practical set of tank fittings with which it is equipped. No effort has been spared to develop their high efficiency.

China Tanks are Best

"The Place for the Low Tank"

EVERYTHING in its proper place"—a platitude often quoted. This applies to water closet tanks and flush valves. Both have their place. Both have their advantages for certain purposes and we recommend the installation of them accordingly. Our years of experience in manufacturing water closets for every type of building has proved the china tank to be the better means of flushing any closet which has a syphonic action. We particularly recommend it for all residential work and believe every well-informed plumber and architect will, too, for the following reasons:

1st Efficiency in Flushing

The flush tank with proper fittings not only flushes the bowl as thoroughly with the same quantity of water, but it is also much quieter in operation.

2nd Pressure Requirements

In some localities the flush valve is simply out of the question because the fluctuation in pressure due to the increasing demands on the water supply and corroding of pipes reduce the pressure to such an extent that the flush valves, which could at one time be operated, have to be replaced with a flush tank.

3rd Relative Maintenance

When equipped with properly-constructed fittings the flush tank is practically trouble-proof and requires far less replacement or adjustment of parts than a flush valve, particularly in communities that are troubled with corrosive water or other water impurities.

4th Appearance

The glistening impenetrable surface of a china tank is imperishable and will retain its brilliance of finish permanently. It cannot tarnish and requires no polishing to keep in a clean, sanitary and presentable condition.

5th Dependability

The flush tank never fails to operate when water is being drawn at a lower level which reduces the pressure and frequently interferes with the operation of a flush valve.

6th Relative Cost

The larger size piping that is required to insure the proper operation of a flush valve even where there is adequate water pressure at least doubles the cost of such an installation over one with a first-class flush tank.

THE TRENTON POTTERIES COMPANY
Trenton, New Jersey, U. S. A.

Boston  New York  San Francisco  Philadelphia

World's Largest Makers of All-Clay Plumbing Fixtures

Export Office—115 Broad St., New York City
chemicals
corrode drain
lines of
ordinary material
in a few years
causing
repairs and
replacements
Duriron drain
lines carry
the same
acid waste
and outlast
the building
installed the
same as castiron
soil pipe
and passes
all codes
Duriron's first
cost is its
last
made only by
The Duriron
Company
Dayton
Ohio

A definite informative catalog of toilet seat equipment

Church Sani-White and Sani-Black Seats are recognized nationally as the leading toilet seats made. They are described in detail in our illustrated, 100-page architects' catalog.

Whether you specify Church Seats or not, this catalog merits a permanent place in your reference library. It will be of definite value to you in determining which types of toilet seats meet most completely the needs of every building—hospitals, hotels, office buildings, industrial and public buildings as well as apartment and private homes.

Write for this catalog! It will be sent to you without charge. Address C. F. Church Manufacturing Co., Dept. 6-1, Holyoke, Mass.

Church Seats
Also manufacturers of Church Sani-Black Seats

ENJOY real pencil comfort and satisfaction by using VENUS Pencils.
The perfect uniformity of the smooth durable lead makes VENUS the outstanding drawing pencil. Good to the last half inch!

For bold, heavy lines . . 6B-5B-4B-3B
For writing, sketching . . 2B-B-HB-F-H
For clean, fine lines . . 2H-3H-4H-5H-6H
For delicate, thin lines . . 7H-8H-9H
Plain Ends, per doz. . . . $1.00
Rubber Ends, per doz. . . . 1.20

VenUS —
The Largest Selling
Quality Pencil in the World

AMERICAN PENCIL CO., 519 Willow Avenue, Hoboken, N. J.
When the building is turned over to the owner, completed, there is satisfaction in knowing that the pipe he cannot see, hidden by concrete and plaster, is COHOES; that it is Genuine Wrought Iron, non-corroding, rust resisting, leak proof; that it will perform successfully as long as the building stands.

Send for our HANDBOOK. You will need this reference work of Pipe Facts every time you plan a building. Tables of weights, sizes and tests. Also the story of how Cohoes Genuine Wrought Iron Pipe is made.

COHOES ROLLING MILL CO.
COHOES, NEW YORK
BRANCH OFFICES: PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK
CLEVELAND • BOSTON • NORFOLK
Presenting new standards of beauty in bathroom furniture

The book shown above illustrates and describes the latest de luxe creations by Maddock in lavatories, toilets, dressing tables and bidets.

New and exclusive Blentone color effects in vitreous china, blending two-tones with the beauty and lasting charm of the sunset... striking new models in white... trimmings and legs in gleaming china, sparkling chromium-plate and glowing gold-plate of outstanding design... commanding sanitary superiorities!

A book full of new decorative thought and suggestion for the architect in planning the bathrooms for distinctive modern homes.

This book is too expensive to be sent out broadcast, but will be mailed immediately to architects who request it on their professional stationery.

THOMAS MADDOCK'S SONS CO., TRENTON, N. J.
New Trane Condensation Pump
Develops Amazing Capacity

Assembled on one base and wired for installation

This new model upsets all previous standards in centrifugal pumps. ¾ H. P. motors do work that has required one or 1½ H. P. in the past. On the larger pumps, 7½ H. P. motors do work that has always required ten. The new design is remarkably compact and light in weight, yet sturdy in construction. Capacities are higher, operation costs are reduced. And prices are still low.

This is the simple pump outfit you have been waiting for. The pump, motor, receiver, switch box, and motor protective equipment are mounted as a single unit on one base. The contractor has nothing extra to buy. A one-man job of installation. Hook up the feed wires, make two simple pipe connections, and the pump is ready to operate.

The same new features of construction are embodied in pumps for boiler feed, booster, circulating, and general service. Write for new bulletin containing complete information.

THE TRANE CO. (Est. 1885)
220 Cameron Ave.
La Crosse, Wis.

VACUUM CONDENSATION TRANE CIRCULATING BOOSTER PUMPS
Couldn't the Architect foresee this?

This one bill wipes out all we saved. I know, Mr. Olds. It isn't the first one we've had; and I'm afraid there'll be more like it. But surely this is abnormal. These pipe lines aren't a dozen years old. What does it mean?

Cheap pipe. That's about all you can expect from it, in our kind of service and with our water what it is. Good wrought iron lasts at least twice as long. Any experienced architect ought to know that.

What are we using for all these replacements? The same stuff?

No indeed, Mr. Olds. Genuine wrought iron. Byers—the best that's made. Of course it's rather discouraging to patch up with good pipe when you know other parts are sure to break down shortly. But in the end, we'll have a complete Byers installation.

Shall we be tearing down and replacing the same walls and floors two or three times over?

Oh, no, Mr. Olds! We look out for that. Of course, we don't open up a section until we have to; but when we do, if it's in a concealed place, and hard to reach, we see that every inch is replaced with Byers Pipe before we leave it.

It's a pity we allowed the original pipe specifications to be changed. But it looked like an easy way to save money—at the time. Guess the architects knew what they were doing when they specified Byers. But what gets me is this: Why didn't they object more strenuously when we set out to substitute cheaper pipe?

The incident related is only too typical of what is taking place in buildings of every type, in every part of the country, erected ten to twenty years ago and equipped with cheaper, less rust-resistant pipe than Byers. Repair expenses, even for a few failures, soon wipe out everything saved initially, and become heavier from year to year.

Byers Pipe, because made of highly rust-resistant wrought iron, costs from 60 to 80% more than ordinary black and galvanized pipe, but installed in the system, it adds only about 5% to the cost. Thus, for 5% more, you obtain a system which will last from 100% to 200% longer.

A. M. BYERS COMPANY
Established 1864 Pittsburgh, Pa.
Distributors in all Jobbing Centers

Send for Bulletin No. 38 "The Installation Cost of Pipe." Contains cost analyses of scores of heating, plumbing, power and industrial pipe systems. Shows the high cost of replacing rusted pipe and the folly of using cheap pipe.
OUT beyond the harbor a deep-toned whistle announces the approach of a great ocean liner racing for her port, with a new trans-Atlantic record... overhead the roar of powerful motors signals the conquest of the air... in the studio the click of a switch sends a radio message around the globe... this is the day of speed... of wonders... of progress unrestrained. In the midst of these bewildering changes, great towering structures rise along the avenues of America's leading cities... others are being planned... each one seems more beautiful, more enduring, more wonderful. The genius of the modern architect and the skill of his plans will stand as wonders of this age; for while he brings forth a new interpretation of beauty and charm he has endowed his creations with enduring qualities. There has been no compromise with dependability in the selection of materials used—only products of acknowledged leadership entered these magnificent edifices. The pipe lines... the very arteries of these great structures... how necessary that they should efficiently perform... that they should not fail. Underneath floors and behind walls, they silently and faithfully carry on... meeting the increasing demands of passing years, that service shall endure.

The New York Life Building, illustrated, is another addition to the long list of America's superstructures whose major pipe tonnage is "NATIONAL"—The Recognized Standard for Building Purposes.

NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Here’s Your Copy
Mr. Architect....

"GALVANIZED Iron for Cornices, Marquises, and Skylights" is a new book that you will find invaluable in every-day practice. It comes to you free, with the compliments of ARMCO.

Here is an informative book designed especially for the busy architect, and prepared with his every possible requirement in mind. Between its covers is a veritable wealth of information on practical construction details of various types of cornices, marquises, and skylights. Specifications are suggested. Finally, there is a special chapter devoted to the economy of rust-resisting pure iron.

Several prominent and competent architectural and sheet metal firms contributed of their knowledge and experience to make this book an authoritative work. No pains were spared to insure its being correct, concise, comprehensive, and practical.

Now you can get the information you need on cornices, marquises, and skylights from one complete book. No more poring through many volumes in quest of the right data and suggested plans. It’s all here and available for instant use.

Your copy of “Galvanized Iron for Cornices, Marquises, and Skylights" is ready for you. Where shall we send it? Your request on your firm letterhead brings it. Or, use the handy coupon.

THE AMERICAN ROLLING MILL COMPANY

Executive Offices, Middletown, (O)

Exports: The ARMCO International Corporation

Cable Address - ARMCO, Middletown, (O)

District Offices

Chicago Detroit Pittsburgh
Cincinnati New York St. Louis
Cleveland Philadelphia San Francisco

ARCHITECTURAL FORUM

October, 1928
The New
UNITED ARTISTS THEATRE
and
CALIFORNIA PETROLEUM
BUILDING
Los Angeles, Cal.
Architects and Builders, Walker & Eisen
Plumbing Contractors, Lohman Bros.

Watrous
FLUSH VALVES
Used Throughout
Write for details to
PLUMBING DIVISION
THE IMPERIAL BRASS MFG. CO.
1238 West Harrison Street
Chicago

BRANCH SALES OFFICES
Derbyshire, Mack & Morgan, Real Estate Trust Bldg.
W. E. Blair, Jr., care Coronado Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
W. C. Blaskey, 811 E. Armour Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.
H. E. Darro, 506 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.
Dillard-Lewis & Co., Construction Industries Bldg., Dallas, Tex.
E. J. Shank, 525 Grand Ave., Des Moines, la.
Rex W. Williams, 402 Scott Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah
Clarence Drucker, 805 Mina St., San Francisco, Cal.
L. C. Coombs, 1910 North Gardner St., Los Angeles, Cal.
Richard O'Brien, 524 22nd St., North, Seattle, Wash.

COWING
Pressure Relieving
JOINT
Patented September 1, 1925

Preserves Your Building
from Spalls, Cracks or Breaks

It zones the ashler into story heights
with a corrugated sheet lead filler enclosed
in a sheet lead envelope, used in the place
of one mortar joint in each story.

Any destructive stresses thrown on the
facing material through shortening of the
steel, temperature changes, or imposed
loads, will be absorbed by the compression
of the Cowing Joint.

Write for our New Booklet

COWING PRESSURE RELIEVING JOINT CO.
160 N. Wells St. Chicago, Ill.

Sterilizer Installations
for Hospitals
Advice and assistance on
Selections of Sizes
Specifications
Engineering Problems
Layout for Roughing-in

furnished gladly and without
obligation by our engineers.
Write to-day giving size and
class of hospital.

CASTLE
Wilmot Castle Co. 1200 University Ave. Rochester, N. Y.
Sterilizers for Hospitals, Laboratories, and Physicians

FOR ARCHITECT'S STERILIZER DATA FILL IN BELOW
NAME
ADDRESS
Steel-Trained Counsellors

YOUR specification writers are urged to call freely on the nearest Youngstown district sales office for advice on any problem connected with the selection of pipe, conduit or sheet metal.

Each Youngstown representative brings to an architectural office intimate, first-hand steel lore acquired by thorough schooling, often backed by actual mill experience. In addition, should the problem prove to be new and particularly complex, he has immediate access to the service and research of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube metallurgical laboratories, all without expense or obligation on your part.

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET & TUBE CO.

General Offices: Youngstown, Ohio
Sales Offices in 20 Cities

"Just Ask"

The Greater Penobscot Building, Detroit, Michigan, in which Youngstown Pipe was used in plumbing and sprinkler systems; Youngstown Buckeye Conduit for the electrical wiring, both for building and elevators; Youngstown Sheets for the ventilating system.

Up and Down on the Same Conveyor System

Belt boosters maintain working height of gravity lines. Converging and switching sections merge lines on second and third floor and permit delivery either to spirals or continuous around floor. Foot stops enable floor men to stop movement where desired. If storage lines are filled, automatic stops prevent further deliveries. Outgoing orders (broken lots) are placed in baskets and switched to spiral chutes which carry them to lower floors.

An excellent example of a system embodying two ideas, namely—gravity roller is principal unit with power conveyor used for securing grade; also, same system is used for both incoming and outgoing merchandise. Primary purpose is to carry incoming commodities such as cased goods, cartons, etc., from cars on track to second and third floors of warehouse for storage. At same time system being continuous, delivers to spiral chutes terminating on first floor where outgoing orders are checked and packed for shipment. An idea particularly adaptable for use in storage warehouses. More complete information as to costs and details gladly sent on request to any interested architect.
## Selected List of Manufacturers' Publications

The publications listed in these columns are the most important of those issued by leading manufacturers identified with the building industry. They may be had without charge, unless otherwise noted, by applying on your business stationery to The Architectural Forum, 383 Madison Ave., New York, or the manufacturer direct, in which case kindly mention this publication.

### ACOUSTICS
- R. Guastavino Co., 40 Court St., Boston
  - Box 347, South Norwalk, Conn., 10¢ each. Important data on a valuable material.
- U. S. Gypsum Co., 255 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

### AIR FILTERS
- Stuynew Filter Corporation, Rochester, N. Y.

### BASEMENT WINDOWS
- Genfire Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio

### BATHROOM FITTINGS
- A. P. W. Paper Co., Albany, N. Y.
  - Bulletins for Pipe Fittings. Folder, 8 pp., 8 x 6 in. Illustrated. Deals with toilet paper fittings of metal and porcelain.
- R. Guastavino Co., 40 Court St., Boston
  - Fillowing card on toilet paper and toilet paper cabinets.
- Johnson & Sons, 255 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

### CEMENT
- Carney Company, The, Syracuse, N. Y.
- North American Cement Corporation, Chicago.
- Kosmos Portland Cement Company, Louisville, Ky.
  - Kosmortar, the Mortar in a Perfected, Early Strength Portland Cement. Folder, 4 pp., 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. Data on a valuable waterproof material.
  - Kosmortar, the Mortar in a Perfected, Early Strength Portland Cement. Folder, 4 pp., 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. Data on a valuable waterproof material.
- Kosmos Portland Cement Company, Louisville, Ky.
  - High Early Strength Concrete, Using Standard Kosmos Portland Cement. Folder, 1 pp., 9 x 11 in. Illustrated. Complete data on securing high strength concrete in short time.

### BRICK
- America  Face Brick Association, 1751 Peoples Life Building, Chicago, Ill.
  - Brickwork in Italy. In 258 pages, sizes 7 1/2 x 10 1/2 in., an attractive and valuable text book on the subject of brick in Italy from ancient to modern times. Profusely illustrated with 69 line cuts and 123 half-tone cuts, and 20 colored plates with a map of modern and X11 century Italy. Bound in linen. Price now $5.00, postpaid (formerly $6.00).
- Industrial Buildings and Housing, Bound Volume, 112 pp. 9 x 11 in. Profusely illustrated. Deals with planning of factories and employee's housing in detail. Suggestions are given for interior arrangements, including restaurants and rest rooms. Price now $2.00, postpaid (formerly $2.00).
- Common Brick Mfrs. Assn. of America, 2150 Guarantee Title Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
  - Brick; How to Build and Estimate. Brochure, 96 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Complete data on use of brick.
- Master Builders Co., Cleveland, Ohio
  - The Heart of the Home. Booklet, 24 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Price 25 cents. Deals with the planning of factories and employees' housing in detail. Suggestions are given for interior arrangements, including restaurants and rest rooms. Price now $1.00, postpaid (formerly $2.00).

### CEMENT—Continued
- Portland Cement Association, Chicago.
  - Concrete Masonry Construction. Booklet, 47 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Deals with various forms of construction.
- The Key to Firesafe Homes. Booklet, 20 pp., 8 x 11 in. Illustrated. Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures. Brochure, 32 pp., 8 x 11 in. Illustrated.

### CONCRETE BUILDING MATERIALS
- Calite Products Company, Chicago, New York, Los Angeles.
  - Designing Concrete for Rebarability Bulletin. 8 pp., Illustrated. On how improved workability in concrete is secured without excessive quantities of water.
- Kosmortar, the Mortar in a Perfected, Early Strength Portland Cement. Folder, 4 pp., 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. Data on a valuable waterproof material.
  - Kosmortar, the Mortar in a Perfected, Early Strength Portland Cement. Folder, 4 pp., 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. Data on a valuable waterproof material.
- Northwestern Expanded Metal Co., 1254 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
  - Northwestern Expanded Metal Products. Booklet, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Details on different products of this company, such as Kno-hue metal lath, 20th Century Curbshalt. Platter-Saves and Longepan lath channels, etc.
  - A. L. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.

### CONCRETE COLORINGS
- The Master Builders Co., 7016 Euclid Ave., Cleveland.
  - Color Mix. Booklet, 10 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Values on permanent colors.
  - Color Mix. Booklet, 10 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Values on permanent colors.
- Skintled Brickwork. Brochure, 15 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Tells why Kosmortar should be used in cold weather.
- North Western Expanding Metal Co., 1254 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
  - Northwestern Expanded Metal Products. Booklet, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Deals with and describes different products of this company, such as Kno-hue metal lath, 20th Century Curbshalt. Platter-Saves and Longepan lath channels, etc.
- A. L. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.

### CONSTRUCTION, STONE AND TERRA COTTA
- Cowning Pressure Relieving Joint Company, 100 North Wells St., Chicago, Ill.
  - Pressure Relieving Joint for Buildings of stone, terra cotta or marble. Booklet, 16 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Designs with preventing cracks, spalls and breaks.

### DAMPPROOFING
- Genfire Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
- Northwestern Expanding Metal Co., 1254 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
  - Northwestern Expanded Metal Products. Booklet, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Deals with and describes different products of this company, such as Kno-hue metal lath, 20th Century Curbshalt. Platter-Saves and Longepan lath channels, etc.
- A. L. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.

### CONSTRUCTION, STONE AND TERRA COTTA
- Cowning Pressure Relieving Joint Company, 100 North Wells St., Chicago, Ill.
  - Pressure Relieving Joint for Buildings of stone, terra cotta or marble. Booklet, 16 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Designs with preventing cracks, spalls and breaks.

### DAMPPROOFING
- Genfire Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
- Northwestern Expanding Metal Co., 1254 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
  - Northwestern Expanded Metal Products. Booklet, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Deals with and describes different products of this company, such as Kno-hue metal lath, 20th Century Curbshalt. Platter-Saves and Longepan lath channels, etc.
- A. L. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.

### CONSTRUCTION, STONE AND TERRA COTTA
- Cowning Pressure Relieving Joint Company, 100 North Wells St., Chicago, Ill.
  - Pressure Relieving Joint for Buildings of stone, terra cotta or marble. Booklet, 16 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Designs with preventing cracks, spalls and breaks.

### DAMPPROOFING
- Genfire Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.
- Northwestern Expanding Metal Co., 1254 Old Colony Building, Chicago, Ill.
  - Northwestern Expanded Metal Products. Booklet, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Illustrated. Deals with and describes different products of this company, such as Kno-hue metal lath, 20th Century Curbshalt. Platter-Saves and Longepan lath channels, etc.
- A. L. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 8 1/2 x 11 in. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding their use.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 155

ELEVATORS—Continued

Sedgwick Machine Works, 151 West 15th St., New York, N. Y. Catalog and pamphlets, $100 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Descriptive pamphlets on hand power freight elevators, walk-out elevators, automobile elevators, and escalators. Catalog and pamphlets. 80 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Important data on different types of elevators.

ESCALATORS

Otis Elevator Company, 260 Eleventh Ave., New York, N. Y. Descriptive leaflets. 80 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Given methods of construction, specifications, data on Harringbone gears, lath, steel tile, Transit solid partitions, steel joists, and their use on an important item of equipment.

Fireproofing


Giraffe Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

Fireproofing Handbook, 80 x 11 ins. 32 pp. Illustrated. Gives data on methods of construction, specifications, data on Harringbone gears, lath, steel tile, Transit solid partitions, steel joists, and their use on an important item of equipment.

North Western Expanded Metal Co., 407 South Dearborn St., Chicago.

A. L. A. Sample Book. Bound volume, 80 x 11 ins. Contains specifications of various materials and complete data regarding their use.

FLAGSTONES

J. G. O. Block, 6202 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia.


FLOOR HARDENERS (CHEMICAL)

Master Builders Co., Cleveland Ohio.

Concrete Floor Treatments. File, 30 pp. Data on Securing hardened dustproof concrete.


Summerson Sons, Inc., L. 115 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Lapidolith, the liquid chemical hardener. Complete data for every building type in which concrete floors are used, with descriptions and results of tests.

FLOOR STRUCTURAL

Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio.


Structural Gypsum Corporation, Linden, N. J.


FLOORING

Armstrong Cork Co. (Linoleum Division), Lancaster, Pa.


Blaebon's Plain Linoleum and Cork Carpet. Gives quality samples, 3 x 6 ins. of various types of floor coverings.


A series of booklets, with full color inserts showing standard colors and designs. Each booklet describes a resilient floor material, 3 x 6 ins. Battleship Linoleum. Illustrates the advantages and uses of this durable, economical material.

Marble-ized (Cork) Composition Tile. Complete information on cork composition marble-ized tile and the many artistic effects obtainable with it.

Truscon Cork Composition Tile. Shows a variety of colors and patterns of this adaptable cork composition flooring.


A series of booklets, with full color inserts showing standard colors and designs. Each booklet describes a resilient floor material, 3 x 6 ins. Battleship Linoleum. Illustrates the advantages and uses of this durable, economical material.
Ejector Discharging. Compressed air delivered into the pot closes the inlet check valve and expels the sewage through the outlet. When pot is empty, the float opens the switch, stopping the compressor, through which the air vents. Sewage again flows into the pot repeating the cycle.

Ejector Filling. Sewage, under the action of gravity, flows through the inlet check valve into the pot. As it accumulates, it raises a ball float, which, when the pot is full, actuates a float switch, starting up the Nash Air Compressor.

See how it works!

absence of air valves and other complicated parts means better, steadier service.

THE compressor of this dependable sewage ejector is the well known Nash Hytor. Unique in design, it furnishes a large, unvarying volume of air and operates with a single revolving part—the multi-bladed rotor running without contact in its casing. There is nothing to wear out—nothing that needs adjusting.

Aside from the electric motor, the float-switch and check valves at inlet and outlet are the only other moving parts in the entire apparatus. No complicated air valve system is required. Air is supplied only when sewage is being moved. Any necessity for a reciprocating compressor and its accessories is eliminated.

For moving unscreened sewage or drainage from basements below sewer level—for pumping crude sewage from low-lying districts—for handling effluent, sludge, or heavy liquids, the Jennings Sewage Ejector provides a reliable and efficient unit at low operating cost.

For more complete information send for Bulletin 67.

Jennings Sewage Ejector, in capacities for handling up to 1500 g. p. m. Discharge heads up to 50 ft.

Jennings Pumps
THE NASH ENGINEERING CO.
12 WILSON ROAD, SOUTH NORWALK, CONN.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS'

FLOORING—Continued
Flie Folder, 25x 11x 14 in. For use in connection with A. L. arch block. Details given. Dealing in all kinds of Flooring in condensed, loose leaf form for specification writer and architect. Available in folders. Telephone information contained in folder includes standard Specification Sheet covering the use of Bloom gas in grade and Supplementary Specificity Sheet No. 1, which gives detailed description and explanation of the various items. Book is sold in three's in the following mid-city, armories, drill rooms and similar locations where maximum

Albert Gruber & Co., 4107 Seventeenth St., Detroit, Mich.

Thomas Molding Floor Co., 165 W. Wacker Drive, Chicago.
Better Floors. Folder, 6 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on various forms of flooring for offices, administration and municipal buildings.


Linoleum Patterns. Brochure, 10 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with fine assortment of floor coverings.

Linoleum Data and Specifications for Architects. Brochure, 10 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on various forms of flooring.

Structural Gypsum Corporation, Linden, N. J.
Gypsum Floor Tile. Brochure, 16 pp., 8 1/4 x 11 in. Illustrated. Data on various forms of flooring.

Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Co., Toledo, O.

U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago.

Mississippi Wire Glass Co.,


Back from page 156

PUBLICATIONS—Continued

HARDWARE—Continued
Illustrated. Complete information accompanied by data and illustrations on various forms of hardware. Includes Binds of 

Distinctive Elevator Door Hardware. Booklet, 89 pp., 16 x 10 1/2 in. Illustrated. Data on various forms of hardware.

Hardware for Factories. Booklet, 4 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on various forms of hardware.

Hardware for Institutional Buildings. Booklet, 16 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on various forms of hardware.

Garage Hardware Booklet, 8 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on various forms of hardware.

Famous Homes of New England. Series of old homes and hardware in style of each.

HEATING EQUIPMENT
American Boiler Co., 606 Russell Street, Detroit.
Heating and Ventilating Utilities. A binder containing a large number of valuable publications, each 8 1/2 x 11 in., on these important subjects.

Armour small buildings.


Ideal Boilers for Oil Burning. Catalog 95 x 8 1/4 in. 26 pp. Illustrated. Colors. Describing a line of Heating boilers especially adopted to use with Oil Burners.


Johnson's Invisible Air Valve. Folder, 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on various forms of heating equipment.

James G. Sloan & Sons, 534 S. Franklin St., Chicago.


Dealers in All Styles of Hardware. Brochure, 20 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Illustrated. Deals with a valuable line of specialties used in heating.

Kewanee Boiler Corporation, Kewanee, 111.
Kewanee on the Job. Catalog, 85 x 11 in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Showing installations of Kewanee boilers, water heaters, radiators, etc.

Catalog No. 78, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee Fire- box boilers with specifications and setting plans.

Catalog No. 79, 6 x 9 in. Illustrated. Describes Kewanee power boilers and smokeless tubular boilers with specifications.

McQuay Radiator Corporation, 33 East Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill.
McQuay Vible Type Cabinet Radiators. Bulletin, 8 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Cabinets and radiators adaptable to decorative schemes.

McQuay Concealed Radiators. Brochure, 3 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated.

McQuay Unit Heater. Booklet, 8 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Gives specifications and radiator capacities.

May & C. A. Dunham's Co., 450 East Ohio Street, Chicago, Ill.


Dunham Radiator Valves. Catalog, 32 pp., 8 1/4 x 11 in. Illustrated. A valuable brochure on valves.

Dunham Vacuum Heating System. Bulletin, 8 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Covers the use of heating apparatus of this kind.


The Farnum Spring Company, Knoxville, Tenn.

Syphon Temperature Regulators. Illustrated brochures, 8 x 10 in. Illustrated. Describing a special instrument for architectural and industrial applications; also specifically with applications of special instruments.

Seco Products Corporation, Detroit, Mich.

Seco Products Corporation, 119 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y.


Large and small buildings.

Excella Products Corporation, 240 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.


Large and small buildings.

District Heating System, Bulletin 120, 55 x 44 in. 36 pp. Illustrated. Data on various forms of heating equipment.


Large and small buildings.

EXCELLO BOILER CORPORATION, 240 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK, N. Y.

EXCELLA WATER HEATER. BOOKLET, 12 PP., 3 X 6 IN. ILLUSTRATED. A NEW METHOD OF OPERATING DOMESTIC HOT WATER IN CONNECTION WITH HEATING BOILERS.

EXETER PRODUCTS CORPORATION, DETROIT, MICH.

EXCELLO HEATER. BOOKLET, 8 PP., 8 1/2 X 11 INS. ILLUSTRATED. DEALS WITH HEATING APPARATUS.
Sylphon Service, Prompt, Dependable and Nation Wide, Through Strategically Located Territorial Representatives

Sylphon Service is always available. Our national organization of representatives in 39 cities in the United States, and 5 in foreign countries, are trained to render prompt and dependable service.

Every Sylphon instrument carries a guarantee of positive, safe and efficient operation, backed by the resources of the largest manufacturer of thermostatic instruments in the world.

Correspondence relative to any temperature or pressure control problem welcomed. Write Dept. F.

The Fulton & Sylphon Company
Knoxville, Tennessee
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS’ PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 158

HEATING EQUIPMENT—Continued

Nash Engineering Company, South Norwalk, Conn.

No. 501. The Selection of a Return and Return Vacuum Heating Pump, electrically driven, and supplied in standard sizes as hermetic type direct radiating.


No. 405. The Selection of Ryon-Hytos Condensation Pumps, sizes up to 70,000 square feet equivalent direct radiation.

No. 406. The Selection of Vacuum Heating Pumps, sizes M, for equivalent direct radiation up to 5,000 square feet.

National Radiator Corporation, Johnstown, Pa.

Aero Radiators; Beauty and Worth, Catalog 34. Booklet, 5 x 9 in., 20 pp., describing and illustrating radiators and accessories.

Six Great Companies Unite to Form a Great Corporation. Booklet, 25 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 in., illustrated. Valuable data on heating.

Oil Heating Institute, 420 Madison Ave., New York.

What about the Supply of Oil Fuel? Booklet, 16 pp., 5 x 8 ins.

Petroleum Heat Sanitary Disposal of Waste in Hospitals. Booklet, 4 x 9 ins., described in Black and White. With price list. Lanterns appropriate for exterior and interior use, designed from old models, and meeting the requirements of modern lighting.

Sanitary Elimination of Household Waste, booklet, 4 x 9 ins.

Some Thoughts About Hospital Food Service Equipment. Booklet, 8 pp., 8 x 11 ins.

Heating Homes the Modern Way. Booklet, 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Information on piping, venting, valving and wiring for installation.

Architects’ Data Sheets. Booklet, 16 pp. 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Information on piping, venting, valving and wiring for installation.


Football Inc., Inc., 24th St. and Tenth Ave., New York City.

Blue Star Standards in Home Building. 16 pp., 5 x 4 x 8 ins.

Architects’ Data Sheets. Booklet, 16 pp. 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on complete outfitting of hotels.

Pick & Company, Albert, 208 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill.

The Pick-Barth Companies, Chicago and New York.

The International Nickel Company, 67 Wall St., New York, N. Y.

The Frink Co., Inc., 24th St. and Tenth Ave., New York City.

Oil Heating Institute, 420 Madison Ave., New York.

What about the Supply of Oil Fuel? Booklet, 16 pp., 5 x 8 ins.


Specialized Home Comforts Service Plan Book. 40 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on truss construction with photographs of installation and plans for standardized outfits.

Laboratory Equipment

Engel & Co., 123 West 23rd St., New York City

Booklet 8 1/2 x 11 ins., 26 pp. Stone for laboratory equipment, showing specimens, and meeting the requirements of modern lighting.

Duriron Company, Dayton, Ohio

Climate Control Catalog, 14 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated.

LANTERNS

Tomlinson’s, 115 E. 57th St., New York.

Hand Wrought Lanterns. Booklet, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2 ins., 20 pp., Illustrated in Black and White. With price list. Lanterns appropriate for exterior and interior use, designed from old models, and meeting the requirements of modern lighting.

LATH, METAL AND REFINISHING

Genfore Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio


National Steel Fabric Co., Pittsburgh.

Better Walls for Better Homes. Booklet, 16 pp., 7 1/2 x 10 1/2 ins. Illustrated. Metal lath, particularly for residence.


Steeles Data Sheet No. 1, 8 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Metal lath, particularly for residence.

Steeles for Floors on steel joists with round top chaps.

Steeles Data Sheet No. 2, 8 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Metal lath, particularly for residence.

Steeles Data Sheet No. 3, 8 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Metal lath, particularly for residence.

Steeles for fenders on wood joists.

 Northwest Expanded Metal Co., 123 West 42nd St., New York City

Northwest Expanded Metal, Product Line Catalog, 31 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins., 26 pp. Fully illustrated, and describes different products of this company. Contains actual samples of several materials and complete data regarding how the material has been installed.

Northwest Metal Lath, Folder, 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data Sheet No. 1, 8 pp., 8 1/2 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data
BECAUSE of the much larger exposure to outside temperatures, it is even more essential than for other buildings that church roofs be insulated with Armstrong's Corkboard.

In winter, insulation greatly simplifies the quick and uniform heating of a large auditorium. Because of its low conductivity, Armstrong's Corkboard confines most of the heat ordinarily wasted through the roof. As a result, room temperature rises much more quickly and is maintained more uniformly and economically.

In summer, Armstrong's Corkboard on the roof or ceiling protects the auditorium below from the heat of the sun. It keeps the heat outside just as effectively as it keeps it inside in winter.

Year-round comfort, quick heating of the auditorium, and a decided economy in fuel consumption are advantages well worth considering. Armstrong's Corkboard roof insulation assures them all.

Because of the rich brown color and distinctive texture of Armstrong's Corkboard, it presents a very attractive appearance when applied as a ceiling on the under side and left exposed. If desired, it can be spray-treated with paint or tints.

Armstrong Engineers are glad to consult with architects on the use of corkboard. There is no charge for such counsel. Write for filing catalogue containing complete data and specifications on Armstrong's Corkboard. Armstrong Cork & Insulation Company, 132 Twenty-fourth Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.; McGill Building, Montreal; 11 Brant Street, Toronto 2.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS

LAUNDRY CHUTES
The Fouldler Company, 217 Cityler Building, Rochester, N. Y.
Plate  Glass- Lined Steel Laundry Chute, Booklet, 8% x 11 in. 16 pp. Illustrated. A beautifully printed brochure describes this device with architect specifications THE FROUDE GLASS LINED STEEL LAUNDRY CHUTES. Contains views of installations and list of representative examples.

LAUNDRY MACHINERY
American Laundry Machinery Co., Newwood Station, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Functions of the Hotel and Hospital Laundry, Brochure, 8 pp. 11 x 11 ins.

LIBRARY EQUIPMENT
Art Metal Construction Co., Jamestown, N. Y.
Pla:t for the Library for Protection and Service, Brochure, 52 pp. 8% x 11 in. Illustrated. Deals with library fittings of all sorts and kinds.

Library Bureau Division, Remington Rand, N. Tonawanda, N. Y.
Like Stepping into a Story Book. Booklet, 24 pp. 9 x 12 in. Deals with equipment of Los Angeles Public Library.

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
The Frink Co., Inc., 24th St. and 10th Ave., New York City.
Catalog 415. Illustrated work on hospital doors. Lists of doors for various types of buildings.

The Lighting of schools, A Guide to Good Practice. A. Booklet, 24 pp. 8% x 11 ins. Illustrated.

Supernova Specialties, 1720 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

Tublernen, 119 East 57th St., New York.
Catalog of Lighting Fixtures, Lamps and Candlesticks. 24 pp. 8% x 11 ins. Illustrated.

LUMBER
Use of Lumber on the Farm. Booklet, 32 pp. 8% x 11 ins. Illustrated.

MAIL CHUTES
Cutler Mail Chute Company, Rochester, N. Y.
Cutler Mail Chute Model F. Booklet. 4% x 94 in. 8 pp. Illustrated.

MANTLES
Ackers Toddener, 119 E. 57th St., New York, N. Y.
Georgian Mantles. New Booklet. 24 pp. 8% x 11 ins. A fully illustrated brochure on eighteenth century mantels. Folders give prices of mantels and illustrations and prices of fireplace equipment.

MARBLE
What is Marble. Better Booklet. 34% x 6 in. Gives analysis, physical qualities, comparison of absorption with granite, etc., and other single collectors and offices.

Convincing Proof. 34% x 6 in. 8 pp. Classified list of buildings and architects using Marble. A brochure that has been used, with names of Architects and Sculptors.

Hurt Building, Atlanta; Senior High School and Junior College, Logan, Mo. Folders, &% x 3 in. 100 pp. Gives important work on decorative plaster ceilings.

METALS
The International Nickel Company, 67 Wall St., New York, N. Y.
The Choice of a Metal. Booklet, 6% x 9% in. Illustrated. des for standard sizes, steels, and enamels.

NATIONAL LAMPS AND CANDLESTICKS
Illustrated. Complete details of all items of Curtis woodwork, for the use of architects.

Hastings & Field Company, 2153 Elston Ave, Chicago, Ill.
Column Catalog, 7% x 10 in. 48 pp. Illustrated. Contains prints on columns, lattices, garden furniture in wood and cement, garden accessories.

Roddin's Lamps & Shade Co., Minneapolis, Wis.
Roddin's Doors. Brochure, 24 pp. 15% x 114% ins. Illustrated price list of doors for various types of buildings.

Roddin's Doors. Catalog, G. Booklet, 133 pp. 8% x 11 in. Completely covers the subject of doors for interior use.

Roddin's Lamps & Shade Co., Elmhurst, Ill.
Illustrated work on hospital doors.

Roddin's Lamps & Shade Co., Colfax, Iowa.
Illustrated work on doctors and apartment buildings.

MORTAR AND CEMENT COLORS
Clinton Metallic Paint Co., Clinton, N. Y.
Color Card. 8% x 3 in. Illustrated in color the ten shades in which Clinton Mortar Colors are manufactured.

Something new in Stucco. Folder, 8% x 6 ins. An interesting folder on the use of coloring matter for stucco-coated walls.

OSTRUM METAL BLASTER
A. C. Horn Company, Art Craft Division, 101 Park Ave, New York, N. Y.
Seat, for One-Operation Fixturing. Booklet, 22 pp. 8% x 11 ins. Illustrated. A work on decorative plastering.

JACOBSEN & CO., 241 East 4th St., New York.

PINTS, STAINS, VARNISHES AND WOOD FINISHES
Comprehensive Price List. Booklet, 4 x 8% in. 16 pp. Illustrated.

National Lead Company, 111 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Handy Book on Painting. Book, 24 pp. 9 x 11 in. 200 diagrams of various types of wood, plaster, metals, etc., both interior and exterior.

Red Lead in Parts Form. Booklet, 64% x 8% in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Directions and formuale for painting metals.

Cinch Anchoring Specialties. Booklet, 24 pp. 8% x 11 ins. Illustrated.

Painting Concrete and Stucco Surfaces. Bulletin No. 1. 8% x 11 ins. Data on “Barreled Sunlight.” Booklet, 8% x 11 in. Illustrated. Data on a useful line of materials.

Zapon Co., The, 247 Park Ave, New York City.
Zapon Architectural Specifications. Booklet, 28 pp., 7%, x 110% ins. Complete specifications for painting, varnishing and enameling interior and exterior wood, plaster, and metal work.

Shorlin-Williams Company, 601 Canal Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
Painting Concrete and Stucco Surfaces. Bulletin No. 1. 8% x 11 in. Illustrated. A complete treatise with complete specifications on the subject of Painting Concrete and Stucco Surfaces. Color chips of paint shown in bulletin.

Valentines Smith Finish for Interior and Exterior Surfaces. Bulletin No. 1. 8% x 11 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. Thorough discussion, including complete specifications for its use.

How to Use Valspar. Illustrated booklet, 32 pp., 8% x 11 in. Illustrated.

How to Keep Your House Young. Illustrated brochure, 23 pp., 7%, x 11 ins. A useful work on the upkeep of wood work.

Architectural Four-Hour Varnishes and Enamels. Booklet, 8 pp., 8% x 11 ins. Data on a useful line of materials.

Zapon Co., The, 247 Park Ave, New York City.

PAPER
A. P. W. Paper Co., Albany, N. Y.
There’s a Towel Built for Its Job.” Folder, 8 pp., 8% x 9 in. Deals with "Chiliwon" paper towels.

PARTITIONS
Circle A Products Corporations, New Castle, Ind.
Circle A Partitions Specifications and Methods. Brochure. Illustrated. 8% x 110% in. 32 pp. Full data regarding an important line of partitions, along with Direction Instructions for installations of three different types.

Hausenman Company, E. F., Cleveland, Ohio.
Steel Standard Partitions. Volumes folders, 8% x 11. Illustrated. Give full data on different types of steel partitioning, together with details, elevations and specifications.

Improved Office Partition Company, 25 Grand St., N. York.

Detailed Instructions for erecting Telescopic Partitions. Booklet, 24 pp., 8% x 11 in. Illustrated. Complete instructions, with cuts and drawings, showing how easily Telescopic Partition can be installed.

Partitions. Booklet, 7 x 10 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Describes complete line of track and hanger systems and styles of sliding, parallel, accoustic and flush door partitions.
Rivet-Grip Guards a City of Gold
Leading New York Architects use Rivet-Grip for Bank Vaults

The following architects have used Rivet-Grip Bank Vault Reinforcement in notable installations in and about Greater New York:

- Batt & Cross
  - New Haven Trust Co., (Madison Ave. and 5th St.) New York
- C. E. Gilbert
  - Guaranty Trust Co., (Madison Ave. and 60th St.) New York
- Cass Gilbert
  - Standard Trust Co., (Stamford, Conn.) New York
- Arthur C. Jackson
  - Equitable Trust Co., (Worth and Church Sts.) New York
- A. A. MacDonald
  - Bank of New York & Trust Co., New York
- A. V. N. White
  - State Bank, New York
- A. W. Sawyer
  - Bowery Savings Bank, New York

Write for brochure giving interesting facts about the design and construction of modern bank vaults.

The Rivet-Grip Steel Co., 2404 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, O.
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS

PARTITIONS—Continued

U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago.

Pyramid And Flaring Furring Tile. Booklet. 85 x 11 in. 24 pp. Illustrated. Describes use and advantages of hollow tile for inner partitions.

PIPE

American Brass Company, Waterbury, Conn.


American Rolling Mill Company, Middletown, Ohio.


Clay & Sons, James B., 548 S. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.

Catalog "A". 4 x 6 1/2 in. 700 pp. Illustrated. Shows a full line of steam, gas and water works supplies.

Colchester Company, Colchester, N. Y.


Durbin Company, Inc., Dayton, Ohio.

Durbin Acid, Alkaline, Rust-proof Drain Pipe and Fittings. Booklet. 85 x 11 in. 111. Illustrated. Important data on a valuable line of pipe.

National Tube Co., Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

"National" Bulletin No. 2. Corrosion of Hot Water Pipe. 85 x 11 in. 10 pp. In this bulletin is summed up the most important research dealing with hot water systems. The test material consists of seven investigations by authorities on this subject.

"National" Bulletin No. 1. The Protection of Pipe Against Internal Corrosion. 85 x 11 in. 20 pp. Illustrated. Discusses various methods of corrosion, and details are given of the deactivating and desalting systems for eliminating or retarding corrosion and preserving hot water pipe.

"National" Bulletin No. 25. "National" Pipe in Large Buildings. 85 x 11 in. 24 pp. This bulletin contains 254 illustrations of prominent buildings of all types, containing "National" Pipe, and considerable engineering data of value to architects, engineers, builders and contractors.

Modern Welded Pipe. Book of 88 pp. 85 x 11 in., profusely illustrated with halftones and line engravings of the important operations in the manufacture of pipe.

PLASTER

Board Bros., Keene's Cement Co., Medicine Lodge, Kansas.

Information Book. 24 pp., 5 x 9 ins. Lists grades of plaster manufactured, gives specifications and uses for plaster.


Interior Walls Everlasting. Booklet. 20 pp., 6 x 9 1/4 ins. Illustrated. Describes origin of Keene's Cement and views of buildings in which it is used.

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT


Catalog S. W. 7-3. Booklet. 95 pp., 7 1/2 x 10 3/4 in. Illustrated. Data on Sanibrite and Saniblack toilet seats.

Clay & Sons, James B., 548 S. Franklin St., Chicago, Ill.

Plymouth-Shingle Tile with Sprocket Hips. Leaflet, 8 x 11 in. Illustrated. A study of the various types of built-up roofing to suit the kind of roof construction to be covered.

Cowan Company, 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Plumbing Suggestions for Home Builders. Catalog. 3 x 6 in. 80 pp. Illustrated. Data on plumbing fixtures for School buildings and Industrial Plants.

Crane Company, 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Plumbing Suggestions for Industrial Plants. Catalog. 4 x 6 1/4 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. Planning the Small Bathroom. Booklet. 5 x 8 in. Discusses small bathrooms of small dimensions.

John Douglas Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.


Another Douglas Achievement. Folder. 4 pp. 85 x 11 in. Illustrated. Data on new type of stall.

Hospital. Brochure. 60 pp. 85 x 11 in. Illustrated. Deals with fixtures for hospitals.

Duriron Company, Dayton, Ohio.

Duriron Acid, Alkaline and Rust-proof Drain Pipe and Fittings. Booklet. 85 x 11 in. 80 pp. Full details regarding a valuable form of piping.

Imperial Brass Co., 1200 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.

Watrous Patent Flush Valves, Duojet Water Closets, Liquid Soap Fixtures. 85 x 11 in. 120 pp., leaflet catalogue, showing roughing-in measurements, etc.

Maddock's Sons Company, Thomas, Trenton, N. J.


Speakman Company, Wilmington, Del.


PUMPS

Chicago Pump Company, 2300 Wolfram St., Chicago, Ill.

The Correct Pump to Use. Portion containing handy data. Individual bulletins, 85 x 11 in., on filters, sewage, condensation, boiler feed and fire pumps.

Kewanee Private Utilities Co., 442 Franklin St., Kewanee, Ill.


PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 162

PUMPS—Continued

The Trans Co., LaCrosse, Wis.


Wells Pump Co., 215 W. Superior St., Chicago.


RAYS

Ramp Buildings Corporation, 21 East 40th St., New York.

Building Garages for Profitable Operation. Booklet. 85 x 11 in. Illustrated. Discusses the need for modern mid-city parking garages, and describes the Musco Hollow Patent system of design, on the basis of its superior space economy and features of operation convenience. Gives cost analyses of garages for different factors, and calculates earnings with specifications.


REFRIGERATION

The Fulton Syphon Company, Knoxville, Tenn.

Temperature Control of Refrigeration Systems. Booklet. 8 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Deals with cold storage, chilling of water, etc.

REINFORCED CONCRETE—See also Construction, Concrete


Truscon Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

Steel Structures in Reinforced Concrete Beams. Booklet. 85 x 11 in. 12 pp.

North Western Expanded Metal Company, Chicago, Ill.

Building Data. Book. 6 x 9 in. 96 pp. Illustrated. Covers the use of Keco Expanded Metal for various types of reinforced concrete construction, etc.

ROOFING

Bird & Son, Inc., E. Walpole, Mass.

Bird's Roofs. Folder. 16 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data of roofing materials.

Philip Carey Co., Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Architects' and Engineers' Built-up Roofing Reference Series; Volume IV Roof Drainage System. Brochure. 63 pp. 85 x 110 ins. Gives complete data and specifications for many details of roofing.

Heinz Roofing Co., 1923 West Third Avenue, Denver.

Plymouth-Shingle Tile with Sprocket Hips. Leaflet, 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. General catalog of asphaltic roofings, gives specifications for various types of roof construction to be covered.

Carey Built-up Roofing for Modern School Buildings. 8 x 11 in. 12 pp. Illustrated. A study of the various types of roofing materials adapted for each.

Italian Promenade Floor Tile. Folder. 2 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Floor tiling adapted from that of Havant, England, for use in Italy and southern California.

Stark Roof Tile. Leaflet. 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Tiling as used in old English and French farmhouses.

Ludowici-Coladon Company, 104 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. "Ancient" Tapered Mission Tiles. Leaflet. 85 x 11 in. 4 pp. Illustrated. For architects who desire something out of the ordinary, this leaflet has been prepared. Describes briefly the "Ancient" Tapered Mission Tiles, hand-made with full corners and designed to be applied with irregular applications.

Structural Gypsum Corporation, Linden, N. J.

Poster Effectsiveness of Various Types of Roofing Construction in Preventing Condensation of the Under Surface. Folder. 4 pp. 85 x 11 ins. 7 1/2 ins. Important data on the subject. Requires Pre-cast Fireproof Roofs. Booklet. 48 pp., 85 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Information regarding a valuable type of roofing.

U. S. Gypsum Co., Chicago.

Pyrobrick Roof Construction. Booklet. 8 x 11 in. 44 pp. Illustrated. Gives valuable data on the use of tile in roof construction.

Sheetrock Pyrobric Roof Construction. Folder. 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Covers use of roof surfacing which is poured in place.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Kewanee Private Utilities Co., 442 Franklin St., Kewanee, Ill.

Specification Sheets. 73 x 10 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Detailed drawings and specifications covering water supply and sewage disposal systems.
A Brunswick Triumph
In Seat Manufacture!

A sheet-covered seat that is guaranteed indefinitely not to split at the edges.

As shown below, Brunswick's new White Seat has a heavy reinforced cushion of tough, resilient pyralin right on the outer edges where blows and rough usage are liable to cause white seats to split open. The sheet pyralin on the new Brunswick Seat is welded to this heavy cushion edge of pyralin. The seat edge is thus made 9 times as thick as a single sheet!

THE makers of the famous Whale-bone-ite Seat now offer their newest triumph in seat manufacture. The Brunswick White Seat shown here is a pyralin sheet-covered seat on wood base with a unique patented feature that means complete protection at the outer edge of the seat where danger of damage is greatest.

Instead of merely joining the two sheets of pyralin by overlapping or butting, as has been the custom in white seat manufacture, Brunswick has developed and patented a joint which makes what has been the weakest part of a sheet-covered seat now the strongest.

The two sheets of pyralin are now welded at the edge to heavy cushion of pyralin. Thus instead of the usual thickness at the edge, where blows are most apt to hit, this new type seat has solid pyralin there 9 times the thickness of a single sheet!

Brunswick White Seat, Model 300, with chromium plated hexagon hinge

Even the roughest usage won't damage this amazing new construction. It enables us to guarantee this edge against defects for an unlimited period.

Our large manufacturing facilities enable us to offer the Brunswick White Seat at exceedingly attractive prices.

In addition to the Whale-bone-ite Seat, and this new White Seat, Brunswick is now manufacturing a complete line of wood seats. Thus in the Brunswick line you can now find seats for every type of installation. Our catalog showing all models should be in your file. Write for it. The coupon is for your convenience.

Fill In, Clip and Mail

Box 292, Seat Department
The Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.
623 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

Send your complete catalog, showing all models of Whale-bone-ite, White and Wood Seats.

Name:
Address:
City __________________________ State __________________________
SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 164

STORE FRONTS—Continued

Davis Solid Architectural Bronze Sash. Set of five sheets, providing tracing papers, giving full-sized details and suggestions for designing of special bronze store front construction, included in envelope suitable for folding. Fold to 9\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 ins.

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.

Store Front Suggestions. Booklet, 96 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on various different types of Kawneer Solid Copper Store Fronts.


Kawneer Construction in Solid Bronze or Copper. Booklet, 64 pp., 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 ins. Illustrated. Complete data on the subject.

Modern Bronze Store Front Co., Chicago Heights, Ill.

Introducing Extruded Bronze Store Front Construction. Folder, 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 ins. Illustrated. Contains full-sized details of metal store fronts.

Zourl Drawn Metals Company, Chicago Heights, Ill.

Zourl Safety Key—Set Store Front Construction. Catalog. 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in. 60 pp. Illustrated. Complete information with detailed sheets and installation instructions convenient for architects' files.

International Store Front Construction. Catalog. 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 10 in. 70 pp. Illustrated. Complete information with detailed sheets and installation instructions convenient for architects' files.

TERRA COTTA

National Terra Cotta Society, 19 West 44th St., New York, N. Y.


Color in Architecture. Revised Edition. Permanently bound volume 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 12\(\frac{3}{4}\) in. containing a treatise upon the basic principles of color in architectural design, illustrating early Egyptian and modern American examples. Excellent illustrations in color.

Present-Day Schools. 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrating 42 examples of school architecture with article upon school building design by James G. Bercie, A. J. A.

Better Banks. 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrating many banking buildings in terra cotta with a description of its use in bank design by Alfred C. Bosson, Architect.

TILE, HOLLOW


Standard Wall Construction Bulletin 174. 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in. 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile construction.

Standard Fireproofing Bulletin 171, 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 ins., 32 pp. Illustrated. A treatise on the subject of hollow tile as used for floors, girder, columns and beam covering and similar constructions.

Nasco Double Shell Load Bearing Tile Bulletin, 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in., 64 pp. Illustrated.

Nasco Unbacker Tile Bulletin, 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in. 4 pp. Illustrated.

Nasco Header Backer Tile Bulletin, 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in., 4 pp. Illustrated.

For Bulletin, 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in. 6 pp. Illustrated.

Nasco Face Tile for the Up-to-Date Farm Bulletin, 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 in.

TILES

Krauskopf Company, 55 New Montgomery St., San Francisco. High Fire Faced Tile. Booklet. 32 pp. 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 ins. Illustrated. General catalog. Details of patterns and sizes.


Quarry Tiles for Floors. Booklet, 119 pp., 8\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 11 ins. Illustrated. Catalog of patterns and sizes.

Art Portfolio of Floor Designs. 9\(\frac{3}{4}\) x 12\(\frac{3}{4}\) ins. Illustrated in colors. Patterns of quarry tiles for floors.

VALVES

Craw Co., 836 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

No. 21. General Catalog. Illustrated. Describes the complete line of the Crane Co.

C. A. Dunham Co., 450 East Ohio St., Chicago.

The Dunham Packless Radiator Valve Brochure, 12 pp., 8 x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on an important type of valve.

Jenkins Valves, 80 White St., New York.

The Valve Behind a Good Heating System. Booklet 45\(\frac{1}{2}\) x 7\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. 16 pp. Illustrated. Description of Jenkins Radiating Valve, for steam and hot water, and brass valves used as boiler connections.

Jenkins Valves for Plumbing Service. Booklet, 45\(\frac{1}{2}\) x 7\(\frac{1}{2}\) in. Illustrated. Description of Jenkins Brass Globe, Single Check and Gate Valves commonly used in home plumbing, and Iron Body Valves used for larger plumbing installations.

VENETIAN BLINDS


Burlington Blinds. Booklet, 7 in. x 10 in. 24 pages. Illustrated. Describes the "Burlington" Venetian blinds, method of operating, advantages of installation to obtain perfect control of light in the room.
A Single-Pole, 800-Ampere, Type CL Carbon Circuit-Breaker with Inverse-Time-Limit Attachment.

MODERN CIRCUIT-BREAKERS

A necessity to modern buildings

ELECTRICAL equipment meeting the present-day high standard of architecture, is necessary in the construction of modern steel and concrete buildings.

Westinghouse CL carbon circuit-breakers prove that unsightliness is no longer necessary for durability and dependability of service. These breakers, through years of the severest service, demonstrate that simplicity, compactness and pleasing lines can be obtained without the use of clumsy rods and levers.

In addition to a balanced design, permanence of appearance is assured by treating all exposed copper with a satin finish. This finish retains its lustre without polishing. Ask for Circular 1705.

Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company
East Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania

Sales Offices in all Principal Cities of the United States and Foreign Countries
SIGNAL CALL SYSTEMS FOR BANKS

Signal Call Systems are a tremendous asset to banks where it is so important to have executives within immediate call. These Systems place all executives within sizes, dimensions, gauges of material and table of capacities. Complete and authoritative directions for use of an important line of materials.

A. I. A. File
Reference
Call Systems
No. 31-5-11

Architects are invited to write for complete data

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 166

VENTILATION
American Blower Co., Detroit, Mich.

Durliron Company, Dayton, Ohio.
Acid-proof Exhaust Fans. Folder, 8 x 10½ ins., 8 pp. Data regarding fans for ventilation of laboratory fume hoods. Specification Form for Acid-proof Exhaust Fans. Folder, 8 x 10½ ins.

Globe Ventilator Company, 205 River St., Troy, N. Y.
Globe Ventilators Catalog. 6 x 9 in. 22 pp. Illustrated properly. Catalog gives complete data for "Globe" ventilators as to sizes, dimensions, gauges of material and table of capacities. It illustrates many different types of buildings on which "Globe" ventilators are in successful service, showing their adaptability to meet varying requirements.

Staynew Filter Corporation, Rochester, N. Y.

WATERPROOFING
Carry Company, The Phillip, Lockland, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Waterproofing Specification Book. 8½ x 11 in. 32 pp.

Genfire Steel Company, Youngstown, Ohio.

Master Builders Company, Cleveland, Ohio.
Waterproofing and Dampproofing and Allied Products. Sheets in loose index file, 9 x 12 in. Valuable data on different types of materials for protection against dampness and water. Waterproofing and Dampproofing File, 26 pp. Complete descriptions and detailed specifications for materials used in building with concrete.

"Permantile Liquid Waterproofing" for making concrete and cement mortar permanently impervious to water. Also circulars on floor treatments and cement colors. Complete data and specifications. Sent upon request to architects using business stationery. Circular size, 8½ x 11 in.

WATERPROOFING—Continued

Sonnborn Sons, Inc., L., 116 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Tech Brothers, 110 East 60th St., New York City.
Specifications for Dampproofing, Waterproofing, Enameling and Technical Painting. Complete and authoritative directions for use of an important line of materials.

The Vortex Mfg. Co., 1978 West 71st St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Paint Specification "Forms D, E, F and G." Sheets 8½ x 11 ins. Data on combinations of gun-applied asphalt and cotton or felt membrane, built up to suit requirements.

Par-Lock Ventilation System. Specification Forms D, E, F and G. Sheets 8½ x 11 ins. Data on combinations of gun-applied asphalt and cotton or felt membrane, built up to suit requirements.

Windows

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.
The Kawneer Solid Nickel Silver Windows. In casement and weight-hung types and in drop-down transom type. Portfolio, 12 pp., 9 x 11½ ins. Illustrated, and with demonstrator.

Lupton Pivoted Sash Catalog, 12-A. Booklet, 48 pp. 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated and describes windows suitable for manufacturing buildings.

WINDOES, CASEMENT
Crittall Casement Window Co., 10915 Hearn Ave., Detroit, Mich.
The Only Weatherstrip with a Clutch to Metal Contact. Booklet, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on an important type of weather stripping.

WINDOWS

The Kawneer Company, Niles, Mich.

Lupton Pivoted Sash Catalog, 12-A. Booklet, 48 pp. 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated and describes windows suitable for manufacturing buildings.

WINDOES, CASEMENT
Crittall Casement Window Co., 10915 Hearn Ave., Detroit, Mich.
The Only Weatherstrip with a Clutch to Metal Contact. Booklet, 16 pp., 8½ x 11 ins. Illustrated. Data on an important type of weather stripping.
Not merely an automatic telephone, but a perfect system of interior communication designed and built to the finest engineering standards and of the same type of equipment that has been adopted for public exchange service the world over.

SAVES YOUR TIME

Half a minute lost in making an inside call may seem trivial—but when this loss occurs on every call you make, the total becomes appalling. With Strowger P-A-X, the number is dialed in three to five seconds immediately after picking up the receiver—no waiting for an operator to answer. And, immediately, the station is called—the ringing continues until it is answered, or, if the line is busy, the signal is given instantly. And if the party called is not at his station, the Code Call locates him in the shortest possible time. How much time is lost daily—weekly—annually—in your business? Let the Strowger engineers show you how P-A-X will eliminate this waste, besides providing numerous other valuable services.

Strowger Automatic Equipment includes Public Automatic Telephone Systems... P-A-X (Private Automatic Exchange) ... Watchman Supervisory Systems ... Tele-Chec Systems (for Theaters) ... Industrial Fire Alarm Systems ... Supervisory Control Equipment for Industrial and Commercial Devices, and Railway Signalling and Communication Systems.

Engineered, Designed and Manufactured by

Automatic Electric Inc.

Factory and General Offices: 1005 West Van Buren St., Chicago, U.S.A.

Sales and Service Offices in the Following Cities:

Los Angeles, Calif. Cleveland, Ohio St. Paul, Minn.

Export Distributors:
For Australasia—Automatic Telephones, Ltd., Sydney
For Canada—Independent Sales & Engineering Co., Ltd., Vancouver
Elsewhere—Automatic Electric Company, Ltd., Chicago
Steel interior trim where safety is essential

A surprising percentage of the newer banks have United hollow metal interior trim, doors, elevator enclosures and partitions. In office buildings also, where safety for tenants is paramount, architects are specifying steel wherever it will replace burnable materials.

And where United Metal Trim is specified, the utmost in design, finish and construction is combined with an engineering service of satisfying completeness.

THE UNITED METAL PRODUCTS CO., Canton, Ohio

SELECTED LIST OF MANUFACTURERS' PUBLICATIONS—Continued from page 168

WINDOWS, STEEL AND BRONZE—Continued


WOOD—See also Millwork


Curtis Companies Service Bureau, Clinton, Iowa. Better Built Homes. Vols. XV-XVIII, incl. Booklet, 9 x 12 in. 40 pp. Illustrated. Designs for houses of five to eight rooms, respectively, in several authentic types, by Trowbridge & Ackerman, architects, for the Curtis Companies.


"Where to Use Douglas Fir in Your Farm." Brochure, 32 pp., 6 x 9 ins. Data on use of this wood for farm buildings.
On the Cleveland Union Terminal Building

500,000 Sq. Ft. of MEYER Steelforms

AND now ... a Cleveland tribute to Meyer Steelform supremacy ... the great Cleveland Union Terminal Building.

Some 500,000 square feet of Meyer Steelforms are specified in this one huge contract ... specified because Meyer Steelforms alone could meet the demand for speed of construction, combined with economy and satisfaction. This contract was awarded to the Concrete Engineering Company office at Pittsburgh, recently opened to serve eastern markets.

As for speed! ... the Concrete Engineering Company put 180,000 square feet of Meyer Steelform equipment to work at one time!

Ceco and Meyer Products and Ceco Super-Service are always at your command to help you build with greater speed, economy and durability. Call our nearest office or write 1001 North 11th street, Omaha, Nebraska.

CONCRETE ENGINEERING CO.
General Offices: OMAHA, NEBRASKA
Sales Office and Warehouses: Chicago, Detroit, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Des Moines, Kansas City, St. Louis, Dallas, Houston, San Antonio, Oklahoma City, Pittsburgh, Los Angeles, San Francisco.
Affiliated Companies:
Ceco Steel and Wire Company, Peoria, Illinois
Ceco Weatherstrip and Screen Company, Chicago

Architects: Graham, Anderson, Probst and White, Chicago, Ill.
General Contractors: Aranberg-Fiedel Co., New York City and Cleveland, Ohio.

Architect—Ralph H. Cameron

G-E gearless elevator motor
Outstanding Contributions by General Electric to Elevator Control

1. A system of automatic speed regulation, maintaining through a simple device high schedule speed during rush hours, while facilitating accurate landing.

2. A system of automatic control of acceleration and retardation, resulting in minimum time consumed, combined with maximum comfort.

3. Development of motor and control design for utmost simplicity and lowest maintenance.

4. A simplified and accurately responsive system of automatic leveling for building owners who require the highest grade of elevator service.

Automatic Control of Acceleration and Retardation

With G-E automatic control, acceleration and retardation are accomplished in periods of time which make possible the highest schedule speeds—and this with no discomfort to passengers. These desirable results are accomplished by an exceedingly simple control device. It may be adjusted over a wide range; and when once adjusted, it is not affected by changes in speed or load. In combination with the G-E automatic speed regulator, this system makes retardation distance practically constant under all loads. Thus accurate landing is facilitated; and when the system of automatic leveling is employed, leveling time is greatly reduced.

Panel for variable-voltage control

The following manufacturers of gearless traction elevators use G-E gearless elevator motors with G-E elevator control exclusively:

- American Elevator and Machine Co., Inc., Louisville
- Baker Iron Works, Los Angeles
- Gurney Elevator Co., New York
- Montgomery Elevator Co., Moline
- Pacific Elevator and Equipment Co., San Francisco
- Pitt Engineering Co., Chicago
- Warner Elevator Manufacturing Co., Cincinnati
A brick wall without clay wall coping is like a house without a roof

CLAY PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION
CONWAY BUILDING
Chicago

VITRIFIED Baked CLAY
Wall Coping

It pays you to know and recommend KEWANEE
Make yourself the leading home builders' counselor of your community—give the right answer every homebuilder's problem, and you'll have more work than you can do—at your own prices.

That's why it pays you to recommend KEWANEE for any job—private water supply, electric light or sewage disposal—from bungalow to country estate or club. Over 2 systems and our quarter century of experience insure a correct job for every man's need.

Our Architect's Specification Book enables you to plan any installation of private water supply, electric light or sewage disposal KEWANEE special engineering counsel is free—at your request.

Write for the KEWANEE
Specification Book NOW.
KEWANEE PRIVATE UTILITIES CORP.
642 S. Franklin St. Kewanee, Ill.

KEWANEE
"Bungalow Model J.
Water Supply System
Now $103

What this name plate means
When you find the name Baldor on the motor driving your equipment, you know that motor was selected because of its sure, positive performance—that the manufacturer selected on a basis of quality. Baldor serves a long list of manufacturers because they know Baldor Motors give years of carefree service at low cost.

Send for bulletin giving complete information.

Baldor Electric Company, 4358 Duncan Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
The new Chanin Building is an impressive example of the tower office building. Like many other large buildings in cities of the United States, the Chanin Building has a steel framework constructed entirely of Bethlehem Wide-Flange Structural Shapes.

Bethlehem Wide-Flange Shapes—commonly known as Bethlehem Sections—are rolled on this Company’s patented Grey Mills at Bethlehem, Pa., and Lackawanna, N. Y. When Bethlehem Sections were introduced, years ago, their economy in weight and in cost of fabrication was immediately recognized. Engineers, architects and contractors have extensively adopted these sections. They have been used in many prominent structures, not only in the United States but throughout the world.

33-inch and 36-inch Sections

Until recently the largest Bethlehem Section rolled had a depth of 30 inches. Today, however, this Company is rolling 33- and 36-inch Sections, extending the range of application of Bethlehem Wide-Flange Shapes and making it possible to more fully utilize their advantages and economies. These new deep Sections are having especially wide application in railway and highway bridges, as well as in building construction.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY

General Offices: Bethlehem, Pa.
District Offices:

New York Boston Philadelphia Baltimore Washington
Atlanta Buffalo Pittsburgh Cleveland Cincinnati
Chicago Detroit St. Louis San Francisco Los Angeles
Portland Seattle Honolulu

Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation, 25 Broadway, New York, Sole Exporter of our Commercial Products.

BETHLEHEM
Wide-Flange
STRUCTURAL
SHAPES
NEPONSET BLACK is a tough, heavy Waterproof Building Paper that keeps out dampness and drafts. Its glistening, asphalt-coated surface sheds water like a duck's back. For a permanent barrier against the elements, specify Bird's Neponset Black. Over roof boards and under slate, tile, metal or asphalt shingles it makes a watertight covering. When placed back of stucco and under clapboards or shingles it keeps out drafts and dampness and makes the heating of the house more economical.

Your contractor or builder can get Neponset Black at a moment's notice. It is standard stock with dealers in Bird's Building Products. Refer to Sweet's or write to us for complete specifications.

BIRD & SON, inc.
Established 1795
EAST WALPOLE, MASS.

Chicago Office and Plant:
1472 West 76 Street
New York: 295 Fifth Avenue

Manufacturers of
NEPONSET TWIN SHINGLES
PAROID ROOFING
Bird's Asphalt Shingles
Bird's Design Roofing
Bird's Neponset Black Building Paper
Bird's Neponset Rugs and Floor Coverings

OTIS
FOR NEARLY THREE QUARTERS OF A CENTURY
THE WORLD'S WORD
FOR ELEVATOR SAFETY

OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY
OFFICES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES OF THE WORLD

SEDGWICK
DUMB WAITERS
and ELEVATORS
For All Purposes

The Sedgwick Type "FDCG" Dumb Waiter has exclusive improvements which insure greater durability and ease of operation.

Blue prints, specifications and complete data gladly furnished.

WRITE for Catalog

SEDGWICK DUMB WAITER TYPE "FDCG"

SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS
151 WEST 15TH STREET
New York
Manufacturers of "The Invalid Elevator."
A New Building Product

—made by a new and different method

Here is a new Kalman product for safe and economical fire-resisting floor construction. This advanced type of joist gives you a joist which meets the requirements of modern construction methods, and is built according to accepted principles of sound engineering. A new and different method of manufacturing gives you the chords and web members which are formed from one piece of steel. There isn’t a bolt, rivet or weld in tension. You can see the KalmantruSS joist — can read about it — and you can get lots of other valuable information from the new KalmantruSS catalog. Write for it.

KALMANTRUSS

JOISTS

KALMAN STEEL COMPANY

ICAGO
BW YORK
FFALO
TROYT
ASHINGTON, D. C.

BOSTON
BALTIMORE
PITTSBURGH
SYRACUSE

MILWAUKEE
PHILADELPHIA
ST. PAUL
ATLANTA
NEWARK

HOUSTON
KANSAS CITY
DAYTON
MINNEAPOLIS

COLUMBUS
YOUNGSTOWN
CHARLOTTE
NILES

Export Office—NEW YORK
Eight Times We Changed This Door

In pioneering flue-fed incineration, 15 years ago, the Kerncr Incinerator Co. was forced to turn, for data, to the pitiless crucible of actual usage. Little was known of such factors as moisture content, smoke, draft and flame control, air movement, gas distillation. One by one, this organization faced and settled these problems, scientifically—exactly. Typical of the painstaking route traveled toward perfect dimensioning of each part of the Kernerator, is the effort expended in making the door shown above precisely right in width, height, weight, slant and positioning.

Eight times we changed this door. Foolish? Not a bit of it! Such care is the big reason why the Kernerator works—always. Such care is responsible for the famous, patented Kernerator By-Pass, without which satisfactory flue-fed incineration is impossible.

The Kernerator is positively guaranteed to handle all waste—not only garbage, but sweepings, tin cans, broken glass, papers, magazines, household rubbish of every kind. Metallic objects, such as tin cans and the like, are flame-sterilized for removal with the ashes.

IT COSTS NOTHING TO OPERATE—NO FUEL IS USED—THE WASTE ITSELF IS FUEL FOR ITS OWN DESTRUCTION. The illustration shows how it is built in and how it operates.

For details see Sweet's, write for Kernerator Catalog in ready-to-file A. 1. A. folder 7741 or phone your local Kernerator representative. Offices in 90 cities.

KERNERATOR INCINERATOR COMPANY, 715 East Water Street
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE

In its perfected form is the outcome of long experience, and is designed to meet the requirements of public use under Postoffice Regulation. It is simple and substantial in design and construction, durable in finish, and has an Architectural quality which is appreciated and much commended by Architects.

Full information, details, and specifications on request.

THE CUTLER MAIL CHUTE CO.
GENERAL OFFICES AND FACTORY
ROCHESTER, N.Y.

Back of every uni in the Kitchen Maid line, lies a record of years of close co-operation between architect and manufacturer. It is significant that Wasmuth-Endicott, whose products bear the Kitchen Maid trademark, are today America's largest exclusive makers of built-in equipment for the kitchen.

Wasmuth-Endicott Co., 1810 Snowden St., Andrews, Ind.
If in Canada, address Branch Office, Waterloo, Ontario

"Let the Kitchen Maid be your Kitchen Aid"
NO WELDS IN STRESS—one piece of steel—expanded—without rivets, bolts or welds in shear or tension—these are the features responsible for the rapid gain in Bates-Truss Joist popularity.

A simple I-beam section is expanded into a lattice truss web. The expansion increases the depth of the beam—the truss materially increases its strength. The points of contact of the lacing and flange members are simply unsheared portions of the original plain web. By this process, all defective beams are automatically eliminated.

Contractors, engineers, builders should all know about the Bates Expanded Steel Truss. We have prepared a book giving complete information. A copy will be mailed to you upon request.
**SHOWER STALLS**

Using Alberene Stone, shower stalls can be assembled with tongue-and-groove, bolted-and-cemented, practically-invisible joints that never open up. The construction has the strength and solidity and sanitary-ness of a one-piece structure. And no metal is exposed to corrosion. Description, details and specifications can be had on application to Alberene Stone Company, 143 West 23rd Street, New York City.

**and Eleven repeat contracts**

This power plant is one of eleven Willys - Overland structures supported by MacArthur Compressed Concrete Piles.

Here again is conclusive proof of the acceptance of the advantages provided by the MacArthur Method of furnishing a "special pile for every condition—not one pile for all conditions."

**MACARTHUR CONCRETE PILE CORPORATION**

19 W. 44th St., New York, N. Y.

Branch Offices in Principal Cities

**Compressed Concrete Piles**

A special pile for every condition—not one pile for all conditions
Troy Advisory Service

will plan, lay out, estimate and prepare specifications for your institutional laundries

Care and expert attention should be employed in planning the institutional and commercial laundry.

Many factors are to be considered. Machinery installations and equipment layout vary with the work to be done, the space available, the location of doors, windows and bin space. Linens and garments should pass through the various processes without waste motion — in a direct line from one operation to another.

As an aid to the architect in laying out laundry facilities, Troy offers without charge the TROY ARCHITECTS' ADVISORY SERVICE — in planning, estimating and preparing specifications for laundry equipment in any type and size of institution.

Feel free to consult Troy at any time.

TROY LAUNDRY MACHINERY CO., INC.

Chicago — New York City — San Francisco — Seattle — Boston — Los Angeles

JAMES ARMSTRONG & Co., Ltd., European Agents: London, Paris, Amsterdam, Oslo

Factories: East Moline, Ill., U. S. A.
In designing and building this progressive country day school, materials were carefully tested and investigated and only the best possible for the purpose were selected.

Cabot’s Quilt was used in every building for insulation against cold, and in the six music rooms for soundproofing.

Many refinements and special materials add to cost of construction; Cabot’s Quilt actually saves.

The coupon below will bring you interesting Quilt information. Mail it today.

Cabot’s Quilt
TIME TESTED FOR OVER THIRTY YEARS
The Unseen Qualities

The achievement of comfort is a function of building no less than the achievement of good design, arrangement and beauty.

Comfort is one of the unseen qualities—intangible but very real. A house built so that sounds are deadened—so that dampness is not present—so that winter cold and summer heat do not easily penetrate walls and roof—has the unseen qualities.

INSULITE contributes to these in large measure. It is a double-purpose insulating material—a sturdy wood-fiber board of great structural strength.

For sheathing, plaster base, wall board, roof insulation, attic and garage lining, and other uses.

Write for free samples, and for architects' portfolio—"Specifications and Details."

THE INSULITE COMPANY
1210 Builders Exchange
Dept. No. 2 - Minneapolis, Minn.
In the Winter "CONDO-VAC" is the thing!

Heating Contractors and Engineers have made "Condo-Vac" a favorite by their own prescription.

Simplicity of installation, simplicity of operation and simplicity in maintenance are designed and built in the "Condo-Vac." "Condo-Vac" needs no pit for installation—base and receiver are one. Air impeller and water impeller are on one shaft, and turned over by one motor.

Operation is controlled by vacuum regulator and a float switch. "Condo-Vac" is designed for efficient service and long life. "Condo-Vac" is a complete unit, connected up and ready-to-work as it leaves the factory.

CHICAGO PUMP COMPANY
SEWAGE-CONденSATION-CIRCULATING
BILGE-FIRE-HOUSE-VACUUM

2336 Wolfram St., Chicago Phone Brunswick 4110
1 Madison Ave., New York Phone Ashland 9258

Simple, Automatic, Positive Ventilation

"GLOBE" Ventilators

You will find thirty-three 30" Ventilators on this building—the modern plant of the Royal Typewriter Company at Hartford, Conn.

Industry everywhere recognizes, and factory managers approve of "GLOBE" Ventilators, because of their rugged yet simple construction, the absolute assurance of automatic operation and, last but not least, their low first cost. "GLOBE" Ventilators require no attention or upkeep.

Write for a catalog.

GLOBE VENTILATOR CO., Dept. F., TROY, NEW YORK

"GLOBE" Ventilators
Fireproof—costs very few dollars more

An addition to the Plains Hotel, Cheyenne, Wyoming, was originally planned as steel frame with wood floor joists and wood stud partitions. However, when a fireproof structure of reinforced concrete was found to cost very little more, it was naturally the choice.

Now, acting as a firestop between two wood buildings, the Plains Hotel addition boasts a reinforced concrete frame with clay tile partitions, steel doors, windows in the court. It measures 55 by 65 feet, has 5 stories with basement. Concrete was started March 15, 1928, and finished less than three months later.

Build Fireproof from ground to roof.

Architect:
Wm. Dubois

Contractor:
Archie Allison

REINFORCED CONCRETE

Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
Tribune Tower
Chicago

Rail Steel Bar Association
Builders Building
Chicago
You are invited to use the offices of

The ARCHITECTURAL FORUM

as headquarters when you visit New York

Here will be found such practical conveniences as telephone and stenographic service, an adequate architectural library, and in fact many of the dozen and one things which may contribute to the pleasure and profit of a sojourn in New York.

THE ARCHITECTURAL FORUM, 333 Madison Avenue
IRREGULAR PANELS

The Havemeyer Truss floor system is adaptable to a wide range of construction conditions. Fan framing and irregularly shaped panels are easily handled with standard sizes of Havemeyer Trusses. No fabricating on the job.

Because of the demand for comprehensive data on the various uses of Havemeyer Trusses, Concrete Steel Company has produced a complete folio of 32 pages and 3 data sheets giving the most recent information. In requesting this book "Structural Economies for Concrete Floors and Roofs," please address Executive Offices.

Executive Offices
42 Broadway
New York

DISTRICT OFFICES: Birmingham, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Kansas City, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Omaha, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Paul, Syracuse, Washington, Wichita.
On Every Steam Job

Also Specify

"EXCELSO"

For Hot Water

All the care and cost of separate fire for hot water heater is eliminated. The one fire in the steam or vapor boiler will also indirectly heat the domestic supply of hot water.

Not a drop of the warmed water can touch iron since its flow is thru the copper coil and patented ground joint brass connections, exclusive with Excelso Indirect Water Heaters.

Booklet, showing 14 typical installations, should be in every architect's file. If not there write for your copy.

Excelso Products Corporation
DIVISION OF AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY
69 Clyde Ave. Buffalo, N. Y.

Sold and installed by All Plumbers and Steamfitters

EXCELSO WATER HEATERS

Sizes to Heat Water for One Family or One Hundred Families

American Theaters of Today

By R. W. Sexton and B. F. Betts

With a Foreword by S. L. Rothafel ("Roxy")

An extremely valuable and practical work on the modern theater, its design, plan, construction and equipment of every kind. The volume deals with theaters, large, small, and of medium size; with houses designed for presentation of various forms of drama and with other houses intended for the presentation of motion pictures. Lavishly illustrated, the work shows the exteriors and interiors of many theaters in all parts of America, giving their plans and in many instances their sections to show their construction, while the text deals with every part of the theater,—its lobby, auditorium, stage or projection room, and with every detail of equipment,—heating, cooling, ventilating, lighting, stage accessories, its stage mechanism, etc. A work invaluable to the architect who would successfully design a theater of any size or description.

175 pages, 9 1/4 x 12 1/2 ins.

Price - - $12.50 Net

ROGERS & MANSON COMPANY
383 Madison Avenue New York
ANYTIME now, on jobs where construction speed and economy are requisite, you may want to use a superior, fireproof floor and ceiling construction.

Gypsteel floor and ceiling construction has a record of five years' successful use. It gives a construction of definite calculable strength and unequalled fire-resistant properties.

The lightness in weight of Gypsteel floor and ceiling units effect substantial economies in both structural steel tonnage and foundation sizes.

Gypsteel pre-cast floor and ceiling slabs are machine made to insure accuracy. They are constructed of the highest grade calcined Gypsum, correctly reinforced by cold drawn steel rods.

The ceiling slabs are suspended directly from the channels by steel hangers. All joints are completely filled with Gypsum grout, insuring absolute fire protection.

Gypsteel floor slabs are laid directly on the channels. The reinforcing rods projecting from the abutting slabs are tied together. A continuous reinforcement is thus obtained throughout the entire floor area.
EXCELLENCE
that merits the
Architect's Specification

In specifying Sterling Lifelong Blackboard for any school installation, architects may do so with confidence that the market affords no better blackboard investment. So high a standard of quality has been built into it, that Sterling is guaranteed by its makers for the life of the building. An irrevocable guarantee, pledged by the integrity and reputation of a 46-year old institution, stands squarely behind it. A finer black writing surface, a body that seasons and improves with age—warp and buckle proof and strictly fireproof—these are but a few of the features that reflect the excellence of this lifelong Blackboard—and merit your specification. Hundreds of thousands of feet used daily in schools the country over.

A. I. A. File No. 35-b-12
Free to Architects


Weber Costello Co.
CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

Makers of
Sterling Lifelong Blackboard, Old Reliable Hyloplate
Globes - Maps - Erasers - Crayon
The splendid Union Central Life Building Annex, Third & Vine Streets, Cincinnati, Ohio, has a recently completed Annex, of striking design and a model of good construction. Par-Lock Plaster Key was employed on all ceiling slabs, columns and beams, except where finished for acoustical effect.

Par-Lock is applied in accordance with a variety of specifications for a wide range of uses. Essentially, it is a Plaster Key that protects the plaster against moisture, stain or cleavage originating from causes within the structural surface. It is also invaluable in a wide range of damp-proofing and water-proofing operations. Applied only by responsible Par-Lock Appliers, this treatment assures uniformly, efficient interior protection.

THE VORTEX MANUFACTURING CO., 1984 W. 77th St., CLEVELAND, O.

Par-Lock
PLASTER KEY

PAR-LOCK APPLIERS

ALBANY, 425 Orange Street ATLANTA Bona Allen Building BALTIMORE, 613 West Cross Street BOSTON, 42 Commercial Wharf BUFFALO, 958 Ellicott Square Bldg. CHICAGO, 111 West Monroe Street CLEVELAND, 228 Hunkin-Conkey Bldg. COLUMBUS, 751 South Cassingham Rd. DETROIT, 2416 First National Bldg. KANSAS CITY, MO. 2035 East 19th Street MINNEAPOLIS, 424 Builders Exchange NEWARK, N. J., 24 Commerce Street NEW YORK CITY, 50 Church Street PHILADELPHIA, 1700 Walnut Street PITTSBURGH, 214 Bessemer Building SCRANTON, PENNA. Cedar Avenue ST. LOUIS 1051 Telephone Building TORONTO, 2250 Bay Street, West

TRENTON, 339 Broad St. Bank Bldg. YOUNGSTOWN, 500 City Bank Building WILKES-BARRE, PA, 804 Second Nat'l Bank Building PAR-LOCK CORK INSTALLATIONS United Cork Companies Lyndhurst, N. J.
Your clients' coal bills can go up or down depending on the fuel you specify

You know how simple it is to add a few more dollars to the first cost of a home or building, to save many dollars every year in up-keep and repairs. Yet how difficult it is sometimes to convince a client of the saving. That is because the savings are intangible. Even brass pipe and copper gutters have no specific standard by which to measure their saving. They are often "sold" as they are advertised, because of their insurance against inconvenience rather than because of their economy.

**Obvious-saving Gables**

The Spencer is different. You not only know that a Spencer saves but your client knows how much it saves. The Spencer is designed with a sloping Gable-Grate that makes fire burn up-hill, and with a storage Magazine that feeds fuel continuously to keep the fire-bed uniform in depth. It is obvious that these two features maintain the thin fire-bed that will and does burn small size, low cost fuels.

When you specify the heater for a home or building, you automatically specify the fuel to be used. A Spencer saves as much as half the owner's fuel bill, by burning No. 1 Buckwheat anthracite at an average of $6 less per ton than the egg, stove and nut sizes required by ordinary heaters. Pea and Buckwheat coke and any small size non-coking graded fuel make proportionate savings, when used in a Spencer.

**An unqualified guarantee**

Specify the Spencer in any home or building you design, for use with steam, vapor or hot water systems. Expect it to save your client enough in its lifetime to pay your entire fee, and it will. Just as important to you is the fact that in saving it will give better, more uniform heat. Arbitrary ratings are no longer used to measure Spencer efficiency. Instead, a guarantee of actual cast iron column radiation capacity in square feet is given for each Spencer. You know how much it saves, and you know how much it heats.

How Los Angeles solved its City Hall heating problem

The new 28-story City Hall in Los Angeles was ready for heating equipment. The selection of the most efficient equipment was important. Comparative claims were many. City experts, architects, heating engineers and contractors, studied them from all angles.

When the decision was made, Johnson Oil Burners were selected. Perfection of design and past performance — economical, trouble-free service to users everywhere — were the deciding factors.

Wherever you may go, from the Pacific to the Atlantic, you will find an ever increasing number of home owners, builders, and operators of large buildings, factories, and industrial plants enthusiastically praising the safety and efficiency of Johnson Oil Burners. And because of this dependable performance, you can recommend and use Johnson oil burning equipment for every heating and power purpose.

For more than 23 years, in the exclusive manufacture of oil burning equipment, Johnson engineers have built to win this preference. This long experience is yours for the asking. Our Engineering Service will gladly help you in the solution of any heating or power problem.

S. T. JOHNSON CO.
Main Office and Factory, 943 Arlington Ave., Oakland, Calif.

JOHNSON OIL BURNERS
Listed as Standard by the Underwriters' Laboratories

Oil Burner Equipment for Every Heating and Power Purpose

Johnson Rotary Burners, with either manual, semi-automatic or full automatic control, are made in three styles and six sizes — giving a range of from 250 to 27,800 square feet of steam radiation or the equivalent. We also manufacture low pressure oil burners and pumping equipment. Steam atomizing, natural draft, and whirlwind burners, also electric or steam driven oil pumping and preheating equipment.
BUILDING GLASS-LINED STEEL CHUTES IS A SCIENCE OF PFAUDLER'S

The thing that removes the Pfaudler chute from the realm of ordinary products is the skill required to build them. It is this skill which assures a chute of great durability and sanitation—two most important requirements. For it is in the case of keeping a chute clean that determines its desirability, regardless of conditions, and the element of strength that determines its period of use.

Since there is nothing easier than glass to keep clean nor anything superior to steel for strength, the Pfaudler Glass-Lined Steel Laundry Chute is the logical type to install in any building where the economy of such service can be utilized. Write for Bulletin 696.

THE PF AUDLER COMPANY
Laundry Chutes  Rochester, N.Y.

BRANCHES
NEW YORK  Chicago
Suite 1103  1442 Conway Bldg.
8 W. 40th St.  111 W. Washington St.
ELTRIA, O.  SAN FRANCISCO
The Pfaudler Co.  Pfaudler Sales Co.
Elyria Division  122 New Montgomery St.
See how simple
Petro engineers have made

OIL HEAT

New simplicity brings about new standard of dependability, economy and efficiency

By putting free air to work, Petro engineers have reduced the mechanics of oil heating to remarkably simple elements. And in so doing, they have achieved results of major importance to architects who are seeking an oil burner they can recommend.

Not only does air do the work more quietly, efficiently and economically, but air costs nothing and never wears out. Petro’s simplicity has so increased dependability that less than two calls per burner per year is the average. Petro's air principle permits of the use of any residence oil, heavy or light, thick or thin. The Underwriters’ Laboratories list all six Petros as standard. Petro Burners are listed to burn the cheapest fuel oil available for residence use. Efficiency is so high that Petro Oil Heat commonly costs less than hard coal. Complete satisfaction is absolutely guaranteed by every Petro dealer.

Petro domestic oil burners range in capacity from ½ gal. per hour to 45 gal., or any radiation up to 18,000 sq. ft. rad. Industrial models range from 50 h.p. to 1000 h.p. boilers, using 12-16 gravity oil.

Your local distributor or dealer has been selected with the greatest care. His financial resources, organization and experience, backed by the integrity of Petro’s unique board of directors assure you continued oil heating service of the highest type. Petro is an oil burner you may recommend or specify for use in any type of home from the very smallest to the largest estate.

Write today for detailed engineering data on the complete Petro line.
THE world is experiencing a new age," said Henry Ford recently—"the industrial and comfortable age."

A thousand and one influences are educating the average American to a keener sense of leisure and comfort in the home, with a minimum of responsibility and care.

It is the privilege, as well as the function, of the architect to specify these extra hours of comfort. Today he includes automatic oil heat as one of the first and most important accessories of modern living satisfaction. No other convenience offers such complete freedom from drudgery.

To facilitate your selection of equipment which may be depended upon to function effectively the Oil Heating Institute has been organized.

Its province is to provide you and your clients with complete and unbiased information regarding this new day convenience. For this purpose it makes available to you a comprehensive booklet, "Installing Oil Heat," written by an architect for architects. This emblem protects you and it will be protected by the Oil Heating Institute.

This is the Emblem of the Oil Heating Institute. It is the symbol of satisfactory public service in oil heating. Only the manufacturers who are members of the Oil Heating Institute are permitted to use it. These manufacturers have earned their membership through the enthusiasm of thousands of home owners whom they have provided with efficient and dependable oil heat. This emblem protects you, and it will be protected on your behalf, by the Oil Heating Institute.

The Oil Heating Institute is prepared to furnish special information on the heating of churches, theatres, hotels, apartment houses and office buildings, and on the various heat treating processes of industry.

OIL HEATING INSTITUTE
420 Madison Avenue New York City

This book is free

MAIL THE COUPON TODAY!

Name...........................................
Address.......................................City................................................State

Moderne Manufacturing Co., Heating Division
1718 Rainsie St. Racine, Wisc.

London Office: S. J. Leach & Co., Ltd., 26-30 Artillery Lane

A comparison of the Modine Method with cast-iron radiation. The Modine delivers more heat for your money and keeps it there. Below, the cost of heat circulation with cast-iron radiation.

For better industrial heating, take a lesson from your lighting.

Make fine lines in Color

JUST the pencils you need for marking blueprints, sketching, retouching, checking, figuring, underscoring, etc.

Can be sharpened in a pencil sharpener and easily erased.

Blue, Red, Green, Sepia, Brown, Black, Brown, Olive Green, White, Yellow, Violet, Lt. Blue, Vermilion

Asst No. 1116—12 Colors per box—$1.00
Asst No. 1117—24 Pencils per box—$2.00

At all dealers or write direct.

American Pencil Co., 510 Willow Avenue, Hoboken, N. J.

Makers of the famous "VENUS" Pencils.
The strong endorsement of Johnson Heat Control is the constantly growing vast number and variety of Johnson System installations — at the suggestion of the architect. The profession may assume a skeptical attitude toward automatic heat control, however, the contrary obtains after the architect's first Johnson System installation. Johnson Heat Control enjoys significant recognition and prestige as a result of forty-three years of unwavering service and architects' repeated experience with its efficiency.

The Johnson System Is Of Permanent, All-Metal Construction: And Is The All-Perfect Graduated Intermediate System of Regulation

JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY
MILWAUKEE . . . . WISCONSIN
BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES
Imagine a heating unit that forces heated air where you want it, when you want it and as much as you want—that eliminates cold corners, and heat pockets from large industrial areas—a unit that can be used for ventilating as well as heating! Imagine a heating unit that can be shut off all night and thrown open in the morning to heat a large area comfortably in less than 30 minutes—a heating unit that occupies the minimum of floor space and is so simple and accessible that it can be taken apart and assembled by anyone with only a few ordinary tools! Imagine a heating unit that will operate year after year with practically no attention whatsoever; that can be regulated to keep comfortable working conditions regardless of outside weather conditions; that puts waste heat to work and reduces expense in every manner known to scientific heating! Such a unit is the new Sirocco Unit Heater.

Companion to the World Famous Venturafin Unit Heater

Built by the makers of the Venturafin Unit Heater—the Sirocco Unit is of high velocity type for floor and ceiling applications, high or low pressure installations. It fills a decided need for adequate heating equipment in large industrial buildings.

Illustrated below is the 4-18 F. Sirocco Unit Heater for industrial heating and ventilating. When the Sirocco Unit is used to ventilate as well as heat, one air intake opening at the lower part of the unit is connected up with the wall box and fresh, invigorating air is drawn from out-of-doors whence it passes over the heating coils to be correctly tempered and forced out into working areas. A mixing damper and control lever regulate the amount of outdoor air taken into the unit.

Photo above (right) shows floor stand type installation of Sirocco Unit Heater—the new modern method of industrial heating and ventilating.

Illustrated below is the 4-18 F. Sirocco Unit Heater for industrial heating and ventilating.
UNIT HEATER
heating and Ventilating
equivalent capacity, which assures more quiet and satisfactory operation. It is scientifically designed to reduce waste heat to a minimum and to actually "waste heat" to work. It is built as only American Blower, with its vast resources, years of experience and complete facilities, builds heating and ventilating equipment. It is the most accessible unit heater on the market. It distributes heat more evenly and over a larger area through the use of specially designed Evase type discharge vises. It ventilates as it heats—or can be used either heating or ventilating alone. Made in a variety of sizes and capacities to fit every need.

Ventilating Units for schools, offices and public buildings; and Venturafin units for general industrial applications (stores, factories, garages and shops) to the Sirocco Unit Heater for large industrial areas where forced heat at a high velocity is advisable or necessary.

Send for Complete Information
Every user, buyer or dealer of heating equipment, as well as architects and engineers, should have complete information on the Sirocco Unit Heater. Fill out and mail the coupon today and we will send it to you free of charge and without obligation.

A Complete Line of Unit Heaters
The addition of the high velocity Sirocco Unit heater gives us a complete line of unit heaters ranging in types from the Universal Heating and Air Conditioning Co. to the Sirocco Unit Heater. Fill out and mail the coupon today and we will send it to you free of charge and without obligation.

COUPON

I am interested in the Sirocco Unit Heater for industrial heating and ventilating as applied to the subjects checked on right.

- Factory
- Warehouse
- Shop
- Gymnasium
- Garage of large area
The attention of designers as well as of those more particularly interested in specifications and building might well be given to this publication. It deals fully with the fine line of doors and trim of different kinds, mouldings, hardware, etc., which the firm manufactures, and it illustrates their use by means of cross-sections and other diagrams. An impressivc list of important structures in which metal doors and trim made by this firm are used is given, together with the names of their architects, and a large part of the 188 pages is devoted to illustrating some of the important buildings in which installations of metal have been made.

INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., New York.

"Planning Ahead for Monel Metal." Some data on its use.

The dictionaries describe monel metal as "an alloy of nickel, copper and iron which possesses great elasticity and high tensile strength." Useful for many purposes, it is particularly so for the manufacture of utensils which are used in cooking and in the preparation of food products, and thus the material finds extensive use in hotels, restaurants, hospitals, and elsewhere where cooking must be done on a more or less systematic basis. Metalurgical companies, and the use which they have made of advertising have created in the public mind what might be called a "consciousness" of what it is for, and in this large booklet there is given an excellent idea of what this advertising has been and still is. The large size of the booklet's pages makes possible a presentation of countless advertisements which have appeared in magazines of general circulation; in class journals; publications devoted to the restaurant, hotel, hospital and laundry interests; and journals dealing with the manufacture of textiles and other materials. Owing to the wide extent covered by its subject matter, the booklet possesses great interest and value for architects, engineers and builders.

MACOUSTIC ENGINEERING CO., INC., Cleveland, Ohio.

"Macoustic Sound Control." Important data on the subject.

Architectural designers, no less than those interested in the use of practical and valuable results than have the researches which have to do with acoustics,—a term which, since it concerns the control of sound, might, perhaps, without doing its meaning undue, be taken to mean prevention of the transmission of sound as well as the improving of the hearing of sound. This brochure on the use of the material known as "Sabinite" devotes itself to these important subject. It combines itself to two of the three major phases of the general problem. The first two are treated here; the third is to be treated separately in a subsequent publication. These three problems are: (1) Audience Rooms,—treatment of audience rooms in order to provide proper hearing conditions for both speech and music. (2) Noise Absorption,—the absorption of noise created in and about hotels, office buildings, banks, hospitals, restaurants, railroad stations, etc.; to quiet such structures and make them more generally useful to people occupying them. (3) Sound Insulation,—the treatment of any room, partition or floor to prevent the transmission of noise from that room to abutting rooms, in short, sound insulation, as compared to sound absorption. While it is true that sound absorbents are useful in preventing transmission of noise, they are not completely efficient in this regard, and are in no sense offered to the public as sound insulators. The problems are distinctly different and consequently are treated separately. The first two of these problems owe their theoretical solution almost wholly to the work of one man, Claude Wallace Sabinite, Professor of Physics in Harvard University. In 1895 he began 25 years of intensive, careful scientific research in a field that had hitherto been the province of guess work and opinion. This work made Professor Sabinite the founder of what is today an important branch of engineering science, the control of sound.
FUEL ECONOMY

**goes with HEATING EFFICIENCY**
in
ELECTROL

On the basis of the amount of heat obtained for every dollar spent for fuel, Electrol Automatic Oil Heat costs less than the equivalent amount of heat supplied by any other automatic heating equipment, or by any other fuel, except oft coal.

The advanced principles and design employed in Electrol result in maximum heating efficiency, with ample capacity for the largest homes and buildings.

Fuel economy and heating efficiency are combined in Electrol.

Quiet... All-Electric... Entirely Automatic, Electrol is as fine as engineering skill and exceptionally strong financial resources can produce. It is the oil burner with The Master Control which watches over every phase of the burner's operation, day and night, like a living sentinel always at the furnace door.

Electrol's positive, automatic electric ignition eliminates the need for a gas pilot light. Mechanical fuel atomization, with the scientific mixing of the correct amount of air, produces intense heat with the minimum consumption of fuel. The oil and air supply are controlled separately,—an important part in producing best results.

Correct Installation is Part of the Purchase

When you specify Electrol Automatic Oil Heat you know that the burner will be correctly installed. The Electrol dealer makes an intelligent and conscientious survey of the heating requirements and advises candidly regarding the possibilities with Electrol.

All installations are made by men who have been thoroughly trained at the factory in the correct methods of fitting Electrol to each type of heating plant.

**Complete Oil Heating Service**

Wherever Electrol is sold you will find a complete oil heating service, backed by a sound, large and growing manufacturing organization. Purchase of Electrol can be financed along with the financing of the new building.

For complete details, write for the regulation A. I. A. Folder on Electrol. Or, if you prefer, consult the Electrol Sales and Service Representative in your city.

Electrol Inc. of Missouri, 179 Dorcas St., St. Louis, U.S.A.

**KNOW ELECTROL BY THE HOMES IT HEATS**

Home of H. B. Stang, Jr., Whitfish Bay, Wisconsin.

Heated by Electrol Model TF in a hot air furnace.

**ELECTROL**

The OIL BURNER with The Master Control

Listed as Standard by the Underwriters' Laboratories, and bears their label.

Member of the Oil Heating Institute
The use of electricity for a great variety of purposes means, of course, provision of countless details of electrical equipment. This publication, one of quite a number issued by this large and well-known firm, is a cloth-bound volume of over 1,200 pages, fully illustrated. It presents a complete listing of the supply apparatus and appliances manufactured by the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Company and obtainable through its district offices and agents.

A brief presentation of the company's industrial motors and controllers, power and marine equipment, large switchboards and oil circuit-breakers and railway apparatus is also included; complete information on any of this apparatus will be furnished upon request. For the convenience of users of the catalog, a very complete cross-index is given.

ORANGE SCREEN CO, Maplewood, N. J. "Orsco Screens and Other Products." Important data on several materials.

The study which has been given to the metal screens used for various purposes has resulted in their production in high quality at no great cost. This brochure deals with the screens and with certain other products made by the Orange Screen Company, the screens used at windows and doors as protection against flies and other insects, and the "one-way vision screens" often used in banking rooms and government offices to secure privacy. These screens are fully described and illustrated. They are to be had in great variety for windows of different kinds, the double-hung type, casements, pivoted windows, etc., and the booklet also deals with "Orsco" methods of construction, "Interlocking Drum-Tile Moulding," "Corner Construction," "Mortise and Tenon Corner," "Astragal Joint" and with the "Orsco Kiln-Drying Process," "Orsco Rustless Wire" and with the hardware of many kinds used upon screens.

JOHNS-MANVILLE CORPORATION, NEW YORK. "Sound Absorbing Treatment in Banks and Offices." In the planning of banking quarters, one of the problems which must be solved has to do with the prevention of noise.—or rather in most instances with the absorption of noise. It is possible to enter one bank and have one's ears saluted by the din of typewriters, adding machines and other useful and necessary devices, while in another bank there may reign the quiet which is always associated with dignity,—one of the chief qualities or characteristics which a bank is expected to possess. The difference is likely to be due to use in the latter instance of certain materials in walls, ceiling and ceiling which absorb the sound. "Once produced in a confined room such as a business office or bank, this energy will continue to exist until it is absorbed by the boundary surfaces of the room, the walls, floor and ceiling, or is transmitted to the space beyond. An entirely negligible amount is absorbed in the viscosity of the air itself. It spreads in the form of a spherical wave from its source in all directions, and its loudness or intensity diminishes as the square of the distance from its source. These are simple laws of physics. When this noise or energy is produced in a business office or bank in which the boundary walls, floor and ceiling are composed of almost perfect reflectors of sound, it is evident that by far the major portion of the energy produced by whatever source, such as talking, telephone bells, typewriters, adding machines, bookkeeping machines, or other office mechanical devices, must go through a considerable process of multiple reflection from walls to ceiling and to floor, to wall and ceiling again, many times, before the energy or noise has been wholly dissipated." This brochure dwells upon the use of "Akoustikos," an acoustic felt composed of asbestos fiber and hair. "When this material is installed strategically upon the principal reflecting surface of a bank or office, usually the ceiling, it is in effect a blotting paper for sound, absorbing the major portion of the sound energy immediately over its source, and in this way successfully eliminating most of the energy accumulation due to continued reflection."
Tex Rickard says:

"LAPIDOLITH did what you claimed. The floors *improve* under traffic."

Ten million people, it is estimated, have swarmed into Madison Square Garden since its opening three years ago. Twenty million feet! Pounding, kicking, scuffing the Garden's concrete floors.

What a test for Lapidolith—Sonneborn's Concrete Floor Hardener that protects these floors.

Tex Rickard knows how to pick the winners. When he found that the untreated concrete floors at the Garden gave off clouds of concrete dust, he picked Lapidolith to harden, wearproof and dustproof them.

Just how effectively Lapidolith hardened the 250,000 square feet of concrete is shown in the letter at the left. Lapidolith did its work because of its quick absorption at night without interfering with the operation of the Garden.

If you visit Madison Square Garden, look at the floors. They are hard as flint. The areas subjected to the heaviest traffic are like polished marble. And there is no concrete dust.

And, as Mr. Rickard says, "They *improve* under traffic."

L. SONNEBORN SONS, Inc.
114 Fifth Avenue, New York City
### INDEX TO ADVERTISING ANNOUNCEMENTS

#### PART I—ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acme Brick Company</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adamsen Flat Glass Company</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Brass Company</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Face Brick Association</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Walltone Manufacturers Association</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Decorating Company</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong Cork Company</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Metal Construction Company</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Tile Manufacturers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey Corporation</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beardale Chandelier Mfg. Co</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Brick Keystone Cement Co</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomington Limestone Co</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonded Floors Company, Inc.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brosier Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brucu Co., E. L.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carney Company, The</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casement Hardware Co.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circle A Products Corporation</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Metalic Paint Co</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia Mills, Inc.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Brick Manufacturers Association of America</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortone Co., The</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis Companies Service Bureau</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis Extruded Sash Company</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorators Supply Co., The</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detorit Decoratie Supply Company</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Du Pont de Nemours &amp; Co., Inc., E. L.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle-Picher Lead Company, The</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer &amp; Thronch Co., The</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiske Iron Works, J. W.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Corporation, The</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia Marble Co., The</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guastavino Company, The</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamlin, Irving</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanley Company</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartmann Sanders Co.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hauserman Company, The E. F.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinz Roofing Tile Co., Second Cover</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hess Warming &amp; Ventilating Co.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins &amp; Co., Chas. M.</td>
<td>21, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holechek Co., Inc.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope &amp; Sons, Henry</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improved Roofing Partition Co.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana Limeestone Company</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Cement Corporation</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson Company, Wm.</td>
<td>45, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobson &amp; Company</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns-Manville Company</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiewener Co., The</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kittner Corporation</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuehne Corporation</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libby-Owens-Fordham Co., The</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville Cement Company, Incorporated</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwigs-Celadon Company</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutton Company, Wm. H.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machett-Evans Glass Company</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinney Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi Glass Company</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri Portland Cement Co.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Bronze Stone Front Company</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulding Floor Co., Thos</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount &amp; Robertson, Inc.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy Varnish Company</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Lead Company</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Mortar &amp; Supply Co</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Terra Cotta Society</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Galleries, Incorporated</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ornamental Plasterers</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peabody-Guhrert Company, Incorporated</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt &amp; Lambert, Inc.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramp Buildings Corporation</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeves Co., Robert E.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddler Lumber and Veneer Company</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell &amp; Erwin Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Slate Co., F. C.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith Woodworking Co., Inc. George W.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone &amp; Webster, Incorporated</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tophunter, Inc.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trico Engineering Co</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trico Sheet Metal Company</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trico Steel Company</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turton &amp; Bailey Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Gypsum Company</td>
<td>8, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Rubber Company</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentine &amp; Company</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volge Company</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Pipe Manufacturers Association</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weyerhaeuser Forest Products</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson Corporation, The J. G.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zapom Company, The</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>198</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PART II—ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING AND BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alberne Stone Company</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Company</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Laundry Machinery Co.</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Steel &amp; Wire Co., The</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Pencil Co.</td>
<td>144, 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Wrought Iron Co.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Wood &amp; Hardware Co.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong Cork and Insulation Co.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Electric, Inc.</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin Electric Company</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baileys Electric Company</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates Expanded Steel Truss Co</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bethlehem Steel Company</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird &amp; Son, Inc.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromsweiler-Baule-Callender Co., The</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byers Company, A. M.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabot, Incorporated Samuel</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter Boxwood Flooring Co.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chas. Cummings Company</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chromium Company of America</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Manufacturing Co., C. F.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay Products Association</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay &amp; Sons, James B.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohens Rolling Mill Co.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Engineering Co.</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Steel Co.</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coving Pressure Relieving Joint Co.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter Mill Chute Co., The</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon Crucible Company, Joseph</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Co., The John</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunham Co., C. A.</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duriron Company, The</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Insulation Co., Inc.</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelso Products Corporation</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulton Tile Corporation, The</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric Company</td>
<td>118, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe Ventilator Co.</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgin-Simplex Boiler Co.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Insulation Co.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbell, Incorporated, Harvey</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulite Company, The</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Nickel Co., The</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkins Bros.</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Co., John</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Company, Wm.</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalmar Steel Company</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerner Insulator Company</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiewener Boiler Corporation</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles Private Utilities Co.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohler Co.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lupton's Sons Co., David</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacArthur Concrete Pipe Corporation</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mabbott's Sons, Thomas</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masonic Corporation</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Builders Company, The</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McClair Refrigerator Sales Corporation</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McQuay Radiator Corporation</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milwaukee Valve Company</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modine Manufacturing Company, Inc.</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller Co.</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash Engineering Co., The</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Fireproofing Company</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Lumber Manufacturers' Association</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Radiator Corporation</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Steel Fabricating Co.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Tube Company</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson Company, H.</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Western Hardware Co.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oel Heating Institute</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Seating Co.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis Elevator Company</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petroleum Heat &amp; Power Company</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pick-Bendix Engine Co., The</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfundler Company, The</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rail Steel Association</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond Concrete Pipe Company</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards Wilcox Mfg. Co., Second Cover</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River-Grip Steel Co., The</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedgewick Machine Works</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selvex, Inc.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Engineering &amp; Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnenborn Sons, Inc., L.</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speckman Company</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer Heating Company</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Iron Works Co.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanly Filter Corporation</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Systems Corporation</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturtevant Company, B. F., Third Cover</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trane Co., The</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenton Pottery Co., The</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy Laundry Machinery Co., Inc.</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Metal Products Co., The</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Gypsum Company Fourth Cover</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Gutta Percha Paint Co.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univerk Manufacturing Co.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varney Mercantile Co.</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weil Pump Company</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodbridge Ornamental Iron Company</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wunderlich Ornamental Iron Company</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York Ice Machinery Corporation</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngstown Sheet &amp; Tube Co., The</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
An open letter from the president of C. A. Dunham Co.

Our National business has become International. Under corporate powers vested in several companies, the latest of these is the A. DUNHAM COMPANY, LTD., of London, England.

There are at present more than eighty offices in the United States, Canada and Great Britain, and in addition thereto, there are several agencies in other parts of the World. This forms an active background for the Dunham Differential Vacuum Heating System.

An Organization of Specialists

In each office there are from one to ten members, one or more of whom have engineering training, advising them to advise on the proper application of this new heating method.

Certain well defined territory boundaries surround each company office, and all installations are the direct responsibility of the managing engineer in those territory these systems may be located.

Such local tie-ups between the company's organization and the Architect's engineer to design the heating, and subsequently with the heating contractor in the installation, is insurance of satisfaction to the owner.

This is a brief picture of the merchandising end of the Dunham organization.

It represents the contact point thru which our usuage of helpful service is demonstrated,—only its proper functioning, can the years of rich experience be turned into channels of everlasting profit to the recipient of Better Heating. The reputation and combined intelligence of the men who are key of this work cannot be questioned; each has a staining conviction of his responsibility in helping make this system possible for a general use.

Its Value Has Been Proved

There is no mistake about the value of heating buildings with low temperature steam which may be tried to meet the needed output to balance the heat loss. Mr. Apple, Superintendent of the Barium Tower, Detroit, states that the season's cost of heating that forty-story building with this system, was $0.292 per square foot of radiation. The season started September 12, 1927, and ended June 5, 1928; it was a green building and had all the usual handicaps of foreign matter to clear, which invariably attends the first year of any installation. Steam costs were $1.00 per 1000 pounds.

Our own building heating costs dropped from $0.199 the first season to $0.169 the second season's operation per square foot of radiation, and in each case this record was for the entire period between October 1st and May 31st using oil as the fuel.

Chicago apartment buildings show greater savings over the second season than for the first, with a radiation operating cost per square foot as low as $0.212 for the full heating period just passed using coal as fuel.

We have records on file of installations in and between Quebec, Canada, and Dallas, Texas; between Rhode Island and Oregon, each reflecting variables in fuel conditions and weather changes. Reports from every installation which was in operation during any portion of the winter, have been uniformly satisfactory and with fuel saving established beyond our most sanguine expectations.

A Most Important Development

Our own engineers, who have been so closely identified with me in this development, admittedly agree that for useful results wherever artificial heat is needed, this system numbers with the most important developments of the present day.

A mere statement that the Differential System properly installed and operated can accomplish the remarkable fuel saving claims, sounds bombastic without the evidence, but it is true—we have the evidence and the proof that the Dunham Differential System will save 25% (or more) of fuel over the standard vacuum return line system in general use today.

C. A. DUNHAM CO.

450 EAST OHIO STREET

Dunham Building

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Modern Buildings Need this Modern Radiator

Typical of the fine buildings installing modern McQuay Radiators, is this New York City Apartment at 201 East 35th Street.
Gronenberg & Leuchtag, Architects.
Barron-Hubert Co., Heating Contractors.

Its Beauty Attracts Tenants
---it Cuts Operating Costs

Complete circulation of the heated air—so essential to economical heating—is provided by the McQuay Cabinet Radiator (a complete radiator, not just a cover). For, heated air is impelled out into the room with sufficient velocity to distribute it evenly throughout. A humidifying pan inside the cabinet, provides the moisture needed for healthy, effective heating.

A Complete Radiator

Actually, because of the adequate circulation, and the greater heating effectiveness of moistened air—the temperature of a McQuay may be kept many degrees below that of old-style radiators. The fuel saving is considerable.

The copper heating unit—a distinctive McQuay achievement—is immune from rust and corrosion, will not "clog" and is practically indestructible.

Also: Concealed Radiators and Unit Heaters to meet any contingency

McQUAY RADIATOR CORPORATION

General Sales Office: Pure Oil Bldg., Chicago
New York: 2148 Graybar Bldg.
Boston: 164 Federal St.
Newark, N. J.: J. F. McLaughlin Co., 736 Broad St.
Cleveland: 291 E. 149th St.